

CNC SYSTEM 2023/2024













www.num.com

Table of Content



Introduction	1
FlexiumPro CNC System	2
Operator Panels and Industrial PC	3
FlexiumPro RTK	4
NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os	5
NUM Motors	6
Motor / Drive Associations	7
NUM DrivePro	8
NUM EtherCAT Terminals	9
Cables / Accessories	10
FlexiumPro Configurations	11
General Information	12



Edition 2023/2024

Table of Content

Introduction	9
NUM, a World Player in Machine Automation	9
FlexiumPro System	10
	10
FlexiumPro CNC System	13
FlexiumPro System Overview	13
User / Customer Benefits	14
General Characteristics	16
Components	17
FlexiumPro and Safety	26
System Functions	27
General System Composition	27
CNC Functions	30
FlexiumPro HMI Functions	54
Flexium 3D	56
FlexiumPro Tools	59
FlexiumPro PLC Functions	63
NUMSafe	65
NUMSafe PLC Functions	66
NUM DrivePro Functions	69
Standard Functions	69
Optional Functions	70
Standard and Optional Safety Functions	71
FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table	73
Basic Features and Optional Extensions	74
Machine Configuration	75
Axes, Spindle and Machining Functions	76
CNC Programming, Tools and Operation	77
PLC Functions	78
HMI Functions/Flexium 3D/NUMmonitor/NUMconnect/FlexiumPro Tools	79
Option Packs	80
Option Pack Contents	81
NUM DrivePro Functions	83
Operator Panels and Industrial PC	85
FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC	85
FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC	86
Technical Characteristics	86
FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC	87
Outlines	87
FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC	88
Outlines	88

Edition 2023/2024

Table of Content



FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Technical Characteristics	92
Outlines	94
Ordering Codes	
FS194L, FS153 and FS122 Operator Panels	97
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
FS194L Operator Panel	98
Technical Characteristics	99
Outlines Ordering Codes	<u>100</u> 103
FS153 Operator Panels	104
User Interface Options	104
Technical Characteristics Outlines	105
Ordering Codes	<u>106</u>
FS122 Operator Panel	108
User Interface Options	108
Technical Characteristics	109
Outlines Ordering Codes	<u> </u>
Machine Panels	112
Overview	112
MP06 Machine Panel	113
Technical Characteristics	114
Outlines	115
Ordering Codes	116
MP07 Machine Panel	117
Technical Characteristics	118
Outlines	119
Ordering Codes	120
MP08 Machine Panel	121
Technical Characteristics	122
Outlines	123
Ordering Codes	124
Machine Panel Accessories	125
Industrial Box PC	127
Technical Characteristics	130
Outlines	131
Ordering Codes	133
HBA-X Portable Handwheel	134
Technical Characteristics	136
Outlines	137
Ordering Codes	138
FlexiumPro RTK	139
Description	139
General Characteristics	141

142

Edition 2023/2024

Table of Content



159

NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os	143
CTMP6900 - NUMSafe PLC	143
Technical Characteristics	144
Outlines and Ordering Code	145
CTMS1904 - NUMSafe Digital Inputs Terminal	146
Technical Characteristics	147
Outlines and Ordering Code	148
CTMS2904 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal	149
Technical Characteristics	150
Outlines and Ordering Code	151
CTMS2912 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal	152
Technical Characteristics	153
Outlines and Ordering Code	154
CTMP1960-2600 - NUMSafe Compact Controller	155
Technical Characteristics	156
Outlines and Ordering Code	157

NUM Motors

Overview and Product Positioning	159
BHX & SHX Servomotors	162
Characteristics	162
BHX - Ordering Codes	163
SHX - Ordering Codes	164
BPX & SPX Servomotors	165
Characteristics	165
BPX - Ordering Codes	166
SPX - Ordering Codes	167
BHX & BPX Servomotors	168
Outlines	168
SHX & SPX Servomotors	170
Outlines	170
BPH Servomotors	171
General Characteristics	171
Ordering Codes	173
BPG Servomotors	174
Characteristics	174
Ordering Codes	175
BPH & BPG Servomotors	176
Outlines	176
BHL Servomotors	177
Characteristics	177
Ordering Codes	178
Outlines	179

Edition 2023/2024

Table of Content



193

205

TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors	180
General Characteristics	180
Technical Characteristics	181
Ordering Codes	182
Outlines	183
AMS & IM Spindle Motors	184
General Characteristics	184
Technical Characteristics	185
AMS Ordering Codes	186
IM Ordering Codes	187
Outlines	188
Encoder Characteristics	190
Custom Motors	191

Motor/Drive Associations

Servomotors	193
Association of BHX & SHX Motors with NUM DrivePro	193
Association of BPX & SPX Motors with NUM DrivePro	194
Association of BPH Motors with NUM DrivePro	195
Association of BHL Motors with NUM DrivePro	199
Association of TMX Motors with NUM DrivePro	200
Spindle Motors	201
General Description	201
Association of AMS and IM Spindle Motors with NUM DrivePro	202

NUM DrivePro

Description	205
Overview	206
General Characteristics	208
Power Supply Characteristics	209
Servo Drive Interoperability	211
Servo Drive Technical Characteristics	213
Servo Drive	216
Outlines Size 1	216
Outlines Size 2	217
Outlines Size 2 Quad - Axes	218
Outlines Size 3	219
Outlines Size 4	220
Outlines Size 6	221
Power Supply	222
Outlines Size 2	222
Outlines Size 4	223
Outlines Size 6	224
Auxiliary Power Supply	225
Outlines Size 1	225



Table of Content



Power Supply Ordering Code	226
Servo Drive Ordering Code	227
NUM EtherCAT Terminals	229
General Characteristics	229
Gateways and Terminals	231
Ordering Code and Example	232
Technical Data and System Structure	233
Cables / Accessories	235
Overview	235
System Cables	238
System Connectors	240
NUM DrivePro Connectors and Adapters	241
NUM DrivePro Kits	243
Miscellaneous	246
Overview Power Supply and Accessories	247
NUM DrivePro Line Filters	248
NUM DrivePro Line Chokes	252
NUM DrivePro Braking Resistor	257
Vibration Detector (VDR)	262
Auto-Transformer	263
Capacitor module	264
Motor Cables and Connectors	265
FlexiumPro Configurations	283
Standard Configuration FlexiumPro 6 and FlexiumPro 8 System	283
Multi-Panel Configuration of FlexiumPro	284
FlexiumPro Configuration for Office PC	285
General Information	287
Addresses / Contacts of all NUM Subsidiaries	287
Regulations	290

Introduction

NUM, a World Player in Machine Automation



CNC Power Engineering - Always on the move

NUM supplies complete CNC solutions for the automation of production machines in special market segments and for customers with special requirements. The high flexibility of our systems, combined with the extensive application knowledge and expertise of our innovative engineering team, allow us to tailor solutions to exactly match the needs of our partners - machine manufacturers and other members of the machine industry.

Mission Statement:

NUM CNC solutions provide machine builders with a competitive advantage

Ever since launching its first CNC system in 1961, NUM has continued to develop and is now an independent European company with growing international activities. With our own sales and support facilities in all key regions we are able to support our machine building customers globally. We also have an extensive network of trained and certified after-sales service partners, so end-users all around the world have fast and easy access to service for machines based on NUM systems. The Flexium CNC system is NUM's biggest success to date - in the few years since its launch it has been installed on a huge number of machines. Machine builders and end-users can feel very comfortable and secure that they are in good company when choosing NUM's Flexium platform. NUM has operated at the leading edge of technology for more than 50 years and has pioneered some major developments in the market. True to our history, with the FlexiumPro system we have again set new standards. Building on the proven concept of the Flexium system, we have added new functionality and further enhanced performance, including a new state-of-the-art security concept and programmable touch-sensitive operator panels.

Visit our website or follow us on our social media channels for the latest information on NUM CNC Applications:

💁 num.com

twitter.com/NUM_CNC

险 WeChat-ID: NUM_CNC_CN

唑 page.line.me/num_cnc

Accompaniment and support during the entire product lifecycle

facebook.com/NUM.CNC.Applications

When you select a system and a solution from NUM, you are making a long-term investment. As your partner, we participate throughout the entire process: from the conception of the idea to its execution, from on-site customer service to retrofitting years later, giving new life to quality used machines.

in linkedin.com/company/num-ag

NUM supports you and your projects to achieve the best results for your company and its customers. The goal of our cooperation is always the same: to help you create the best-possible solution for your project.

All of our solutions are based on perfectly integrated products such as CNC systems, servo drives and motors from our own extensive range. Partnership with our customers is maintained throughout the evaluation, project and installation phases by means of training courses, support and service centres, and continues after commissioning. We make a point of advising our customers with specific know-how from our experts.

When you choose NUM, you are also choosing customer service which will continue to serve you just like new long after you have made your initial investment - even after 20 years, we still serve on-site. Our specialists can extend the life of your quality older machines with NUM Retrofits.

NUM is committed to transferring its knowledge on a regular basis. CNC knowledge and special production expertise, as well as drive and application techniques, are the subjects of the training programs taught by our specialists.



FlexiumPro System

A Compact Scalable CNC System

FlexiumPro CNC is a key element of the solutions and systems of NUM.

The FlexiumPro system is easily scalable and can be fully adapted to the needs of customers. Available in three configurations FlexiumPro 6, FlexiumPro 8 and FlexiumPro 68, each equipped with specific functions and function packages, it can be tailored to the particular application.

To create an optimal CNC, just pick the platform best suited to the application and the machine, and include the appropriate options, either individually or as technology packages (turning, milling, woodworking, etc.).

FlexiumPro 6

- · CNC with choice of kinematic structure: milling or turning
- CNC for up to 4 axes and 1 spindle
- One CNC channel
- · Interpolates up to 4 axes simultaneously

FlexiumPro 8

- For CNC for up to 5 axes or 4 axes and 1 spindle.
- One channel is standard, a second is optionally available
- Interpolates up to 4 axes simultaneously
- · Various options and technology packages available

FlexiumPro 68

- CNC for 5 axes + spindles in standard version, up to 32 axes/spindles as an option
- One channel is standard. 2, 4, 6 or up to 32 channels as an option
- Interpolates 4 axes par channel as standard, up to 9 interpolated axes per channel as an option
- Various technology packages and interpolation functions are available as options



flexium^{pro} 8

flexium^{pro} 68

ENC	GINEEF	RING	SOFT	WARE	HARD	NARE	SERV	ICES	RETROFIT
Analysis	Project Development	Project Management	CNC	User Interface	Servo Drives	Motors	Training & Support	Upgrades & Repairs	Modernization, value maintenance

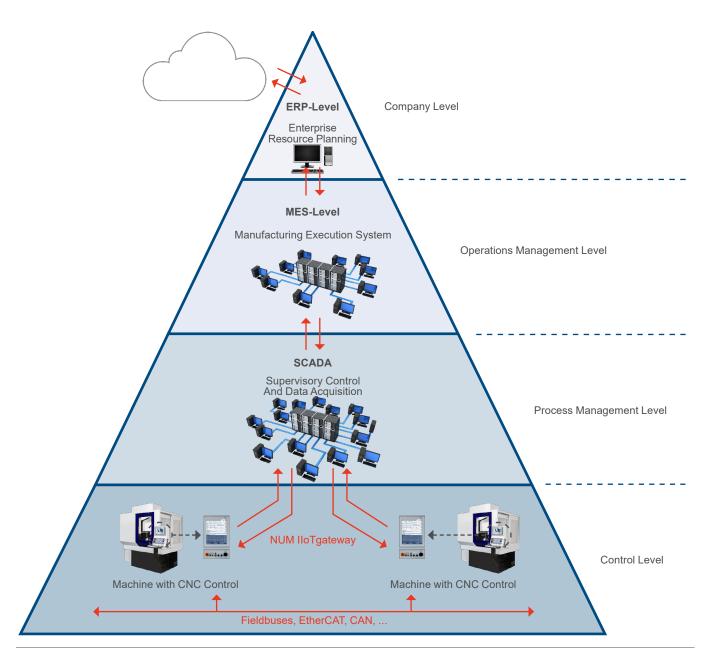
FlexiumPro System

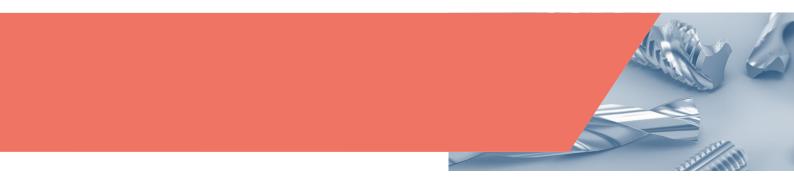


Industry 4.0 ready

Industry 4.0 will fundamentally change the manufacturing world as we know it today. "IIoT" (Industrial Internet of Things) and "Smart Factory" are terms that are often used in connection with Industry 4.0. The precise beginning and end of this digital transformation cannot easily be determined. The changes are coming successively, have already begun, and/or are based on already implemented solutions. Over time, the entire production logic will change: in the future, intelligent machines, storage systems, operating resources, etc., will be organized independently in real-time-capable systems along the entire value-added chain. The ultimate goal is the Smart Factory. This is characterized by flexibility, resource efficiency and ergonomic design. The integration of customers' and business partners' value-added processes is also part of this. Control technology plays a major role in the success of Industry 4.0. It will ultimately control the machines that produce the real products. Anticipated benefits include improved effectiveness, innovation leaps, increased information transparency and competitive advantages.

NUM's CNC controllers have always distinguished themselves through their openness and their versatile communication possibilities. These points have been continuously enhanced from one generation of controllers to the next. The FlexiumPro CNC control system and includes a wide range of communication options, thus satisfying the basic prerequisite for a possible Smart Factory. Field buses such as EtherCAT or CAN are mostly used for horizontal integration. Vertical communication to SCADA, MES and ERP systems can be carried out via OPC, MTConnect and MQTT as well as other freely definable communication interfaces which can be implemented efficiently and comprehensively using NUM's FXProServer and FlexiumPro HMI Adapter.





FlexiumPro System Overview

A New Platform

The outstanding success of Flexium with over 20,000 applications completed in a short space of time paved the way for development of FlexiumPro. We took the best components, kept those elements behind the success of our previous CNCs, such as scalability, flexibility, unique CNC functions, standardized interfaces and PLC programming,



then renovated and improved the complete system. FlexiumPro has new and enhanced features, new panels, a new HMI, an enhanced servo bus enhanced drives and simplified connectivity - all within a completely new safety-related architecture.

To provide optimum cost/performance ratios, FlexiumPro exists in three configuration levels:

- FlexiumPro 6
- FlexiumPro 8
- FlexiumPro 68

Take the most flexible CNC system (NUM Flexium⁺), improve calculation power, speed, connectivity and reliability and the result is NUM FlexiumPro.

Both main processes, PLC and CNC, are now embedded and running together on a single board based on a multi-core ARM processor. The extremely high integration level, achieved by using System on Chip technology, results in a huge reduction of components which improves system reliability and availability. The hard real-time operating system reduces latency and avoids the overhead of complex "soft" operating systems. Every detail is optimized to maximize machine productivity and availability. NUM FlexiumPro is more than 10 times faster than its predecessor -CNC/PLC interface, block per second, axis task, boot time - everything become much faster, setting new standards.

NUM FlexiumPro retains and extends all NUM Flexium⁺ behaviors and functions. For example:

- 32 axes and/or spindles
- · 32 machining channels
- Nanometer interpolation
- RTCP (Rotation Tool Center Point)
- HSC (High Speed Cutting)
- · Specific technology functions and machining cycles
- · Improved diagnostics
- Etc.

PLC application, part programs, machine configuration, calibrations, etc., are all safely saved on a removable microSD card - and to secure shutdown processes, the NUM FlexiumPro RTK (Real Time Kernel) integrates a super-capacitor, which keeps the system alive for the time needed to save all data in the case of hard power off. OEMs used to Flexium+ will easily migrate to FlexiumPro. The FlexiumPro PLC programming languages and environment are identical to, part programs remain compatible with both systems, software interfaces to OEM's custom HMIs (Human Machine Interfaces) remain very similar, EtherCAT terminals and safety devices are unchanged. To overcome the limitations of the standard servo drive device profiles, NUM has decided to use a custom one. The need to exchange floating point variables, 64 bits position data and offsets, multiple parameter structure etc. could not be achieved with a standard device profile.

Highlights:

- · Multi-core ARM architecture with hard Real Time Operating System
- . High level of integration thanks to System on Chip technology
- CODESYS V3 embedded PLC
- The use of industrial PC is suggested but not mandatory (no real-time on PC)
- · EtherCAT fieldbus for servo drives, I/Os and safety (with Fail Safe over EtherCAT)
- Extended PLC/CNC interface
- Faster CNC/PLC exchange
- Extended high speed and real time data capture (to further improve NUM solutions for process monitoring, edge computing, condition monitoring with AI, etc.)
- Removable micro SD card to store all machine data, application, part program, retained variables
- New Human Machine Interface, running on Windows OS, which can be customized by OEMs/users (see dedicated article)
- One commissioning tool for entire system: PLC programming, CNC/Drive configuration and tuning, safety programming etc.
- · Super-capacitor to avoid data loss during hard power OFF
- NUM FlexiumPro RTK has a fan-less and very compact design (25 mm width)
- · CNC more than 10 times faster than predecessor
- · Faster boot time

The single development environment provides different access levels for machine integration, setup and maintenance.



FlexiumPro System Overview

User / Customer Benefits



Safety

A key distinguishing feature of Flexium⁺ is its safety architecture, NUMSafe. NUMSafe components and architecture remain for FlexiumPro too.

In short, a safe PLC, intimately integrated with the standard PLC, using FSoE (Fail Safe over EtherCAT) protocol, communicates with safe inputs and safe outputs, as well as with the new NUM DrivePro where the safe motion monitoring functions are implemented and executed.

NUM DrivePro, featuring the new NUM-SAMX functional safety board is a key component of this solution. It maintains all of the superlative and well known characteristics of NUMDrive C – performance, scalability, modularity, reliability ...- and drives them even further.

The programming environment is provided for both "safety related" and "non safety related" logic.

Flexibility

This recognized characteristic of NUM products has now been advanced even further. Any of the 32 devices connected can be alternatively an axis or a spindle. This makes spindle/ C axis commutation even easier but more importantly it opens the door towards new possibilities, sophisticated transfer machines being one among many.

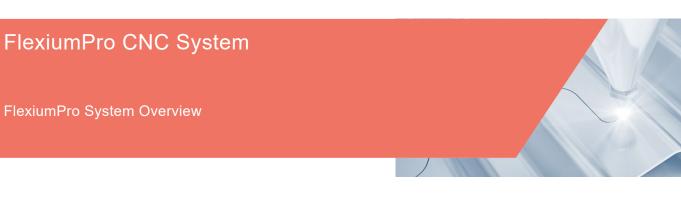
As a direct consequence a single CNC is now able to control up to 32 spindles. Among the four spindles of each channel one will be the main on which all advanced functions (CSS, Threading ...) will be performed, the three others being declared as auxiliaries. They are controllable in speed, direction and indexing. And of course, exchanging spindles or axes between channels or declaring a new main or auxiliary spindle is just an M code away. To further extend the system's flexibility, FlexiumPro can now manage up to 32 machining channels with a single FlexiumPro RTK.

Productivity

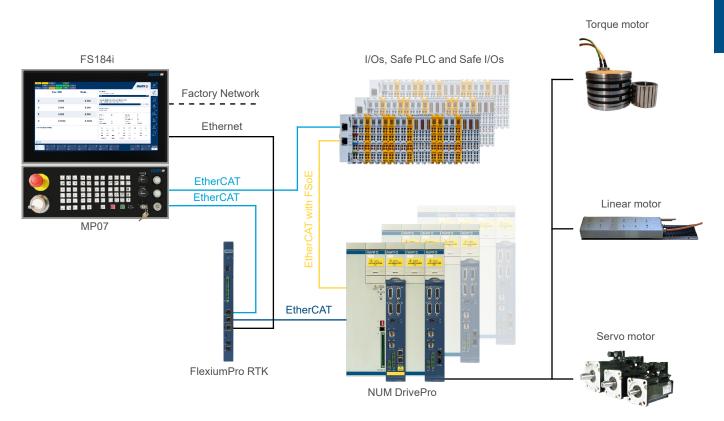
Among other new features, the CNC computing power has been increased by a factor 10, resolution and bandwidths increased significantly, with more and faster inputs and outputs made available. Unified firmware for Mono-axis, Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives makes version management even easier.

Last but not least, thanks to an innovative communication protocol that handles encoder power and data on just two wires, the encoder cable has become unnecessary and therefore was completely removed. Motors and drives can now be linked with a single cable, saving time and money.

¹ Fail Safe Over EtherCAT



NUM FlexiumPro System Architecture





FlexiumPro System Overview

General Characteristics



Axes Structure

One FlexiumPro NCK provides up to 32¹ channels, each able to handle up to nine axes, a main spindle and 3 auxiliary spindles. Each channel runs its own part program at its own pace, with the possibility of synchronization when necessary. Thanks to the advanced programming function, this structure offers numerous possibilities, including the ability to pass control of one or more axes from one channel to another on the fly. Moreover, the different channels can also function totally independently. This is almost like having several NCKs.

Speed and Accuracy

There is no longer any need to make compromises between extended travel and high resolution, or between fast traverse rates and high accuracy. New algorithms have been implemented to push the limits in every direction. Detailed technical characteristics are described in this catalog.

Axes Control

Enhanced acceleration algorithms allow, thanks to the increased resolution, fine tuning of the jerk value for optimal block transitions while limiting mechanical stress.

The different tools to optimize and check the servo response are integrated in the FlexiumPro Tools development package. In close association with the digital drives, they provide monitoring of the drives' internal values, oscilloscopes to check all kinds of responses, a Ballbar ² function, Contour accuracy checking to verify machine reaction in a specific part of the machining cycle, and many other functions.

Programming

To control these new functions the part program structure has been reviewed, taking advantage of the 40 MB available.

Block numbering has been extended, and enhanced search capabilities have been provided. Direct editing facilities, in conjunction with backtrack and resume functions help interaction when necessary on long machining operations.

Emergency retract, either manually or automatically generated, is an important feature to protect people and material, should anything go wrong. More details about the programming features are given in Chapter 4.

Machining Packages

The range of specific machining packages or functions is expanded. In addition to the current Turning, Milling, Grinding (OD or surface), Gear hobbing, Shaping, etc, NUM is introducing new jet cutting functions. These include a 'tilted nozzle management' function that automatically compensates for the conical shape of the beam.

And much more:

The following pages will describe the other components of the system. It is however not possible to define in a few pages all the advantages FlexiumPro could bring you. Don't hesitate to contact us - we will be happy to demonstrate our products in more detail so that you can understand why NUM, your partner, is truly a High End CNC application provider.

Vibration Detector (VDR)

NUM vibration detector (accelerometer) can be directly connected to NUM DrivePro and it's sampled at 50 microseconds.

¹ One Channel up to 4 axes and 1 spindle for FlexiumPro 6

Up to 2 channels and up to 5 axes, or 4 axes and 1 spindle, for FlexiumPro 8

² Ballbar function is intended to measure and therefore correct trajectory error (sticking, quadrant transition, radius) in circular interpolation

FlexiumPro System Overview

Components

FlexiumPro RTK (Real Time Kernel)

FlexiumPro RTK is the heart of the system. It is based on a Multicore Arm architecture with hard Real Time Operating System and integrates all real time components: PLC (CODESYS V3) and CNC.

By means of EtherCAT it can pilot up to 32 axes driven by NUM DrivePro servodrives.

A dedicated EtherCAT field bus is used for connecting I/O terminals and peripherals, Safe PLC and Safe I/Os (with Fail Safe over EtherCAT). As alternative, CANopen field bus is also supported.

FlexiumPro RTK locally integrates analogue outputs and inputs, 4 fast digital inputs (for probing) and 4 x opto-isolated outputs.

Super capacitors, which keep the system alive, avoid losing data during hard power off cycles.

 $\label{eq:chapter-4} Chapter \ 4 \ describes \ the \ firmware \ functions \ and \ the \ options \ in \ more \ detail.$

Panels FS122, FS154i, FS184i, FS244i

NUM PC panels (FS family) are industrial solutions used as human machine interface (HMI). Different versions of panels are available from 12" up to a 24" display size. The newer FS184i and FS244i operating panels provide a durable, modern front end for machine control. They have an IP65 degree of protection at the front, and IP20 at the rear. High-quality anti-glare glass protects the front, without introducing any disturbing reflections.

To improve ergonomics, easiness of use and comfort, NUM has completely re-designed the FlexiumPro HMI software. All HMI context levels have been adjusted to a new design for improved usability and operator convenience. The FlexiumPro HMI pages can be customised by mean of a configuration tool.

For users who want to run their HMI on a different PC, NUM offers a software option (FPXXXXX)







FlexiumPro System Overview

Components

In addition to the active panels shown on the previous page, NUM offers a number of companion products for human-machine interaction.

MP06

MP06 includes 60 configurable buttons with blue LEDs, 2 Overrides potentiometers or selectors for spindle speed and feed rate, 1 Handwheel (as optional),1 Emergency stop button, 1 Three-position key switch, 3 Dedicated buttons. The design fits with the FS154i family and it's connected with EtherCAT.

MP07

MP07 includes 60 configurable buttons with blue LEDs, 2 Overrides potentiometers or selectors for spindle speed and feed rate, 1 Handwheel (as optional),1 Emergency stop button, 1 Three-position key switch, 3 Dedicated buttons, a USB connector (extension). The design fits with the FS184i family and it's connected with EtherCAT.

MP08

MP08 has got identical characteristics as MP06, the only differences are: smaller width dimension to fit FS122 panels and E-STOP button and handwheel are not foreseen

HBA Portable Handwheel

Suited for manual control of the axes, this unit combines an electronic handwheel, two selectors, three pushbuttons and a three-step deadman's button, in an ergonomic enclosure.

Detailed characteristics of the panels are contained in Chapter 3.

Vibration Detector (VDR)

NUM vibration detector (accelerometer) can be directly connected to NUM DrivePro and it's sampled at 50 microseconds; as well as for measuring accelerations it can be used in closed loop to damp machines vibrations.













FlexiumPro System Overview

Components



FlexiumPro HMI

NUM industrial PC and or any other PC¹, FlexiumPro HMI, organized in several contexts, is a very intuitive interface for interacting with the machine. Function keys located on the bottom and right side of the screen allow direct and quick access to all relevant functions and menus.

The new modern design improves user interaction and thanks to a power SDK (Software Development Kit) NUM FlexiumPro HMI can be adapted, completed, modified, and customized. To integrate specific technology-related features, FlexiumPro HMI modules can be developed; the pages' layout is constituted by "areas" and each "area" contains a two-dimensional grid where modules can be placed. A graphical configuration tool allows customizing/creating modules to be placed on the different HMI pages FlexiumPro HMI runs on Windows operating systems FlexiumPro HMI can run directly connected to a FlexiumPro RTK (Real Time Kernel) or remotely connected on whatever PC belonging to the same LAN of the FlexiumPro RTK.

Auto Free M01 Start Stop	Drip NPos / mm Vaid Pic Program Active Comm Home Cnc?							пип	n 😎
	Pos. OM	Delta	SPINDLE 1 M5 S 0 rpm * 90% curren 50%	t : 0 rpm					100%
х	102.491	7.509	LINEAR INTERF					_	
Y	145.106	14.894	0%	or no current :	0.0000 mm/m				120%
z	190.451	19.549	Program Machining Time 0 n	15		%12.1 L3 N1	0		
А	71.6460	7.3540	NC Block Tool Reg.Tool	N10 -		Corrector Direction Programmin		D0 R- Abs	
В	76.1806	7.8194	Plane Compensation	X-Y Off		Coolant Skip Level		Off 00000001	
%12.1 3 N10 X100Y10 4 N30 X0Y150Z		90%	G01 G04 G54 G501	G38 G94	G09	G17 G90 G97 G30	G71	G52 G24	G40 G26
5 N50 X100Y50 6 N60 X0A0B0Y 7 N70 G4 F10 8			G73 G999 M05 M00 M62:1	M09 M66:1	G10	G18 G51 M48 M06 M07 M08	G12 M19	G80	M61
Channel 1	W 12.1								
	F2 Pos. OM Delta notion Pos. OP F3 Lag F4		F7 Blocks		Spine	F9 Sle		Char	

¹ In case a third party PC is used option FPXXXXX is required



FlexiumPro System Overview

Components



Flexium 3D

Providing fast and accurate 3D simulation, Flexium 3D is a graphical simulation software for part programs written in ISO-code (DIN 66025 with NUM extension) suited for different applications like milling, drilling and/or turning, as well as water jet and plasma cutting, etc. Other structures of machines can be created using the embedded machine editor.

It is available in two versions:

- Office version: Flexium 3D can be used as a standalone program in production planning, without a CNC, to verify and optimize manually written or CAM generated part programs with direct source reference
- Machine version: here, Flexium 3D forms an additional part of the FlexiumPro HMI and is connected to the CNC. Flexium 3D can be used either to pre-simulate part program (even during processing of another) or to provide synchronous online simulation during part processing

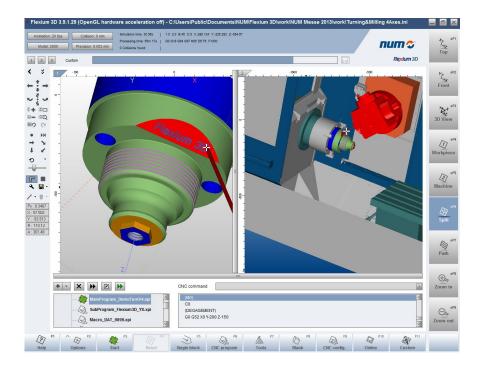
During part program simulation you can visualize the path of the TCP (tool center point), simulate material removal from the work piece, and check for collisions between machine components, part and tool.

It exists in different configurations for milling, turning, as well as waterjet and plasma cutting:

- Turning: 3-5 axes simulation of part programs. Includes simulation of grooving, thread cutting and tapping movements and cycles
- Milling/drilling: 3-axis simulation of part programs. Includes simulation of standard milling and drilling cycles (4 to 5 axes simultaneous processing with RTCP and inclined plane are supported)
- Cutting: 2D/3D visualization of cutting contour. The configurable moving zoom window of the tool center point environment is used to illustrate local contour when comparing huge work pieces

Main features of Flexium 3D simulation:

- Wired path simulation (standard)
- Workpiece and Machine view (standard)
- Material removal
- Collision detection
- Tool Editor (standard)
- Blank Editor (standard)
- Machine Editor (standard)
- Online simulation
- SEARCH Mode (graphical supported part program Re-engagement)
- 3D-Path Editor (Contour reworking/path optimization)



FlexiumPro System Overview

Components



NUM DrivePro

One distinguishing feature of the latest NUM's servodrives is its high power density. NUM DrivePro offers an enormous amount of computing and drive power within a very small space and thus have one of the highest power/volume ratios available. A high degree of integration and efficiency has allowed us to achieve an extremely compact design that makes NUM DrivePro one of the smallest high-end drives on the market. Thanks to a small depth and a modular width (a multiple of 50 mm) the cabinet layout is greatly simplified.

Like NUM FlexiumPro, the NUM DrivePro control unit has a very high integration level, thanks to the use of System on Chip technology incorporating a multi-core ARM processor. To avoid latency and overheads, there is no operating system between the CPUs and the software - it is bare metal programming. As a result, the NUM DrivePro control unit can pilot up to 4 axes simultaneously, with a position loop sampling time of 50 µs.

The range is characterized by a wide choice of current from a few amperes up to 282 Arms, Bi-Axes versions are available up to 2x53 Arms, Quad-Axes versions are available up to 4x10 Arms to enable each application to be optimized at the lowest cost. For the maximum contour precision, speeds and cost-effectiveness, the NUM DrivePro servo drives can be exactly adapted to the particular machine and application.

NUM DrivePro is a modular system that is optimized for multi-axes applications. Use of a common power supply unit means that only one mains connection, one line filter and one braking resistor are required per system, reducing cabling and overall costs. The system's modularity also facilitates energy exchange between different axes via the DC bus, offers the possibility of using stored energy for retraction purposes, and - in the case of regenerative power supplies - allows energy to be re-injected into the mains to reduce machine operating cost. Such system conception also leads the way for a greener approach.

NUM DrivePro offers a choice of two performance levels:

- · Standard-Performance (SP) drives
- · High-Performance (HP) drives

Featuring high internal resolution, a short sampling time and specially developed algorithms, the HP versions are designed for sophisticated and complex applications in precision machine tools. The position control loop is closed with a very high bandwidth, achieving exceptional precision and speed at the mechanical interface of the machine (motor axis, linear motor). NUM DrivePro accepts almost all measuring systems (up to 3 sensors per axis; 2 encoders + accelerometer) and can control a broad range of motors (servo, torque, linear, asynchronous motors) from NUM or other manufacturers. This ensures that a solution can be optimized from the technical and economic perspectives.

The HP versions of NUM DrivePro also incorporate unique functionality known as DEMF (Drive Embedded Macro). This allows users to create their own real-time macro which can interact with all physical and virtual drive resources - even to the extent of manipulating the regulation algorithms. Users can design and implement filters and monitors, define test points and create pilot outputs that obey user-stipulated rules.

DEMF is an option and can be ordered using NCK option FPSO000456.

The SP versions of NUM DrivePro are suited to systems and precision machine tools of medium complexity, as well as cost-sensitive applications.

Within the NUMSafe architecture, NUM DrivePro provides the safe motion functionalities by means of two different modules:

- NUM-STOX is the basic module for implementing the Safe Torque Off function certified up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508. This allows the realization of E-STOP functions category 0 and 1 according to EN60204-1
- NUM-SAMX is the extended functionality module which provides a huge number of safe motion monitoring functions. STO Safe Torque Off, SLS Safely-Limited Speed, SOS Safe Operating Stop, SS1 Safe Stop 1, SS2 Safe Stop 2, SLP Safely-Limited Position, SDI Safe Direction, SCA Safe Cam and SSM Safe Speed Monitor

Every machine builder has experienced the complexity of encoder wiring and knows that it takes time and effort to install and debug satisfactorily. The previous NUM Drive generation already introduced a revolutionary innovation to overcome these issues. The drive incorporates a full digital encoder interface which uses a two-wire communication protocol. The two wires are integrated in the power cable which eliminates the need for a separate sensor cable. For more detailed characteristics on such encoders please refer to the Motors chapter.

NUM DrivePro is optimized for single cable motors.

Motors and Encoders

NUM produces a diverse range of brushless motors, all of which feature high power-to-weight ratios and superb dynamic performance, enabling solutions to be perfectly tailored to each application. In conjunction with NUM DrivePro servo drives these motors offer high speed and power capabilities, as well as excellent stability even at very low rotational speeds. The motors are fitted with robust optical encoders of different resolution/accuracy levels to fit the requirements of the machine and the application. As already indicated in the NUM DrivePro section, the newest motor ranges SHX and SPX integrate a revolutionary encoder which on two wires only handles the encoder supply voltage, as well as high resolution position, redundant position (for safe applications), motor thermal sensor and diagnostic data. This solution eliminates the need for a separate encoder cable, so there is no longer any need to crimp and solder a large number of wires. The power cable merely contains two additional shielded wires, which are connected to an industrial USB connector to be plugged on the NUM DrivePro. Aside from reduced installation time and cost, other advantages include reduced cabling costs, smaller cable carriers, lower moving masses, better reliability and electromagnetic immunity, and higher resolution control.



FlexiumPro System Overview

Components



PLC and I/Os

The PLC

The PLC of the FlexiumPro system is programmed in accordance with IEC 61131-3. Thanks to the five languages available in the programming suite, FlexiumPro Tools, the most complex applications can be handled quickly and efficiently.

This development environment offers dedicated tools for development, commissioning and maintenance.

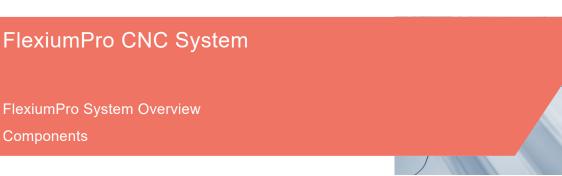
The complete machine project is defined graphically, using several wizards to help set up the drives, I/Os and CNC. The PLC program editors can be opened in the following languages:

- Instruction List (IL)
- Ladder (LD)
- Function Block Diagram (FBD)
- Structured Text (ST)
- Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

In order to protect their specific know-how, customers can create their own compiled libraries in addition to all standard libraries provided. The functions included in such libraries will be considered as 'black-boxes'. They will perform the functions they are intended for but none except the creator will have access to the code inside.

A FlexiumPro project contains all the data to run a machine (machine structure, components, parameters, programs) which helps restore the machine to an operational condition should anything go wrong.

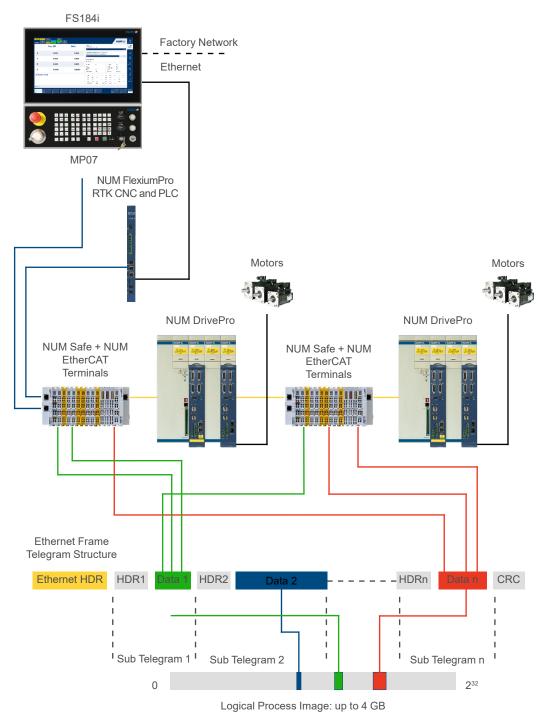




FlexiumPro I/Os

The FlexiumPro I/O system is based on EtherCAT (Ethernet for Control Automation Technology). This real-time Ethernet technology is standardized by the EtherCAT Technology Group. In addition to its large acceptance and fast speed, EtherCAT opens the way to the Safe architecture NUMSafe thanks to the FSoE¹ protocol.

EtherCAT Protocol Process



2

FlexiumPro System Overview

Components



FlexiumPro Tools

FlexiumPro Tools software runs on Windows operating systems and includes all functions needed for the integration and commissioning of machines. Under a unique environment, it allows users to declare, parameterize and adjust all system components.

- FlexiumPro NCK (CNC)
- PLC structure (I/Os) and program
- Servo drives and motors
- Sensors
- EtherCAT and CANOpen gateways with a comprehensive set of I/Os and logic terminals

Easy Operation

The menu structure of FlexiumPro Tools provides a perfect overview of the entire system. The different devices are displayed under a tree structure allowing easy access to all functions for online visualization and settings.

Project Handling

Access rights can be defined for different users. Each project consists of one single file to ensure easy handling and to prevent data losses. New equipment or versions are quickly integrated using Electronic Data Sheets (EDS) for I/O devices and Device Descriptions (DevDesc) for NUM devices. Libraries can be used in different versions and can be compiled to protect know-how. Complete projects, including libraries, devices and the source code can be archived, thus making restoration possible at any time in the future.

PLC System Programming

The PLC of the FlexiumPro system is programmed in accordance with IEC 61131-3 and supports different graphical programming environments.

The logical and easily manageable development environment offers dedicated tools for development, commissioning and maintenance. The PLC program structure is displayed in a logical structure showing the different blocks and folders. The program editors can be opened in the following languages:

- Instruction List (IL)
- Ladder (LD)
- Function Block Diagram (FBD)
- Structured Text (ST)
- Sequential Function Control (SFC)

The PLC provides libraries for system functions, customer functions and its own programming functions.

Task management is very flexible with tasks that can be cyclic, event-controlled or freewheeling.

Data and variables are based on of a high level language. Data types can also be user defined.

The program can be easily structured using program building blocks, functions and function blocks with entities.

Object oriented programming is also supported and allows safe programs using objects, methods, properties, actions, interfaces and inherit functions.



FlexiumPro System Overview

Components



FlexiumPro RTK (CNC) Parameterizing

Dedicated editors for options, programming, memory, channels, axes (with individual windows for settings, coupling, kinematics, travels, servo system, HSC) miscellaneous hand wheels, axes calibration and more ensure easy handling and the best overview during editing.

Servo Drives Parameterizing

All servo drives of the FlexiumPro System can be found and accessed easily in the menu structure of FlexiumPro Tools. For better overview, the device structure is displayed in the way the system is set up, e.g. servo drives are listed under the controlling FlexiumPro NCK.

Field Busses

Theoretically, any CANopen and/or EtherCAT compatible device can be connected to the bus using the EDS/ESI/XML file supplied with the device. NUM provides a comprehensive range of most common I/O components based on EtherCAT (Ethernet for Control Automation Technology). This real-time Ethernet technology is standardized by the EtherCAT Technology Group.

NUM also provides machine panels (like MP06), drives for auxiliary axes and other devices that, by means of dedicated windows and libraries, can be easily integrated as field bus devices.



FlexiumPro System Overview

FlexiumPro and Safety



FlexiumPro and Safety

The NUMSafe solution implements safety technology in the FlexiumPro system. Offering a wide range of benefits in terms of scalability, flexibility and reduced wiring needs, NUMSafe also provides a common programming environment for all system devices.

Architectures with mixed standard and safety related signals and components are possible.

The NUMSafe offer consists of:

- NUMSafe PLC (CTMP6900, CTMP1960-2600),
- NUMSafe Digital Input modules (CTMS1904) and
- NUMSafe Digital Output modules (CTMS2904, CTMS2912)

Such components are positioned together with standard I/Os. By means of a NUM EtherCAT gateway they communicate with the automation PLC, with other EtherCAT gateways, servo drives and safety related components. The safety related motion functions are realized inside NUM DrivePro by means of the NUM-SAMX board.

All safety related information is transmitted over the standard EtherCAT connection, with data reliability ensured by use of a Fail Safe over EtherCAT protocol (FSoE); wiring is reduced to a minimum, while flexibility and scalability are maximized.

The available monitoring functions, according to EN 61800-5-2, are:

- Safe Torque Off (STO)
- Safe Operating Stop (SOS)
- Safe Stop 1 (SS1)
- Safe Stop 2 (SS2)
- Safely-Limited Speed (SLS)
- Safely-Limited Position (SLP)
- Safe Direction Monitoring (SDM)
- Safe CAMs (SCA)
- Safe Speed Monitor (SSM)

NUMSafe is compliant with EN13849-1 and EN61800-5-2 up to PL e and SIL 3 respectively.



General System Composition

Type of Platforms

FPP1101100	FlexiumPro 6	
FPP1101150	FlexiumPro 8	
FPP2101200	FlexiumPro 68	2

The characteristics and content of each platform are described in Basic Features and Optional Extensions, page 81.

Configuration

FPSO200060	Turning			
FPSO200061	Milling			

Each FlexiumPro system can be configured for milling or turning. The choice is free of charge but must be stipulated at the time of order.

The main consequences of this choice are the canned cycles and the pre-selection of the interpolation plane.

The two options can be for more complex machines under the reference FPSO000581 (later in this chapter).

NCK Special Functions

FPPA000599 **NCK Digital Twin**

The Flexium NCK Digital Twin option allows to use the NCK with emulated drives; the NCK interoperates with the PLC like if the axes/drives are physically present. It's also possible to visualize the machine movements using Flexium 3D or ISG-virtuos¹. In case of ISG-virtuos we provide a PLC library and a dedicated XML for the EtherCAT connection.

Axes, Spindles or Measure Inputs

FPSO100006	6 th axis/spindle
FPSO100008	7 th + 8 th axis/spindle
FPSO100012	9 th up to 12 th axis/spindle
FPSO100016	13 th up to 16 th axis/spindle
FPSO100032	17 th up to 32 nd axis/spindle

These axes are directly controlled by the CNC software using a program loaded into the user memory area, or in drip feed mode for large programs (for example a CAD/CAM). Movements are generated in an X, Y, Z Cartesian coordinate system which may be supplemented by additional U, V, W axes. These axes may be independent or grouped in carrier/carried axis pairs. Three rotary axes modulo 360 degrees, A, B and C, are associated with the main linear axes.

¹ ISG-virtuos is a product of ISG Industrielle Steuerungstechnik GmbH



General System Composition



FPSO100375	1 st Handwheel
FPSO100376	2 nd Handwheel
FPSO100377	3 rd Handwheel
FPSO100378	4th Handwheel

A FlexiumPro system can handle up to four handwheels per NCK. Handwheels are interfaced on the fieldbus.

Handwheels can be used for manual control of axes with a possibility of four values of increments. Validated by a specific G code, they can also be used to accelerate a move (gap-elimination) or to introduce a differential shift between axes.

Several types of handwheel devices are available in our offer: standalone, integrated in a machine panel or portable (please refer to chapter 3).

Interpolation Capability		
FPSO100335	5 th interpolated axis	
FPSO100336	6 th interpolated axis	
FPSO100337	7 th interpolated axis	
FPSO100338	8 th interpolated axis	
FPSO100339	9 th interpolated axis	

According to the selected option, the system is able to move the defined number of axes in complete synchronization. The feedrate applied is defined on the linear axes; additional axes will synchronize themselves to this feedrate. As a complementary feature it is possible to define with which axes the feedrate should be computed (function G92 F...).



System Functions

General System Composition

Multi-Channels

FPSO100392	2 nd channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100394	3 rd + 4 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100396	5 th + 6 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100398	7 th + 8 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100400	9 th + 10 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100402	11 th + 12 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100404	13 th + 14 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100406	15 th + 16 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100408	17 th + 18 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100410	19 th + 20 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100412	21 th + 22 nd channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100414	23 rd + 24 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100416	25 th + 26 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100418	27 th + 28 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100420	29 th + 30 th channel FlexiumPro
FPSO100422	31th + 32nd channel FlexiumPro

In the basic version, the FlexiumPro 6 controls a single channel. FlexiumPro 8 can control two channels and FlexiumPro 68 up to 32 channels. During commissioning, the CNC axes and spindles of a machine are dispatched among all channels available by machine parameter. Part programs can later modify this configuration if authorized to. In a multi-channel system, the machining program consists of independent programs (one per channel) denoted by a common program number, followed by the channel number. A spindle declared in a channel can be controlled by that channel or be released and controlled independently.

A multi-channel system can be configured in two ways:

- Common Mode: all channels simultaneously in the same mode. START, STOP and RESET commands are unique. The part programs are linked by a common number. They are executed at their own pace, which can be sequenced by synchronization points.
- Independent Mode: when in execution, the different channels can execute different part programs in different modes (homing is always in common mode), the START, STOP and RESET commands are independent for each channel. The part programs of each channel are independently selected and do not offer a standard synchronization function.

The first channel is always an NC channel; additional channels can be configured as:

- NC Channels: with all functions of the first channel
- Auxiliary Channels: these execute a particular part program %9998.i under control of the PLC. This is very useful for machine functionalities like tool changer, pallet changer etc...



CNC Functions



Axes Generalities

Chapter 2 defines the axis configurations according to the system selected.

Axis and spindle performance is described below:

- Internal system resolution is 10⁻⁹ meter with a maximum travel of 10³ meters for linear axes and 10⁻⁶ degrees with a maximum of 10⁶ degrees for rotary axes (unlimited in case of modulo axis)
- The programming resolution is freely fixed from the nanometer to the 1/10 of mm for linear axes and 10⁻⁶ degrees to 10⁻¹ degrees for rotary axes
- The maximum feedrate is linked to the sampling period and could go up to 1800 m/min for linear axes and rpm for rotary axe
- The spindle speed ranges from 0.01 rpm to more than 100000 rpm

Memory Functions

As standard, FlexiumPro systems provide more than 40MB of dynamic memory for part programs and the different macros (User, Manufacturer and NUM). The permanent connection to the panel provides access to mass memory (hard drive or SSD) and optionally the LAN, offering almost unlimited storage capacity. From mass memory, the program can be stored in the dynamic memory for execution or it can be executed in drip feed mode (certain restrictions may apply).

The memory structure is as below. This part of the global memory can be divided into four functional areas:

- Area 0: Modifiable user area (NC memory)
- Area 1: Protected customer area
- Area 2: Protected OEM area
- Area 3: Area reserved for NUM

Each program or macro in the protected areas can be protected against display, editing and downloading. This safeguards proprietary information and guarantees the functional integrity of the machine.

Resident Macros

Resident macros are part programs developed by NUM, the OEM or the customer himself, and are loaded into the protected memory areas. These programs are written in standard ISO language and structured programming to facilitate understanding and modification (examples: customized canned cycles).

Editing the Macros Related to Canned Cycles: A utility included in the FlexiumPro HMI is used to retrieve these cycles for editing purposes. The modified cycles can then be retransferred to any area (other than the NUM area), where they will get a higher priority.

Program Editing

Programs can be edited in the mass memory (hard disk) area at any time. Such modifications will be taken into account only after reloading the program in the NC.

It is also possible to edit the programs directly into NC memory in end of block stop. Such edits are taken into account immediately. This is very useful for example to change a feedrate or to correct a syntax error.



CNC Functions

Axis Functions

Standard Axis Functions

Backlash Compensation

Positioning errors due to mechanical backlash on the linear and rotary axes are corrected automatically. The correction is related to the direction of movement.

Dynamic Limit Switches

The machine travels entered when setting up the machine may be dynamically limited by software. Dynamic limit switches are active in all modes.

Look-Ahead Function

The «Look-Ahead» function enables the NC to make a predictive analysis of the programmed path across several single machining blocks in advance. Thus, it has the opportunity to recognize the path characteristics and react accordingly. For optimal functioning of Look-Ahead, FlexiumPro CNC prepares up to 1000 blocks per NC channel to adapt the programmed feed-rate even when there are many very small NC segments.

Acceleration and Deceleration Control

Allows progressive as well as Jerk-controlled acceleration functions to be used for smoother mechanical operation on high-speed machines.

Anti-Pitch Correction

When movement on an axis is reversed, especially at low speed, this compensation prevents spikes at quadrant changes.

Table Eccentricity Compensation (DAT3)

This function applies to the A, B or C rotary axes. Shifting the main axes compensates the offsets due to the non coaxiality between Part Origin and the axis of rotation of the table. This eccentricity can be entered:

- On the CNC panel .
- By external parameter E
- By extended NCK exchange

Please note that the compensation is not continuous. It is only taken into account when the main axes are moving. A continuous correction requires a dedicated application.

Lubrication

The control informs in case the lubrication of an axis is required. Whenever an axis has traveled a predefined distance, a lubrication pulse is generated.

Free axis modulo

For rotary axes, the rollover value can be a freely definable value (not only 360°).

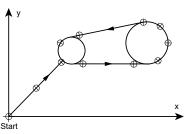
Time related M functions

- Timed M: The execution of an M function can be delayed or advanced by up to +/- 32000 ms with regard to the end of the block.
- Inter-sampled M. Such M functions are also delayed or advanced with respect to the end of the block, but they are provided on fast outputs (RTK P2) with an accuracy in the µs range (i.e. also between two suc-

cessive real-time samples). They are used, for example, in laser cutting applications.

Tangential control (G748)

This function allows a rotary axis to maintain tangential orientation with respect to the programmed path in the working plane (2D).





System Functions

CNC Functions

Optional Axis Functions

FPSO000266 Duplicated and synchronized axes

This function couples one or more slave axes with a master axis, either by setting machine parameters (fixed coupling) or by programming external parameters. It also ensures synchronization of the master axis with the slave axis (it does not include axis control).

The figure on the right shows a mechanical gantry axis pair (Z1 and Z2) and programmable gantry axis pair (X1 and X2, Y1 and Y2).

FPSO000315 Inclined or tilted axes

On a lathe or a grinding machine, the X and Z axes can be orthogonal or inclined. The axis inclination or tilt is the angle B between the X axis (the orthogonal to the Z axis) and X' axis. Coordinate conversion takes place downstream of the interpolator. In a multi-channel system, different axis inclinations can be specified for each channel. This function is particularly used on grinding machines to work simultaneously a diameter and a shoulder without the need for interpolation.

FPSO000340 Conversion Cartesian to polar/cylindric

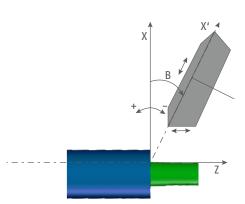
In this turning configuration, the spindle is used as an interpolated axis with one of the CNC axes (X or Z). A resolution of at least 90,000 points per revolution is required for the measurement sensor. The spindle motor sensor used for the speed loop must be a high resolution sensor.

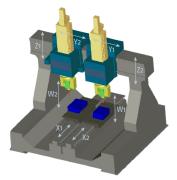
FPSO000402 Tool vector programming/3DWPC (G32/G34)

In five-axis machining, a widely used programming method is to program the articular coordinates of the rotary axes directly. Even though this makes the part program machine-dependent, this method has several advantages like a machine behavior easier to anticipate just by looking at the part program and a total absence of singularity (multiple attitudes for a single tool orientation).

Five-axis machining faces different challenges; part balancing is one of them. When a part is installed on a machine it might be very difficult to align it perfectly due to its weight, its structure, a previous machining or many other reasons. For these cases the NCK offers the possibility to compensate the deviations of the positioning (also angles) by appropriate correction values. The work piece remains misaligned but the NCK knows such deviations and compensate them by software. For this purpose, the Flexium HMI provides a special page where the corresponding correction values can be entered.

HOME CNC? SYSWY EXPErt COLDET FDHLD AUTO FREE DRIP INTER INPOS MACKIWY M01 / mm VALID PLC START STOP M02 COMM CNC 1 CH 1	Work RTCP	ПШП 📚 Пехіит‡ья	Prod
Offset for Rotation around	I Tool Center Point		Prog
	3D workpiece position compensation	Offset on rotary axes	Тоо
X Y	10.000 20.000		Ś,
Z A B	-50.000 5.0000 6.0000	0.0000	Work
c	7.0000	0.0000	Variable



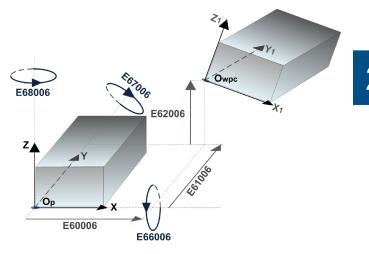


System Functions

CNC Functions

The following G codes control the mentioned functions:

- · G30: The part program is executed taking into account the current axis coordinates, regardless of whether the axes are linear or rotating. To take the offset into account, the part program must be edited. This is the default mode.
- G32 (Tool vector programming): In this case, the part program directly contains the tool orientation and no longer the articular coordinates of the rotary axes. This 'abstract' programming defines the orientation by the coordinates of the tool vector along the main axes. This orientation is then adjusted by the NCK according to the tilt values of the part. Finally, the articular coordinates of the rotary axes are recalculated based on this adjusted orientation.
- G34 (3DWPC): With this function, the part program continues to be written based on the articular coordinates of the rotary axes. With the knowledge of the kinematic structure, the NCK has the possibility to 'rebuild' the orientation vector of the tool. It applies the compensation to it and finally gives the adapted articular coordinates to the rotary axes. This also enables adding an inclined coordinate system with the RTCP declaration.



Owpc origin position shifts and Euler angles orienting the balanced coordinate system

FPSO000426 NURBS (B-Spline) interpolation

Geometric continuity of contours is a necessity for High Speed Cutting (HSC). NURBS (Non Uniform Rational B-Spline) curves, widely used in CAD and now on CNCs, are curves with poles that describe a contour in rational parametric form in order to be able to cut complex shapes with a minimum of contour error.

FPSO000518 Spline Interpolation (G06, G48, G49)

Spline interpolation is a mathematical method for smoothing curves. Spline curves are apparently continuous curves obtained by linking a series of points. With spline interpolation, the tangent is continuous and the acceleration is constant in each of the points specified on the programmed paths. Machining of a spline curve is programmed by defining:

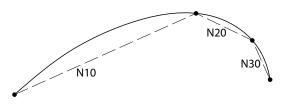
- · The points on the curve
- The sequence of execution of the curve

FPSO181706 Spline Interpolation with Curve Smoothing (G104)

Based on polynomial interpolation, this function allows the programmer to define curves of any shape in three dimensions, merely by defining the intermediate points.

FPSO000499 Smooth polynomial interpolation

Smooth polynomial interpolation allows creation of tool center paths defined by polynomials of 5 degrees or less. These paths are perfectly smooth continuous curves without segments. All the calculated points are located strictly on the curve. This type of interpolation cannot be used on modulo axes. It is incompatible with tool offsets and backtrack along the path.





CNC Functions

FPSO000461 Local contour rounding function (G164)

The tool path described by G1 linear segments, like programs generated by CAD/CAM, induces some tangency discontinuities among blocks. G164 (Local Contour rounding) allows to have a more fluid feed rate and to obtain a high and constant speed in corners. Based on the allowed cornering error, the algorithm adjusts the path. The deviation is defined by parameters.

This option needs the NCK function Smooth Polynomial Interpolation (FPSO000499).

FPSO000462 Linear Feed Variation (G94 EF1)

For certain applications, a different treatment of the feed generation may be necessary, e.g. for water jet cutting. Here it is necessary to increase or reduce the feed at the corners using different strategies. This due to the beam deflection during the movement.

To ensure that no material is left behind, the standard feed behavior must be adjusted. The transitions between different feeds are defined as jumps. However, they are smoothed and executed with the maximum defined acceleration.

With linear feed variation, the transitions between different feeds are defined as straight lines.

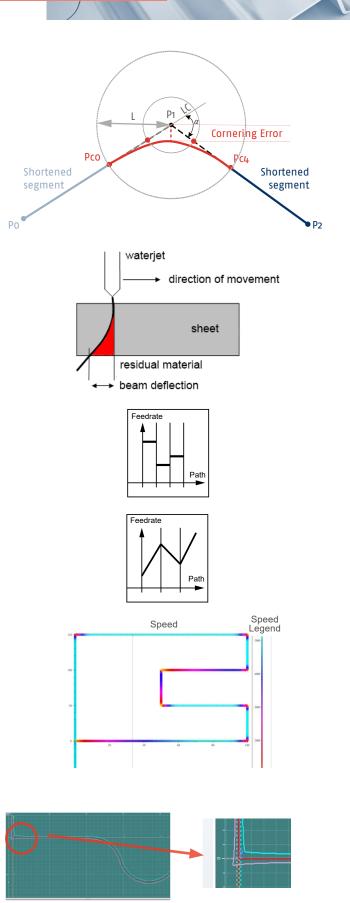
FPSO000466 Technological Feed Adaptation (TFA)

This function was specifically developed for water jet cutting applications. In such applications the water jet lags behind (see picture of FPSO000462).

To prevent cutting inaccuracies the cutting speed has to be lowered before curves or corners, so that the contour error remains within a desired value. With Technological Feed Adaptation function speeds and accelerations are modulated in function of technological aspects.

FPSO000467 Automatic Offset Compensation (AOC)

As the previous one, this function was specifically developed for water jet cutting applications; the kerf width depends on the nozzle diameter used but also depends on the cutting speed. Any change in speed requires to adjust the tool diameter compensation, this correction is automatically carried out by the function: Automatic Offset Compensation.



The pictures shows the feed variation.

CNC Functions



The major benefits of this feature include improving the quality of ground surfaces as well as reducing the production times. This is achieved by constantly measuring and monitoring the torque of the grinding spindle as well as automatically regulating the optimal feed rate. This purely software-based "adaptive grinding" feature can be integrated in all FlexiumPro-based systems without additional hardware.

Advantages at a glance:

- · Shorter production times
- Smooth surfaces thanks to constant and controlled grinding pressure
- Even wear of the grinding wheel during the process
- Permanent spindle current monitoring enable collision detection as monitoring function or avoidance of consequential damage due to overload

FPSO000497 Circular interpolation by three points

This function (G23) is executed by programming:

- The start point (defined in the block preceding function G23)
- The end point and the intermediate point (defined in the block including function G23)

FPSO000514 Radial axis boring/milling function (U-axis)

This function allows interpolation of a radial axis (Z or U) as required for a boring application.

FPSO000519 Programmable precision

The smallest unit of measurement for the display of axis positions and for position programming in a part program is 1 µm as standard. This also applies to the interface between the NCK and the drives. With this option, even 0.1 µm, 10 nm and 1 nm are possible.

FPSO000699 Multi-level Electronic Gear Box (MLEGB)

The MLEGB enables you to synchronize up to five input axes or spindles, circular or linear, into a resulting axis movement. You can combine several layers and use virtual axes as results as well as inputs. Input can be fix values as well as curve tables.

It is integrated into the NC kernel and can be used in any application. The MLEGB allows for up to 25.000 rpm on an input axis.

G770 switches an axis to spindle mode so you can run it at a defined speed. With G771 you define a gear box and activate it with G775. The MLEGB also allows for Fast Gear Alignment (FGA) integration, so FGA can run, and adjust the following gear position without offsetting the MLEGB.

FPSO000463 **Brake Test**

To increase machine safety is often necessary to test the axis brake before to release the motor torque.

The brake test function, if correctly parametrized, checks if the axis brake can hold the axis in position; if the brake is not good enough the system keep the axis in position and torque is not disabled

The brake test function is triggered by the PLC application; once the test is triggered, the FlexiumPro system performs it autonomously. Flexium NCK informs the PLC if the test is passed.





CNC Functions



FPSO000464 Multi-turn encoder emulation

In case of machine axes where multi-turn encoder solutions are not available, the Flexium NCK multi-turn encoder emulation function can fix the issue. The Flexium NCK memories, in real time, the number of revolutions.

The limitations are:

- in case of hard power off, less than half encoder revolution is accepted
- · if the motor is moved when system is powered OFF the multi turn counts are lost

FPSO000453 Tandem function

This function includes two algorithms that are very useful for interdependent motors:

- Anti-Backlash compensation
- Torque duplication

(see section "NUM DrivePro Optional Functions" page 70)



CNC Functions

Standard Spindle Functions

Spindle indexing

This function stops the spindle in a position defined with reference to a fixed point, the angle of the end position can be programmed by M function parameter (EC for milling and C for turning configuration).

Spindle range automatic search

For spindles configured with gearing, the correct range is automatically selected by the system depending on the programmed speed.

Optional Spindle Functions

FPSO000156 Spindle synchronization

This function controls speed synchronization of two measured spindles. It is used in particular for machining operations such as parting off. Synchronization can be obtained with stopped spindles but also on the fly while the master spindle is rotating. The system will take into account the acceleration capacity of the slave spindle.

FPSO000331 Sequenced thread cutting (G31/G38)

This function synchronizes the tool axis displacement to spindle rotation. It is required in particular for the thread chasing cycle (G31) and also permits variable pitch threading. It includes the machining cycles FPSO000695 or FPSO000696 according to the selected configuration (turning or milling).

FPSO000332 **Rigid Tapping**

The infeed on the tool axis is synchronized to the spindle rotation. At the end of tapping, reversal is gradual and smooth. This function avoids the need of an axial floating tool holder. The rigid tapping cycle also allows the chip breaker function.



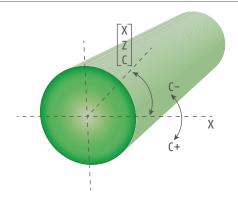
System Functions

CNC Functions

Standard Machining Functions

G20: Programming in X, Z and C polar coordinates

This function is used to program the X and Z linear axes and control a rotary C axis modulo 360 degrees. This is a standard operation.

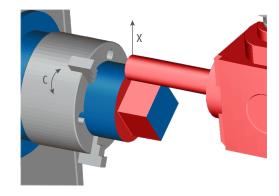


G21: Programming in X, Y and Z Cartesian coordinates

Programming is done in a fictitious Cartesian coordinate system XY perpendicular to the spindle axis. The system performs Cartesian/polar coordinate conversion (conversion of X-Y to X-C). The X and C axes are interpolated for milling in the plane perpendicular to the spindle axis. The tool is driven by an auxiliary spindle.

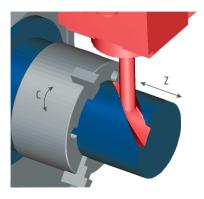
G21 function has been evolved to allow milling and grinding operation when the tool and the rotating workpiece are not aligned along the axis perpendicular to X.

G21 path are subjected to look ahead velocity and acceleration control. Three feed mode are possible: Constant tool centre feed, Constant contact feed and constant C axis rotation feed.



G22: Programming in X, Y and Z cylindrical coordinates

The system performs cylindrical/polar coordinate conversion (conversion of X-Y to Z-C). The C axis is interpolated for milling on the involute of the cylinder with radius X. The tool is driven by an auxiliary spindle.





CNC Functions

Optional Machining Functions

FPSO000154 Rotation Tool Center Point (G26 RTCP)

The RTCP function can be used with all known five-axis machine structures.

It provides automatic compensation on the main machining axis for the offsets caused by movement of the rotary axes of a five-axis machine. This compensation preserves the position of the center of a ball-end tool during interpolation.

The RTCP function is parameterized using FlexiumPro Tools. The installation program generates a macro containing a description of the machine's kinematics.

FPSO000155 **High Speed Cutting (HSC)**

This function practically eliminates the following error, even at high machining speeds. This is achieved by the following mechanisms:

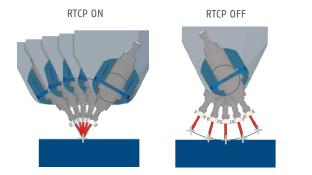
- · Total speed anticipation
- Acceleration anticipation
- Anti-pitch correction: when machining circles, the friction torque appears as dynamic backlash when reversing direction; the adjustable correction compensates for this friction torque
- Gradual acceleration with controlled jerk-rate derivative
- . Accurate feed control based on upcoming changes in the machining path

This control requires evaluating the curve radius over a sufficiently long section of future path (horizon). It also requires detecting and evaluating the sharpness of corners which may exist on this segment of path. For form machining, up to 1000 blocks per channel can be pre-analyzed.

FPSO000581 Combined machine (turning + milling)

This option includes the basic milling functions plus several functions for controlling a combined machine (milling + turning):

- · Axis/spindle synchronization
- Support of a radial axis (drilling)
- Cartesian/polar coordinate conversion
- Turning cycles





System Functions

CNC Functions



FPSO000695 Milling cycles

Milling Cycles (G45, G81 to G89)

The milling cycles can be called from the main machining program:

- Drilling (center drilling, counter boring, peck drilling, drilling with chip breaking), tapping
- Various types of drilling
- · Other cycles: thread chasing, etc

These cycles are provided by ISO subroutines (macros) that can be edited. The standard set can be customized for the type of machine and job for which they are used.

If the option FPSO000331 is activated these cycles also include the thread chasing cycle (G31). It is also possible to create special cycles. These cycles can then be called from the main program by G functions.

Rectangular and Oblong Pocket Cycles (G45)

These cycles facilitate execution of circular, oblong, rectangular and square pocket cycles.

N.B.: Customized Cycles

It is possible to create additional cycles that are specific to an application or a machine. These cycles are then called by new G or M functions. For G functions, it is possible to create programs %10100 to %10255 and call them by functions G100 to G255 respectively.

For unassigned M functions, a machine parameter, 'subroutine call by M function' is used to call a program number defined at installation when the M function is detected in the part program.

FPSO000696 Turning cycles

Turning Cycles (G63 to G66, G81 to G87, G89)

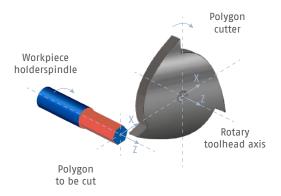
These cycles can be called from the main machining program:

- · Groove roughing, face-turn roughing, plunging
- · Drilling (center drilling, counter boring, peck drilling, drilling with chip breaking), tapping
- Drilling cycles

These cycles can be edited and special cycles can be created. They are called by G functions (see Customized Cycles above).

FPSO100538 Polygon-cutting cycles

This turning function is used for cutting flats or polygonal shapes on the surfaces of parts of revolution. The cutting technique is based on synchronization of a rotary axis with a spindle rotating in the same direction with a programmed speed ratio.





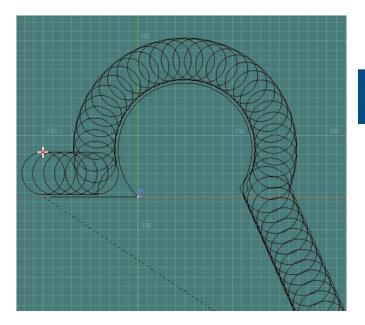
CNC Functions

FPSO000700 Trochoidal Milling Cycle (G725)

A Trochoidal/cycloidal motion is the curve that describes a point on the circumference of a circle when the circle moves along a straight line.

Trochoidal milling is a specific strategy for milling that uses new CAM programming systems and control cycles to achieve consistent tool engagement, higher material removal, and a consistent average chip thickness. As a result, optimum and effective machining processes are guaranteed.

This feature is called Trochoidal Milling Cycle and can be started with G725 in NUM ISO programming with different cycle parameters including feed definition.



FPSO000701 Engraving Cycle (G730)

The G730 cycle is used to engrave characters from a string of text by interpolating the axes in the machine. The symbols that are available are the uppercase and lowercase letters (A-Z and a-z), number from 0-9 and some special characters.

It is possible to write text in a straight line, with an inclination, or along the circumference of a circle with radius R. Each letter can also be rotated by an additional angle (inclined character).

This engraving cycle allows the end user to write some text (such as a ID, serial numbers, piece coding or date and time) on the work piece without using a CAD/CAM system or any other software tool.

FPSO000404 Tilted Nozzle Management (TNM)

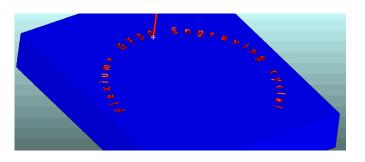
This feature is mostly used for jet cutting applications. It is intended to take into account the fact that the cutting head is not always perpendicular to the interpolation plane by recalculating the angles and continuously repositioning the nozzle to keep the same inclination.

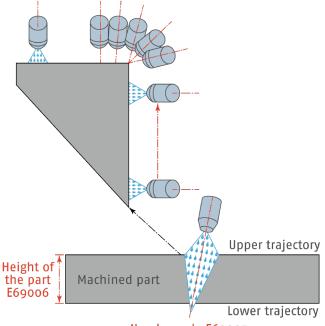
The nozzle orientation vector, that will finely reposition the head, is defined by two curves figuring the jet center path at the top of the part and at the bottom of it.

- · At the top, the trajectory is created from the program trajectory like for the usual G41/G42 compensation
- At the bottom the trajectory is offset by the value of the jet radius + the tilting effect (nozzle angle along the part height)

Depending on the type of crossing it may add an additional connecting block between two programmed blocks. It also performs the anti-collision monitoring at top and at bottom.

Due to the orientation the jet section is no more a circle but an ellipse. The system will automatically adjust the value to compensate correctly. This function requires the option FPSO000154 Rotation Tool Center Point (G26 RTCP).





Nozzle angle E69005

CNC Functions

FPSO000914 Inclined plane machining

The inclined-plane machining function manages many different machine head structures and simplifies programming of the machining operations.

Rotation and translation are combined to define a three-axis reference system with any orientation, used by the CNC to control the machine.

All the standard functions can still be used in this condition:

- · L and R tool offsets,
- Canned cycles as well as control of speed and feed,
- Acceleration and travel

The inclined reference system is defined as follows:

- · UVW / XYZ translations
- · ABC rotations around each of the XYZ axes

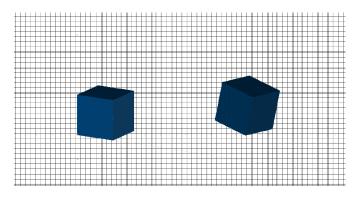
All five-axis machine structures are supported with their offsets:

- · Machine-head with two rotary axes with or without angle
- · Machine-head with one rotary axis and turntable with one rotary axis
- Turntable with two rotary axes

The inclined plane machining function is parameterized using FlexiumPro Tools. The installation program generates a macro containing a description of the machine's kinematics.

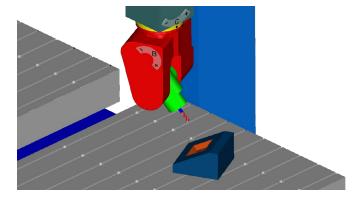
Workpiece positioning compensation (3DWPC)

When a workpiece is positioned on a machine it might be very difficult to align it perfectly due to it's weight, it's structure, a previous machining operation or for some other reason. A shift parallel to the main axes is not a problem and merely requires a work offset to adjust it. However, a tilt can become quite tricky because it implies compensation of the tool orientation. One common solution, after identifying the offsets and tilt angles, is to reprocess the program and generate a new one to take the misalignment into account, but this obviously takes some time. NUM offer some cycles and parameters to align the workpiece or compensate easily without requiring the regeneration of the part program, and the operator can double check their settings using a dedicated page inside the HMI. The advantage is that the part program will not be changed because the CNC will compensate for the misalignment automatically.



Tool vector programming

With the workpiece positioning compensation, we introduced the concept of tool vector. This approach can be used also for a generation of part program independently from the machine. The part program written with a tool vector orientation can run on machines with different kinematics. In fact, a CNC that knows the machine's kinematic can compute the angles of physical rotary axes and the linked linear transformation. The advantage is that a part program can be generated without knowledge of the machine's kinematic where it will be executed.





CNC Functions

FPSO000681 **NUMgrind GC Cycles**

The cylindrical grinding package includes OD/ID grinding cycles for 2-axis (X/Z) horizontal or vertical grinding machines and inclined axis capability. The dressing station can be table-mounted or rear-positioned to accommodate a range of machines. Standard forms or profiled wheels can be dressed with single point, double point or roller dresser.

The packages include the following features:

Grinding Cycles:

- OD/ID Plunge / Multi-plunge
- OD/ID Plunge with inclined Axes (Angular Plunge)
- OD/ID Oscillating Plunge / Multi-plunge
- OD/ID Cylindrical Traverse
- OD/ID Profile Grinding
- OD/ID Conical Traverse
- OD/ID Oscillating Shoulder / Shoulder Plunge
- OD/ID Shoulder Traverse
- · OD/ID Shoulder with fillet

Auxiliary Grinding Functions:

- · Wheel speed calculation
- · Z position probe
- Manual measurement .
- Taper correction
- · Fixed or roller dresser wheel dressing
- · Fixed dresser wheel shaping
- · Part, Dresser and Z Position Probe Setup Routines
- Full cycle support for In-Process Gauging and Gap Elimination (AE Sensor)

FPSO000682 NUMgrind Cylindrical + Non-Circular Grinding Cycles

The non-circular grinding package is designed for a 3-axis (X/Z/C) horizontal or vertical grinding machine. The package includes all the functionalities of FPSO000681 (NUMgrind GC cycles) and the possibility to grind geometries in the Cartesian or polar coordinate system.

The NCG cycles have a wide range of parameterization possibilities. Furthermore, an error compensation cycle can be used to compensate for form errors, which can occur due to workpiece deflection, for example, without any problems.

Additional cycles, which are included in the package, are as follows:

- · OD/ID Non-Circular Grinding
- Error Compensation
- · Axis-Spindle Switching

FPSO000595 Fast Gear Alignment (FGA)

Gear Alignment allows for the exact positioning of pre-cut gears to a previously recorded master gear position. It enables processing gears without manual intervention. FGA is ideal for automated mass production of gears.

Using a sensor (hall, inductive, etc.), you record rising and falling flanks of a master gear manually aligned with the tool.

Recorded values will then be used to subsequently automatically align following gears to exactly the same position as the master gear with regard to the tool. Second stage hobbing or skiving, TWG, or profile grinding can start instantly.

The interface is a simple call of G184 code for the master gear and G186 for the following gear without any parameter. The FGA will take care of the positioning of the following gear.



CNC Functions

FPSO000690 NUMgear Hobbing Cycles

The NUMgear Hobbing cycles provide single indexing and continuous hobbing. Hobbing requires the MLEGB (FPSO000699). FGA (FPSO000595) is optional.

The cycles provide the following functions:

- · Single indexing milling
- Continuous Cutting
- · Axial Cycles
- · Crowning with optional offset or straight sections
- Up to 3 taper sections that can be combined with crowning
- · Selectable dwell after radial and axial infeed
- Radial Cycles
- Worm gear with optional tangential feed
- · Single indexing
- Diagonal Cycles (combine axial and radial)
- Cut helical, spur or spline gears
- Taper root splines
- · Up to five gears on one work piece using different hobs on one axis
- Tailstock control
- Coolant control

FPSO000691 NUMgear TWG Cycles

NUMgear TWG (Threaded Wheel Grinding) cycles provide both grinding cycle and dressing cycle. Both cycles can run independently. Both cycles require the NUM MLEGB (FPSO000699). FGA (FPSO000595) is optional but recommended. TWG Dressing is based on a full-form dressing wheel.

The cycles provide the following functions:

- Grinding
- Free form flank shape point interpolation
- Automatic grinding wheel shift
- Two way grinding
- · Pass input automated and manually
- Shifting options per cut
- · Dressing after a predefined number of grinding cycles
- Dressing
- Roughing and finishing
- · Feeds and passes
- · Tailstock control
- Coolant control

FPSO000692 NUMgear Shaping Cycles

The NUMgear Shaping cycles provide for internal and external gear shaping. Shaping requires the MLEGB (FPSO000699). FGA (FPSO000595) is optional.

The MLEGB controls both the shaping movement and the turning of tool and gear.

The cycles provide the following functions:

- Tailstock control
- · Coolant control

System Functions

CNC Functions

Programming Functions

Standard Programming Functions

ISO Code:

FlexiumPro complies with the ISO standard and includes specific extensions for advanced functions.

The general programming format is as below:

%	
N	Sequence number
G	Preparatory functions
XYZ+8.8	Axis movements
UVW+8.8	Auxiliary axis movements
ABC+5.8	Rotary axis movements
IJK+5.8	Circle center coordinates
EA3.3	Taper angle
EB5.8	Fillet or chamfer
EC3.8	Indexed spindle axis
ED3.8	Programmed angular offset
R8.8	Circle radius
F	Feed rate
M	Miscellaneous functions
S	Spindle speed
Т	Tool number
D	Tool offset
L	Program variable
E	External parameter
Н	Subroutine number
/	Block skip

Datum Shifts

Regardless of the programming mode selected, the system always processes the dimensions with respect to a zero point or origin. The system provides 5 sets of DAT1 (part origin setting) combined with up to 99 DAT2 (program origin setting).

Measurement Origin (OM)

The measurement origin is a suitable point defined on each axis which sets the absolute measurement origin or zero point. The coordinates of this point can be entered or modified in special machine parameters.

Part Origin (Op)

The part or workpiece origin is independent of the measurement system. It is defined with respect to a suitable setting point on the workpiece. The part origin is specified with respect to the measurement origin by datum shift DAT1.

Program Origin (OP)

The program origin defines the origin of the program coordinate system. It is independent of the measurement system and is specified with respect to the part origin by datum shift DAT2.

FlexiumPro provides 4 Part origins and up to 99 program origins selectable by G code.

Subroutines

Subroutines are special programs called by the main program. They are created by the OEM, by NUM (in the case of macros) or by the user to simplify and optimize the main program.

Example: Pattern repetition in several locations.

Subroutines can be called by the specific function G77. They can also be called by the PLC or by an M function.



CNC Functions



Parametric Programming

Parametric programming simplifies the writing of programs and the creation of identical families.

There are two kinds of parameters: L variables and E parameters.

L variables and external E parameters can be assigned to all the program addresses. Operations available on parameters:

- · Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, square root, truncation, sine, cosine, arc tangent
- Conditional and unconditional branches (>, <, =), logic
- AND and OR

Profile Geometric Programming

This special ISO programming language allows the rapid development of parts with a complex geometry consisting of a sequence of linear and circular geometric elements.

Main Functions:

- Insertion of fillets and chamfers
- Multiple line definitions
- · Multiple circle definitions
- · Ability to implicitly declare from one to three consecutive elements and have the system compute the intersection or tangent points

Customized Cycles

It is possible to create additional cycles that are specific to an application or a machine. These cycles are then called by new G or M functions. For G functions, it is possible to create programs %10100 to 10255 and call them by functions G100 to G255 respectively. For unassigned M functions, a machine parameter, 'subroutine call by M function' is used to call a program number defined at installation when the M function is detected in the part program.

Inch/Metric

Internally, the system works in metric units. Display and programming default units for dimensions can be selected by a machine parameter when integrating the system. This default can be overwritten by the HMI, using function G70 for programming in inches, and function G71 for programming in metric units.



CNC Functions

Optional Programming Functions

FPSO000506 Scaling factor (G74)

The scaling factor can be entered from the keyboard or via an E parameter to modify the dimensions of the part to be machined. It is expressed in thousandths of the programmed dimensions. The variations are between 0.001 and 9.999.

FPSO000507 Angular program offset (ED)

Function ED is assigned a value which defines an angular rotation with respect to the program origin. The angular offset affects the axes programmed in the blocks following the function. Example of application: machining along a circular pattern.

FPSO000511 File handling in NC memory (G76)

This function is used to save the values of several parameters in a file included in a subroutine or a block sequence of the main program. The nominated file lists the L variables and E parameters that will be updated with current settings.

Syntax:

- · G76 Transfers the current settings of L variables and E parameters to the specified program
- · H Specifies the program to which the settings are to be transferred
- N..N.. Specifies the block sequence to which the settings are to be transferred

FPSO000520 On the fly measurement / probing (G10)

The NCK provides two probing inputs. Application of a signal to either one will cause the actual positions of the axes to be stored in registers, and if programmed to do so, can trigger an interruption of the move.

FPSO000535 Structured and symbolic programming

Structured programming based on symbolic variables makes programs easier to read and understand. Symbolic variables (1 to 32 characters) can be created and assigned to all ISO functions and used in parametric expressions. In addition a stack is available to preserve such variables as well as the L variables.

FPSO000536 Building a profile table

This high-level programming function is used to create a table and to store into it the data concerning a contour. The data in the table can then be accessed in any order, used by structured programming, and optionally modified and then executed. Typical applications are contour transformation (particular tool compensation), backwards execution etc...

The contour table has the capability to store additional fields for general purpose, feed rate, spindle speed etc.

FPSO000465 Advanced contour offset (C.OFF)

Advanced contour offset is a function which processes user defined contour in order to offset them by a given value. The contours can be programmed in both Cartesian and polar coordinates. The contour offset can be constant or variable along the contour path. In this mode, initial offset and final offset are programmed and the final offset is reached at contour end.

Offset contour can be joined together to allow spiral approach to the final path dimension. This function could also be used for pocket milling. The contours can be either internal or external to the workpiece. During contour offset function the contour curves are analyzed to allow constant contact tool-piece feed rate. C.OFF can also shift a contour on the laying plane and compensate the misalignment between workpiece center and tool axis (for polar contour only).



CNC Functions

FPSO000500 Early Block Change (G777 EBC)

Early Block Change EBC means a faster machining cycle, as the NCK can begin the execution of the next block before the previous has been finished. EBC also provides a very fast signal exchange between PLC and part program, which allows the PLC to send and receive information about the program execution using 32 dedicated input bits and 32 dedicated output bits.

The block change may occurs under several conditions:

- 1. Immediately, the two blocks are therefore executed simultaneously
- 2. After a certain distance has been traversed
- 3. When the residual distance (Delta or To Go distance) is lower than a value
- 4. When the PLC sets a certain signal
- 5. When the block is normally ended (standard way)

Furthermore the NCK communicates to the PLC when certain conditions in the program execution have been reached, allowing the PLC to start auxiliary operations without the need to program M functions and thus without stopping any axes.



All these features are easily programmed with a single G function and a few parameters. For example, "Z100 G777 Q1 X40 P24 I25" tells the control to move the Z axes to the position Z100 mm, when 40 mm have been travelled the PLC output bit 24 will be set, and when the PLC input bit 25 is set then the execution of the next block will start, even before the Z axis has arrived at it's final position.

Simple example in the chart:

G777+ Q1 D80 G1 X100 G1 Y100 Z100

FPSO000250 Dynamic operators

This powerful language opens the real-time kernel of the CNC.

It uses simple operations to perform real-time computations which can act directly on the axis position references and on discrete or analog inputs and outputs. This tool, which also supports exchanges with the PLC program, offers the possibility of immediate correction according to the environment. The dynamic operators operate with high priority at the real-time clock frequency of the CNC and do not penalize the functions managed by the CNC software. They are very useful in application programs, especially for operations on the servo systems and other high-speed tasks.



System Functions

CNC Functions

Tool Functions

Standard Tool Functions

Tool Axis Selection (G16)

Tool Axis Orientation Function G16 with one of the mandatory arguments (P, Q, and R) followed by a plus or minus sign defines the tool axis orientation.

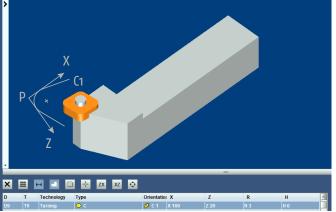
The tool axis can be oriented in six different positions on machines with an interchangeable tool-head. This allows the tool axis to be defined independently of the interpolation plane.

Tools Offset

Turning Tools: The tool length offset is assigned to the tool axis orientation defined by G16.The programmed tool paths are corrected by a value equal to the tool length X and Z defined in the D offset selected.

Tool Radius Offset: the programmed tool paths are corrected by a value equal to the tool insert radius based on the tool nose orientation defined by codes C0 to C8 defined in the D offset selected.

- G41 offsets the contour to the left with respect to the direction of movement
- G42 offsets the contour to the right with respect to the direction of movement



R+

R

Milling Tools

The tool length offset is assigned to the tool axis orientation defined by G16. The programmed tool paths are corrected by a value equal to the tool length L defined in the D offset selected.

Tool Radius Offset: the programmed tool paths are corrected by a value equal to the tool radius defined in the D offset selected.

- · G41 offsets the contour to the left with respect to the direction of movement
- G42 offsets the contour to the right with respect to the direction of movement

Tool Wear Compensation

It is possible to compensate for slight variations of the tool dimensions. These compensations are taken into account immediately when below a certain amount. They can be entered automatically by the PLC or by the operator (in such case they are incremental).





System Functions

CNC Functions

Optional Tool Management Functions

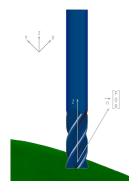
FPSO000401 Extension to 255 offsets

The basic system includes 32 tool offsets for turning systems, and 99 for milling.

The D address followed by a number selects the tool offset. The tool dimensions are stored in tables and validated according to the programmed axes.

FPSO000400 3D tool radius correction (G29)

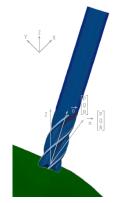
With 3D tool radius correction, the tool axis is parallel to one of the axes of the basic three-axis reference system defined by the tool axis orientation function (G16). Each programmed point is associated with a vector normal to the surface to be machined, defined by its P, Q and R components.



FPSO000411 3D tool radius correction in RTCP (G43)

With 5-axis tool offset, the tool axis can be inclined on machines equipped with a double twist tool head.

Each programmed point is associated with a vector normal to the surface to be machined, defined by components P, Q and R, plus a tool orientation vector defined by components I, J and K, where applicable, which define the angles of the twist head.





CNC Functions

Optional Machine Operations

FPSO00082 N/M Auto

When enabled by the PLC, this function allows the operator to manually control up to five axes while the other axes remain under control of the part program.

The axes which can be controlled manually are selected and deselected by external parameters in the part program.

Any command in the program for movement on these axes is then ignored. Only the manual controls are active.

If this function is used to mode the milling head axes then RCTP will probably be required.

FPSO000505 **Emergency retract (G75)**

On receipt of a signal sent to the PLC the current block is immediately interrupted and a jump to a previously specified program sequence is executed.

This feature is widely used on grinding and gear cutting machines.

Emergency retract can also be triggered automatically in some predefined conditions (refer to commissioning manual).

FPSO000523 Backtrack along stored path

This function is used to backtrack the axes and then return it to the point where the program was interrupted all being made under the operator's control

On a feed stop command, the operator enables the backtrack-along-path command. As long as the command is active, the axes are moved back along the path at the feed rate programmed in the previously executed and memorized (up to 100). This function is operative in automatic, single-step and dry run modes.

When the operator enables the return command to resume, the trajectory is then executed forward up to the point of interruption, where the initial mode will be restored.

The program can be resumed beyond of the backtrack point.

Tool offsets and wear offsets less than 0.1 mm can be applied during backtrack and return.

The automatic axis recall function can be used in intervention mode. In this case, the points on the manual backtrack path are stored (maximum 10 points) and restored in the same order in the axis recall phase at the traverse, up to a programmable distance from the restart point.



CNC Functions

Standard Compensations

Axis Calibration

This function corrects the axis position according to the defects of the screw, rack or scale of the same axis.

Interaxes Calibration

This function corrects the position reference of an axis via the position of another axis. The data are entered in a table. A typical use of this function is to compensate for the weight of the "ram head" on a milling machine.

Optional Compensations

FPSO000460 VEComp rotary axes

On a rotary axis, even a little imperfection can have a large influence due to the lever effect. To compensate the resulting errors at the Tool Center Point without a complex measurement campaign, VEComp Rotary is the right solution.

A rotary axis is defined by its average line of rotation that, in respect to the machine referential, presents the following characteristics:

- Off centering
- Axial position error
- Two tilt angles

Example is shown for a C axis.

Each of these errors is defined by the normalization (Suffix C defines the axis):

- EX0C: Position error in the X direction
- EY0C: Position error in the Y direction
- EA0C: Perpendicularity error relative to Y
- EB0C: Perpendicularity relative to X
- EC0C: Zero position error

After measurement of the rotary axis imperfections, the errors will be entered in a table of data with the help of a worksheet macro. The error compensation is performed after defining a model of the machine structure which is considered as a succession of elements. Considering this model and based on the above values of errors, VEComp Rotary will calculate in real time the compensation to apply in order to position the Tool Center Point with the maximum accuracy.

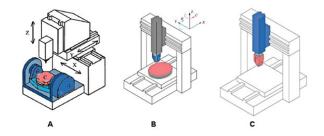
The activation of the compensation only consists into the programming of a G code and no more than three parameters at the maximum. The possibilities of a temporary suspend and resume of the compensation is provided.

VEComp rotary is compatible with the following five axes machines:

- Tilting turntable or trunnion machines (A)
- Swivel head and rotary table combined (B)
- Dual twist head machines (C)

Conventional 4 axes machine with either one turntable or one swiveling axis head are compatible as well.

FPSO000458VEComp 3-/4-axes MachinesFPSO000459VEComp 5-axes Machines



EA

Exac

Eyoc

Axis average line of C-axis

Rotary table

(C-table)

VEComp system is a function of FlexiumPro NCK, based on geometric error compensation, to enhance machine tool volumetric accuracy and work piece precision. The errors of machine tools come from imperfect geometry and dimensions of machine components, axis alignment errors, error motions of linear or rotary axes, thermal deformation, dynamic and structural deformation of the machine under load.

VEComp system is a real time application of spatial error compensation based on kinematic error modeling.

For each machine having a serial kinematic structure, the error model is originally designed as a superposition of error motions of linear or rotary mechanical components starting from the work piece side to the cutting tool center. A library of kinematic error machine models is managed by the embedded VEComp, including from 3 axes configurations up to 5 axes machine in gantry configuration.

The purpose of such control is minimizing the spatial error of tool center position at an arbitrary point in the work piece. Each geometric error has been previously measured by a laser interferometer or by other metrology optical devices.

52

System Functions

CNC Functions

Optional Measuring Functions

FPSO100590 Probing cycles for turning

These cycles are designed for use in adjustment and measurement applications generated manually or automatically. They include the following functions:

- Probe calibration
- · Tool presetting
- Workpiece measurement and offset adjustment
- Determination and restoring of DAT2 on the linear X and Z axes

All these cycles can be edited.

FPSO100591 Probing cycles for milling

The available cycles are designed for use in setting and measurement applications generated manually or automatically. They include the following functions:

- Probe calibration
- . Tool presetting (L, R)
- Determination and restoring of DAT2 on the X, Y and Z axes (workpiece location)
- DAT2 on the A, B and C rotary axes (workpiece alignment on a table)
- Determination and restoring of DAT3 (off-centering of a workpieceon a table)

All these cycles can be edited.

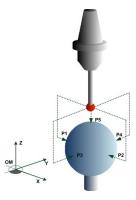
FPSO000153 Kinematic measurement cycle

The Kinematic measurement cycle (G248) is intended to measure and then compensate the geometric deviations of a rotary head. It can used during machine commissioning or after a machine crash.

It requires:

- · a digital touch probe
- · a calibrated ball

The principle is to execute different measurements taken at strategic points chosen by the macro itself. The results of those measures are then computed by the macro in order to fine tune the head dimensions. The head description parameters are automatically optimized.





FlexiumPro HMI Functions



The FlexiumPro HMI is a modular HMI with a fresh new design, optimized for touch operation and shop floor visibility. Thanks to its modern software architecture, the FlexiumPro HMI is fully customizable.

Pre-defined front-end and background components are available to be positioned and combined in different context pages.

The customer has the ability to create components with their own requirements and include them where they are needed while existing ones can be replaced.

These plug-ins can include background services such as a job manager, data logging, and front-end modules for the operator to use a specified workflow.

FlexiumPro HMI has 7 contexts, each of which displays all the necessary information. The different contexts are:

- PRODUCTION: .
- Actual machining data, Program in progress PROGRAMMING: Part program management and editing
- Managing tool dimensions and wear · TOOLS:
- WORKOFFSET: •
- Display of programming (L., E.) parameters as well as symbolic variables and PLC variables • VARIABLES:
- DIAGNOSTIC: View detailed error messages and information about the machine
- SETTINGS: Protected context for HMI setup and some machine diagnostic
- sF9: Additional empty context for customization

Manage origins

FlexiumPro HMI includes the basic version of Flexium 3D described below.

Additional languages

The FlexiumPro HMI is a multi-language human-machine interface designed to offer a comfortable user experience. Users can select any of fifteen different languages:

- 1. French
- 2. English
- 3. German
- 4. Italian
- 5. **Chinese Simplified**
- 6. Portuguese
- 7. Spanish
- 8. Czech

- 9. Polish
- 10. Russian
- 11. Turkish
- 12. Hungarian
- 13. Romanian
- 14. **Chinese Traditional**
- 15. Danish

54

FlexiumPro HMI Functions

PLC Visualization

FlexiumPro offers the possibility to create custom screens controlled directly by the PLC application. This is useful for diagnostic or maintenance purpose as well as supervision.

These versions are available:

FPSW282502 **Remote Target Visualisation**

The Remote Target Visualization contains a PLC Visualization on a Windows PC system. It shows a full screen or sizable image running independetly of FlexiumPro HMI

FPSW282503 Web Visualization

This brings the possibility to display a full custom visualization via a web interface (browser).



Flexium 3D



Standard Flexium 3D Functions

Flexium 3D is a 3D graphical simulation software for part programs written in ISO-Code (DIN 66025 with NUM dialect), which exists in different versions for milling, drilling and/or turning applications as well as water jet and plasma cutting.

During the part program simulation the path of the TCP (tool center point) is visualized, the material removal on the work piece is simulated and a collision check is made between machine components, part and tools.

Operating the software is oriented on mouse and keyboard usage as well as single and dual touch gestures.

Flexium 3D takes as input the machine configuration (e.g. machine parameter, kinematics and physical parts, tool library, blank and collet definition), offset table and the NC program (part program).

An ISO-parser is integrated inside the host application (simulation), which analyzes the part program, makes all tool length and tool radius compensations as well as offset transitions and rotations, and substitutes mill-, drill- and turning cycle definitions with real movements.

The wired path simulation is standard. According to the type of machine (T or M), optionally mixed configurations, material removal as well as collision checking are available.

Two versions are available:

- Office version: used as a standalone program preferred in production planning without CNC (Dongle is needed)
- · Machine version: integrated in the FlexiumPro HMI for pre-simulation or in online synchronization to the machining

Optional Flexium 3D Functions

FPHE557200 Flexium PC Dongle

The dongle is required to run Flexium 3D outside a FlexiumPro system.

FPSW282150 Simulation for Turning

The base system should be ordered as a turning or milling system.

FPSW282151 Simulation for Milling

The base system should be ordered as a turning or milling system.

FPSW282152 Simulation Mixed T & M

Once the base system is chosen, this option gives the possibility for simulation of both turning and milling.

FPSW282153 Simulation with Material Removal

The base system displays the tool path. This option also allows the blank part and material removal to be displayed during the process.

FPSW282154 Simulation with Collision Detection

This feature shows possible collisions during simulation. The software will show the number of collisions, their location on the part (with a red box) and in the part program (blocks highlighted in red). During setup it is possible to select which kind of collision should be detected. In order to work safely, this option will require the machine to be accurately described.

FPSW282155 Online Simulation

This function is available on the machine version. It allows the simulation to be synchronized to the actual movements of the axes, to show the process in real-time.

Flexium 3D

FPSW282158 Flexium 3D - Path Editor

This optional 3D-Path Editor is released only for all FlexiumPro platforms and allows a graphical/text supported path optimization/reworking of digitized or CAD/CAM generated part programs in 6 axes. Principle of the mode is a very fast visualization of the programmed ISO trajectory in program frame for the most interpolation commands (except polynomial interpolation) without using the PcParser-tool. It can be also used as a simple part program editor with simultaneous graphical path display.

- 1. 3D-Path View: visualization of the complete trajectory of the part program (PP) in default plane view (G17). The white cross highlights the current PP line
- 2. 3D-Text View: the text window of the selected part program with syntax highlighting, dynamic edit command box, command line editor for adding/deleting lines, 'multi-line edit' and visualization of the current PP line
- 3. Plane selection and helpful operation controls
- 4. Parameter/value edit box with slider controls
- 5. Complete file handling controls
- 6. Complete file handling controls
- 7. Progress bar



FPSW282157 Flexium 3D SEARCH Mode

The present SEARCH Mode for FlexiumPro has been extended with a graphical supported method inside Flexium 3D. The same operating philosophies are valid for HMI with the SEARCH Mode initiating from Flexium 3D.

Targets and customer benefits are:

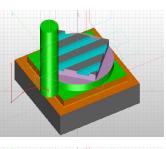
- · Integration of a graphical extended SEARCH Mode in Flexium 3D and NCK firmware
- Preview of loaded part program with fast offline simulation of TCP path
- Definition of re-engage position (also within a NC block) with mouse or touch operation
- Specification of different and flexible approach strategies depending on the application
- Execution of a sub-program with programmed movements, machine functions and other NUM ISO-dialect in re-engage process

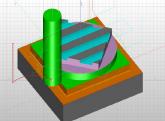
To use graphical supported SEARCH Mode on FlexiumPro systems the HMI option Flexium 3D Online-simulation (FPSW282155) is required.

Variants:

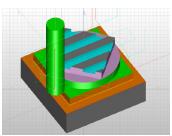
From this geometrical consideration three variants for the approach path to the TCP trajectory are possible (references are the red approach contours):

- · Direct vertical approach to TCP trajectory
- Tangential approach with circular element
- Tangential approach with circular and linear element











57



Flexium 3D



FPSO000521 Online Collision Detection with Flexium 3D

Collision calculation in general

Since it's inital release more than 10 years ago, the Offline collision detection remains an integral element of NUM's Flexium 3D Simulation software. A significant advantage and competitive differentiator of NUM's collision detection, is the consideration of the actual blank dimension and the removed material during collision calculation. Not only does Flexium 3D consider the tool path, it also includes the tool dimension, tool orientation, tool holder and all other machine components simultaneously to prevent collision.

Enhancement to Online collision detection using Flexium 3D for manual Move

As machining processes become more and more sophisticated, the risk of collisions between the tool, workpiece and machine components increases. Collisions mean costly downtime and cause expensive damage to the workpiece, spindles and sometimes even the whole machine.

Flexium 3D features together with NCK extensions form new functions which allow monitoring and preventing online collisions during manual/ handwheel jog or in Search-mode (part program resume) and in commissioning phase. To reach this target axes dependant collision free limits are calculated and transferred to NCK before the axis move is released.

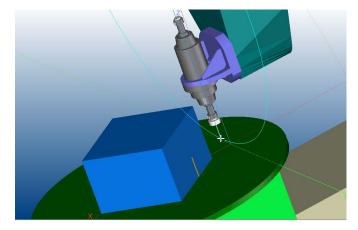
Even in critical 5-axes machining cases including complex blank shapes, active RTCP or Tilted plane transformation, manual motion online collision detection, makes operation simpler and safer!

Collision detection highlights:

- Possibility to configure safe distances for different machine components (tool, blank, collet and machine parts) individually
- Status synchronization of Online Collision detection for Flexium HMI and Flexium 3D
- Graphical supported visualization of collision components
- · Operator messages indicate the axis and direction of collision
- Prevention of movements in the collision state
- Multi axes motion of RTCP/Tilted plane are supported

Animation: 20 fps	Collision: 10 mm	Delay: 0.1s (350 pps ~2) Processing time: 7m32.4s
Model: 1200	Precision: 0.01 mm	Online collision: ACTIVE

HOME					
MAN	1000	DRIP	INTER	NPOS	MACKNW
			mm		
START	STOP	M02	СОММ	CNC 0	CH 1





FlexiumPro Tools

FlexiumPro Tools Standard Functions

FlexiumPro Tools is part of the Flexium Suite and includes all functions needed for the integration and commissioning of the machines. FlexiumPro Tools allows users to program, configure and optimise system components within a unique environment:

- PLC
- CNC •
- . Servo drives and motors
- Sensors
- EtherCAT and CANopen gateways with a comprehensive set of I/O and logic terminals

Easy Operation

The menu structure of FlexiumPro Tools provides a perfect overview of the entire system. Navigation inside the device tree is simple and clear, allowing easy access to all functions for quick change of settings.

Project Handling

Access rights can be defined for different users. Each project consists of one single file to ensure easy handling and to prevent data losses. New equipment or versions are quickly integrated using EDS for CANopen devices and Device Descriptions (DevDesc) for NUM devices. Libraries can be used in different versions and can be compiled to protect know-how. Complete projects, including libraries, devices and the source code can be archived, thus making restoration possible at any time in the future.

PLC System Programming

The PLC of the Flexium system is programmed in accordance with IEC 61131-3 and allowed different graphical supported programming environments. For more details see next pages.

FlexiumPro RTK (CNC) Parameterising

Dedicated editors for options, programming, memory, channels, axes (with individual windows for settings, coupling, kinematics, travels, servo system, HSC) miscellaneous hand wheels, axes calibration and more ensure easy handling and the best overview during editing.

Servo Drives Parameterising

All servo drives of the Flexium system can be found and accessed easily in the menu structure of FlexiumPro Tools. For better overview, the structure is displayed in the way the system is set up, e.g. servo drives are listed under the controlling Flexium NCK.



System Functions FlexiumPro Tools

Field Buses

Theoretically, any CANopen and/or EtherCAT compatible device can be connected to the bus using the EDS/ESI/XML file supplied with the device. NUM provides a comprehensive range of most common I/O components based on EtherCAT technology (EtherCAT = Ethernet for Control Automation Technology). It is the real-time Ethernet technology standardized by EtherCAT Technology Group.

NUM provides machine panels, drives for auxiliary axes and other devices that, by means of dedicated windows and libraries, can be easily integrated as field bus devices (EtherCAT or CANopen).

General	🛱 Ether	CAT I/O Map	ping	Status	🕕 Info	ormati	on	
	-	4aster/Slave	s					Ether CAT.
EtherCA	T NIC Se	etting —						
Destin	nation Add	iress(MAC)	FF-FI	F-FF-FF	FF-FF		Broadcast	Enable Redundancy
Source	e Address	(MAC)	00-1	0-F3-4F	-2C-2A		Browse	
Netwo	ork Name		Ether	rcat (ETI	H2)			
⊖ Se	lect Netwo	ork by MAC) s	elect Netv	ork b	iy Name	
/ Distril	outed Clo	ick —				ÞC	ptions	
Cycle T	ime	4000	¢	μs				
Sync Of	fset	20	÷.	%				
Syn	c Window	Monitoring						
	indow	1	-	μs				

👔 Flexum_HCK 🧃 EtherCAT_Master 🗃 CTMG1100 📑 CANbus 🖉 CANopen_Hanager 🗙 General 🗰 CANopen 1/D Mapping Status 🔮 Information

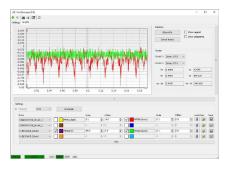
Autostart CANopenM	lanager	Polling of Optional	Slaves		
Start Slaves		NMT Error Behaviour:	Restart Slave	~	
NMT Start All (if p	ossible)				
Guarding					
Enable Heartbeat Pro	ducing				
Node ID:	127	\$			
Producer Time (ms):	200	*			
Sync			TIME		
Enable Sync Producin	9		Enable TIME Produc	ing	
COB-ID (Hex): 16#	80	*	COB-ID (Hex): 16#	100	A V
Cycle Period (µs):	1000	\$	Producer Time (ms):	1000	÷
Window Length (µs):	1200	0			

Instruments

For easy commissioning, a huge set of instrument tools are available in FlexiumPro Tools.

Oscilloscope

The oscilloscope tool is used to set up the recording and to display drive internally measuring point data. Up to 4 channels of any measure point can be recorded in sampling frequencies up to 20 kHz. Triggers can be used for recording issues, such as drive alarms, threshold values of any measuring point or stimulus functions. The stimulus function can be used furthermore for tuning and testing purposes. The integrated graphics can display up to 4 different measurements for comparison purposes. To analyze the recorded data, cursor functions are available as well as storing and loading of recorded data. Further information on how to use the recorded data for tuning purposes can be found in the Manual.





System Functions FlexiumPro Tools

Test Points

Within the Flexium-Tools instruments exists also a displaying page of up to 8 drive test points. The display can be used to show current measure point data as well as buffering their minimum and maximum value. With up to 8 simultaneously displayed measure points the data from 2 drives with all 4 measure points or 8 axes with only 1 measure point can be displayed at the same time.



2

FlexiumPro Tools



PLC Programming

The logical and easily manageable development environment offers dedicated tools for development, commissioning and maintenance. The PLC program structure is displayed in a logical structure showing the different blocks and folders. The program editors can be opened in the following languages:

- Instruction List (IL)
- Ladder (LD)
- Function Block Diagram (FBD)
- Structured Text (ST)
- Sequential Function Control (SFC)

The PLC provides libraries for system functions, customer functions and its own programming functions.

Task management is very comfortable and can be cyclic, event-controlled or freewheeling.

Data and variables are based on a high level language such as C. Data types can also be user defined.

The program can be easily structured using program building blocks, functions and function blocks with entities.

Object oriented programming is also supported and allows safe programs using objects, methods, properties, actions, interfaces and inherit functions.

Optional Functions

There is no option required to develop any case of FlexiumPro application.



FlexiumPro PLC Functions

FlexiumPro CNC and PLC Exchanges

Communication between CNC and PLC is extremely fast since a shared memory is used, data like these are exchanged (not exhaustive example)::

General Read Data

- · Current modes, JOG increments, CNC error number, CNC active, external parameters
- CNC and machine status
- · Active program number
- Axes data (initialized, moving, clamped, axis state)
- Spindles (status, speed)

Channel Specific Read data

- · Channel states, G functions, current modes
- Encoded M functions without acknowledgement, on-the-fly
- . Encoded M functions with acknowledgement
- 34 decoded M functions
- Tool number •

General Write Data

- · Control of axis jogs, mode control, error messages
- · Selection of channels, program numbers
- . Processing of spindles, potentiometers, commands, set points
- Inhibiting of certain modes, jog commands, feed rates
- . Torque and reference enable for digital axes
- · External parameters

Channel Specific Write Data

- · Machine functions
- · Axis feed-rate override potentiometer for all channels

FlexiumPro PLC/Machine Exchanges

FlexiumPro PLC communicates with the machine via a field bus, CANopen or EtherCAT. The one CANopen and the EtherCAT interface is standard on FlexiumPro 68.





FlexiumPro PLC Optional Functions

FPSW282124 **Extended NCK Access**

System Functions

This function provides the option of accessing NC Data which are not exchanged cyclically (e.g. current axes' positions, machine parameters, all external parameters, ...) as well as providing access to the part program memory for uploading, downloading, memory available, directory.

FPSW282305 EtherCAT Safe PLC

The TÜV certified option allows to extend a project with an EtherCAT controller for the development of safety functions with TÜV certified safety logic modules (e.g. CTMP6900, CTMP1960-2600) and digital FSoE I/O modules (e.g. CTMS1904, CTMS2904, CTMS2912) in the EtherCAT network. The extension with safety-specific editors and configurators is integrated seamlessly into FlexiumPro Tools. It enables cost effective and scalable realization of simple safety applications with zero sytem integration or adaptation effort and low acceptance expenditure.

FPSW282312 EtherCAT IO-Link Master for CTMT6224

License option needed for the EtherCAT IO-Link Master terminal (CTMT6224).

FPSO000430 **CANopen Interface**

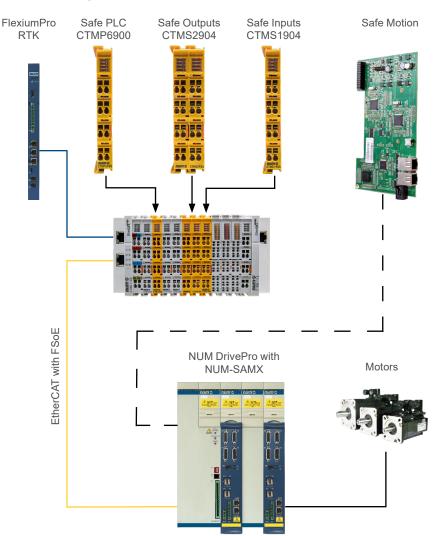
Connection and license for CANopen bus. This feature is standard on FlexiumPro 68.



NUMSafe

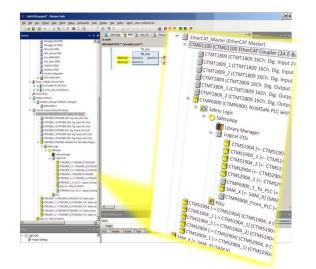
NUMSafe Architecture

The NUMSafe architecture is based on a Safe PLC (CTMP6900, CTMP1960-2600), Safe I/Os (CTMS1904, CTMS2904 and CTMS2912) and NUM-SAMX connected through the EtherCAT field bus. The safe PLC contains the programmed logic of the safety application, while the safe motion monitoring functions are handled by NUM-STO and NUM-SAMX module built into NUM DrivePro servo drives (see chapter 5).



NUMSafe is a comprehensive solution for the functional safety management of each machine type. Architectures with mixed standard and safety related signals are possible (the safe PLC and I/Os can be positioned inside a standard terminal line up). All safety related and NON safety related data are transferred over the standard EtherCAT connection (FSoE), reducing wiring to the minimum and maximizing flexibility and scalability. The safety related devices are configured and programmed by means of the FlexiumPro Tools.

NUMSafe is compliant with EN13849-1 and EN61800-5-2 up to PL e and SIL 3 respectively.



NUMSafe PLC Functions

NUMSafe Standard PLC Functions

NUMSafe PLC can establish 128 connections to other NUMSafe devices. Multiple NUMSafe PLCs are cascadable within a network. Safety functions such as emergency stop, safety door monitoring, two-hand control, etc. can thus easily be selected and linked. All blocks can be freely connected among each other and are complemented by operators such as AND, OR, etc. The required functions are configured via FlexiumPro Tools and loaded into the CTMP6900 (or CTMP1960-2600) NUMSafe PLC via the fieldbus.

The available function blocks are:

FB_AND

Using the FB_AND function block, several input signals can be ANDed to make an output signal. In addition, a setting can be made for each input as to whether it is to be negated. This can be switched over using the "Negation" command from the context menu.

FB_CS

A NUMSafe connection can be deactivated via the FB_CONNECTION SHUTDOWN function block. If the input of the block becomes active the connection is terminated, a shutdown command is sent to the FSoE partner and a feedback signal is provided at the output. Furthermore, the connection is terminated and the output is set if a shutdown command is received from the communication partner.

FB_DECOUPLER

The FB_DECOUPLE function block serves to decouple signals from a NUMSafe connection. The function block has 8 inputs and 8 outputs, wherein the inputs are looped through to the outputs one-to-one. The corresponding output must be linked as soon as one of the inputs of the block is used. This also applies in the reverse direction.

FB_EDM

The FB_EDM function block (External Device Monitor) monitors the signals bMon1 and bMon2 over time. A switch-on and a switch-off monitor can be configured. In the default condition both monitors are inactive.

FB_ESTOP

An emergency stop circuit with up to eight emergency stop inputs (bEStopln1 - bEStopIn8) can be implemented with the FB_EStop function block. Each of the eight inputs can be negated using the "Negation" command from the context menu. As soon as an input requests the safe state, the first output (EStopOut) immediately enters the safe state ("0") and the second output (EStop-DelOut) enters the safe state after a configurable time delay.

	I	FB_AND
—bAr	ndIn1 BOOL	SAFEBOOL bAndOut-
-bAr	ndIn2 SAFEBOOL	
-bAr	ndIn3 SAFEBOOL	
—bAr	ndIn4 SAFEBOOL	
-bAr	ndIn5 SAFEBOOL	
-bAr	ndIn6 SAFEBOOL	
-bAr	ndIn7 SAFEBOOL	
—bAr	ndIn8 SAFEBOOL	



- [FB_DE	COUPLER		
_	bDecIn1	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut1	
_	bDecIn2	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut2	-
_	bDecIn3	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut3	-
_	bDecIn4	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut4	-
_	bDecIn5	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut5	-
_	bDecIn6	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut6	
_	bDecIn7	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut7	
-	bDecIn8	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	bDecOut8	-

	FB_EDM	
_	bMon1 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bError
_	bMon2 SAFEBOOL	
_	tSwitchOnMonitoring SAFETIME	
_	tSwitchOffMonitoring SAFETIME	

FB_ESTO	P
bRestart BOOL	SAFEBOOL bEStopOut
bEStopIn1 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bEStopDelOut
bEStopIn2 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bErro
tDiscTime12 SAFETIME	
bEStopIn3 SAFEBOOL	
bEStopIn4 SAFEBOOL	
tDiscTime34 SAFETIME	
bEStopIn5 SAFEBOOL	
bEStopIn6 SAFEBOOL	
tDiscTime56 SAFETIME	
bEStopIn7 SAFEBOOL	
bEStopIn8 SAFEBOOL	
tDiscTime78 SAFETIME	
bEDM1 BOOL	
bEDM2 BOOL	
tEStopDelOutDelay SAFETIME	

System Functions

NUMSafe PLC Functions

FB_MON

FB_MUTING

FB_MODE

ed sensors are interrupted.

A safety door circuit with up to four inputs (bMonIn(x)), for example, can be implemented with the FB MON function block. Each of the four inputs can be realized as a normally closed contact (break contact - 0 requests the safe state) or as a normally open contact (make contact - 1 requests the safe condition). As soon as an input requests the safe state, the first output (bMonOut) immediately enters the safe state ("0") and the second output (bMonDelOut) enters the safe state after a configurable time delay. By linking the FB output to several outputs, several immediately switching-off outputs (bMonOut) or delayed switching-off outputs (bMonDelOut) can be implemented with just one FB_Mon.

The FB_Muting function block implements an intended suppression of the safety function e.g. for the transport of material into the safety area. The output of the function block remains set even though the connect-

Operating mode selector switches can be implemented with the FB_ MODE function block. The function block has 8 inputs and 8 outputs, which are looped through one-to-one, whereby up to 8 different modes of operation can be selected. The FB MODE sets the corresponding output only if precisely one input is set ("1"); the other outputs remain in the safe state ("0"). If no input is set or if more than one is set, all outputs are in the safe state. If the bRestart input is activated, the safe state of the outputs is quit at the start and when changing the operating mode only via a 0->1->0 signal sequence at the Restart input. Beyond that a discrepancy time can be specified at the tDiscTime input with which the change from one mode of operation to the next is monitored.



FB_MUTIN	IG
	SAFEBOOL bMutingActive
-bSequencialInputs BOOL	SAFEBOOL bMuteOut
-tFilterTime SAFETIME	SAFEBOOL bMuteDelOut
—tMaxMutingTime SAFETIME	SAFEBOOL bError
-bMuting1 SAFEBOOL	
-bMuting2 SAFEBOOL	
-tDiscTime12 SAFETIME	
-bossdin1 SAFEBOOL	
-bossdin2 safebool	
- bMuting3 SAFEBOOL	
-bMuting4 SAFEBOOL	
-tDiscTime34 SAFETIME	
-bedm1 BOOL	
-bEDM2 BOOL	
—tMuteDelOutDelay SAFETIME	

FB_	MODE
bRestart BOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut1
bOpIn1 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut2
bOpIn2 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut3
bOpIn3 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0pOut4
bOpIn4 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0pOut5
bOpIn5 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0pOut6
bOpIn6 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut7
bOpIn7 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0pOut8
bOpIn8 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bError
+DiscTime SAFEBUOL	SAFEBUUL DEN

FB_MOD	E
-bRestart BOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut1
-bOpIn1 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut2
-b0pIn2 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut3
-bOpIn3 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bopout4
	SAFEBOOL bopout5
bOpIn5 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bopout6
	SAFEBOOL b0p0ut7
bOpIn7 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bopOut8
bOpIn8 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bError

FB_OR

Using the FB OR function block, several input signals can be ORed to make an output signal. In addition, a setting can be made for each input as to whether it is to be negated. This can be set using the "Negation" command from the context menu.

	FB_OR			
b0rIn1	SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL	b0r0ut	
b0rIn2	SAFEBOOL			
bOrIn3	SAFEBOOL			
b0rIn4	SAFEBOOL			
bOrIn5	SAFEBOOL			
bOrIn6	SAFEBOOL			
bOrIn7	SAFEBOOL			
bOrIn8	SAFEBOOL			



System Functions

NUMSafe PLC Functions

FB_RS

The FB_RS function block realizes a Reset/Set function. A logic 1 at the bSafeSet input and logic 0 at the bSafeReset input leads to a logic 1 at the output. A logic 0 at the bSafeSet input and logic 1 at the bSfeReset input leads to a logic 0 at the output. If both inputs are at logic 1, the Reset signal is dominant and leads to a logic 0 at the output. If both inputs are at logic 1, the inputs are at logic 0, the output remains in its current state.



The FB_SR function block realizes a Set/Reset function. A logic 1 at the bSafeSet input and logic 0 at the bSafeReset input leads to a logic 1 at the output. A logic 0 at the bSafeSet input and logic 1 at the bSafeReset input leads to a logic 0 at the output. If both inputs are at logic 1, the Set signal is dominant and leads to a logic 1 at the output. If both inputs are at logic 0, the output remains in its current state.

FB_TOF

A switch-off delay is realized with the FB_TOF function block. A logic 1 at the bTofIn input is extended by the set time and forwarded to the output. If the input is set to 1 again before the switch-off delay time is reached, the output remains switched on. The error output is inactive, since the block does not set errors.

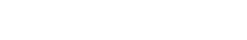
FB_TON

A switch-on delay is realized with the FB_TON function block. A logic 1 at the bTonIn input is extended by the set time and forwarded to the output. If the input is set to 0 again before the delay time is reached, the output is not switched on. The error output is inactive, since the block does not set errors.

FB_TWOHAND

The FB_TWOHAND block implements a two-hand circuit in which both input groups must be actuated at the same time in order to switch the output. Renewed setting of the output is only possible if both input groups are at logic 0 at the same time.

FB_TWOHAND			
-bTwoHand1 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bTwoHandOut		
-bTwoHand2 SAFEBOOL	SAFEBOOL bError		
—tDiscTime12 SAFETIME			
-bTwoHand 3 SAFEBOOL			
-bTwoHand 4 SAFEBOOL			
-tDiscTime34 SAFETIME			
DiscTime SAFETTME SETTIME			



FB_SR

FB_RS

SAFEBOOL bRSOut

SAFEBOOL bSROut

bReset SAFEBOOL

bSet SAFEBOOL

bSet SAFEBOOL

bReset SAFEBOOL

FB_TOF -bTofIn SAFEBOOL 5AFEBOOL bTofOut -tSwitchOffTime SAFETIME

FB_TON — bTonIn *SAFEBOOL SAFEBOOL* bTonOuttSwitchOnTime *SAFETIME*

IIIIII S FlexiumPro CNC System – 2023/2024

NUM DrivePro Functions

Standard Functions

NUM DrivePro Standard Functions

Motor Type and Control Method

NUM DrivePro accommodates open- and closed-loop control of different motor types:

- · Closed loop with current vector control: synchronous rotary motors
- Closed loop with current vector control: synchronous torque and linear motors (optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives, High Performance version is needed: MDLUF---BE-C----)
- Closed loop with current vector control: asynchronous rotary motors
- Open loop in V/f mode: synchronous and asynchronous rotary motors

Motor Sensor

NUM DrivePro can interoperate with different motor feedback types:

- · Sick Stegmann Hiperface encoder
- · Heidenhain EnDat 2.1 & EnDat 2.2 encoder
- · 1 Vpp toothed wheel / encoder
- Single cable motor sensor (encoder used in SHX, SPX motors)
- Renishaw RESOLUTE™ encoder with BiSS unidirectional interface
- Magnescale encoder

High Performance Control Loop

NUM DrivePro features high internal resolution, a short sampling time (20 kHz) and specially developed control algorithms, which all contribute to its very wide bandwidth (optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives, High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC----). The drive's wide bandwidth ensures exceptional dynamic performance, as well as precision and stiffness at the mechanical interface of the machine.

Direct Measure Sensor (optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC-----)

NUM DrivePro can interoperate with different direct measure sensor:

- EnDat 2.1 & EnDat 2.2 encoder / linear scale
- · Hall sensors
- 1 Vpp encoder / linear scale (also with coded references)
- Renishaw RESOLUTE™ encoder with BiSS unidirectional interface
- Magnescale encoder

EPS: Electrical Position Synchronization

To drive synchronous motors correctly, the relative position of the rotor (or magnet plates for linear motors) has to be known; this is typically realized by using and configuring absolute encoders (single or multi-turn). The EPS function allows incremental encoders to be used for this purpose; detection of the rotor (or magnet plates for linear motors) position is realized at each power on.

AP01: Absolute Position with Motor's Multi-Turn Encoder and Incremental Direct Measure Sensor

The AP01 function allows the absolute position of an axis to be obtained from its motor's multi-turn encoder; the incremental direct measure sensor is initialized during initialization of the CNC-drive system.

The CNC won't require the homing on the axis even if the direct measure sensor is not absolute.

(Optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC-----)



NUM DrivePro Functions

Optional Functions



AP02: Rotary Axes with Mechanical Ratio Different from 2ⁿ

The AP02 function provides absolute position management (without the need to perform the HOMING procedure), even in the case of rotary axes with a mechanical ratio between the motor sensor (or direct measure sensor) and the load which is not 2n. The function also allows machine lengths that exceed the maximum number of encoder revolutions to be managed as an absolute axis.

AP06: Coherence Control between Motor and Direct Measure Sensor

The AP06 function controls the coherence between a motor and its direct measure sensor; its parameters define the maximum accepted displacement and the minimum time for which the displacement is accepted. (Optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC-----)

Digital Filters

Various digital filters are available, which can be freely set and cascaded to act at different points in the control loop. Types include first or second order low/high pass and notch filters, which can be applied to any combination of torque reference, speed reference. For speed feedback only first order low pass filter is allowed.

AP11: Active Damping by VDR

As well as for measuring accelerations it can be used in closed loop to damp mechanical resonances. (Optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC-----)

AP12: Active Damping by Direct Measure Sensor

As well as digital filters which can be used to dump mechanical resonances, the active damping function is a complex closed loop algorithm particularly suitable for smoothing low frequency vibrations (below 150 Hz). (Optional for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes drives High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC-----)

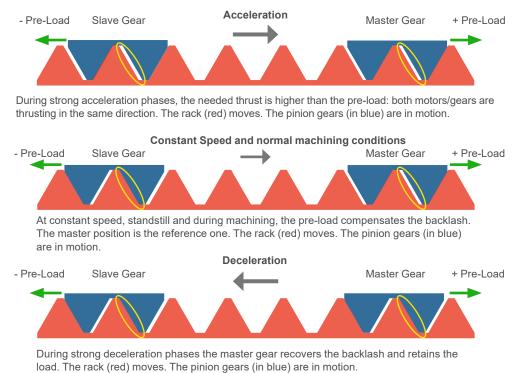
NUM DrivePro Optional Functions

AP03 FPSO000453: Anti-Backlash Function

Rack and pinion kinematic solutions usually have an unacceptable backlash; mechanical solutions to reduce backlash exist, but they decrease the efficiency of the transmission significantly, and deteriorate over time due to wear. The NUM DrivePro anti-backlash function provides a better approach, in which gear pinions are driven by two motors preloaded to compensate for the backlash. The function can be used for linear or rotary axes driven by synchronous or asynchronous motor. For proper functionality, the mechanical drive train from motor shaft to rack should be \geq 80% efficient.

For implementing the anti-backlash function the following is needed:

- NCK Option FPSO000453
- A Bi-Axes or Quad-Axes drive in High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC----
- Two Mono-Axis drives with dedicated version: MDLUF---AED----



NUM DrivePro Functions

Standard and Optional Safety Functions

AP04 FPSO000453: Torque Duplication

Similar to the anti-backlash function, this allows two or more drives/motors to be electronically connected so that the torque/force supplied to the rack is the sum up of all motor forces.

- NCK Option FPSO000453
- A Bi-Axes or Quad-Axes drive in High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC----- (Limited to the motors in the drive)
- Two or three o four Mono-Axis drives with dedicated version: MDLUF---AED---- (The drives and the motor must be of the same size, one master and till three slaves are allowed)

AP05 FPSO100454: Winding Duplication

Some specialized applications demand very high power motors (>>100 kW), with their windings divided into N independent sets. With NUM DrivePro it's possible to drive such independent windings by using N drives; the drives are hard synchronized so that the system performance is equivalent to a motor driven by one drive only.

- NCK Option FPSO100454
- A Bi-Axes or Quad-Axes drive in High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC---- (Limited to the motors in the drive)
- Two or three o four Mono-Axis drives with dedicated version: MDLUF---AED---- (The drives must be of the same size, one master and till three slaves are allowed)

AP07 FPSO000456: Drive Embedded Macro

This allows users to create their own real-time macro which can interact with all physical and virtual drive resources - even to the extent of manipulating the regulation algorithms. Users can design and implement filters and monitors, define test points and create pilot outputs that obey user-stipulated rules.

- NCK Option FPSO000456
- A Bi-Axes or Quad-Axes drive in High Performance version is needed: MDLUF----EC----
- · Subject to international export control

AP08: Inter drive DEMF data exchange

This allows users to exchange data between two DEMF programs running on different axis on the same drive (Bi-Axes or Quad-Axes) or between two DEMF programs running on two Mono-Axis drive

· AP07 option enabled is required

Standard Safety Functions

As standard, NUM DrivePro servo drives are equipped with the NUM-STO safety module. This provides the Safe Torque Off function as specified by the EN 61800-5-2. When the STO function is activated NUM DrivePro will not provide the motor with any energy that could generate torque (or force in the case of a linear motor).

Optional Safety Functions

The safe monitoring of axes' speed and position is carried out by NUM-SAMX safety module. NUM-SAMX interoperates by means of the EtherCAT (and FSoE) with the NUMSafe PLC and I/Os. NUM-SAMX is a hardware option of NUM DrivePro; please refer to chapter 8 for part number definition. NUM-SAMX performs the following safety functions:

Safe Torque Off (STO)

Like NUM-STO, NUM-SAMX provides the STO function but in this case the activation of the function is performed by means of the NUMSafe PLC and FSoE. When the STO function is activated NUM DrivePro will not provide the motor with any energy that could generate torque (or force in the case of a linear motor).

Safe Operational Stop (SOS)

The SOS function prevents the motor from deviating more than a defined amount from the stopped position. The NUM DrivePro provides energy to the motor to enable it to resist external forces.

Safe Stop 1 (SS1)

The SS1 function monitors the motor deceleration rate within set limits to stop the motor and initiates the STO function when the motor speed is below a specified limit.



NUM DrivePro Functions Standard and Optional Safety Functions

Safe Stop 2 (SS2)

The SS2 function monitors the motor deceleration rate within set limits to stop the motor and initiates the safe operating stop function when the motor speed is below a specified limit.

Safe Limited Speed (SLS)

The SLS function prevents the motor from exceeding specified speed limit(s).

Safe Limited Position (SLP)

The SLP function prevents the axes from exceeding specified position limit(s).

Safe Direction Monitoring (SDM)

The SDI function prevents the motor shaft from moving in an unintended direction.

Safe Interlock Signal

NUM-SAMX provides a safe signal to indicate whether the motor speed is below a specified limit.

Safe CAMs (SCA)

The SCA function provides a safe output signal to indicate whether the motor shaft position is within a specified range.

Safe Speed Monitor (SSM)

The SSM function provides a safe output signal to indicate whether the motor speed is below a specified limit.



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table FlexiumPro Main Component Summary

FlexiumPro Main Component Summary

	FlexiumPro Main Component Summary
Industrial PC and operator panels	FS154i or FS184i or FS244i FS153 or FS194L + Industrial Box PC
Machine Panel ²	MP05 (FXHE03NBE1HN000) MP06 (FXHE02xxxxxxx) MP07 (FXHE04xxxxxxx) MP08 (FXHE01xxxxxxxx)
Portable Handwheel ²	HBA (FXHE181xxx)
Real Time Kernel	FlexiumPro RTK ¹
I/Os System	NUMEtherCAT gateway and terminals (CTMG1100 + CTMTxxxx)
Safe PLC and Safe I/Os ²	NUMSafe PLC and terminals (CTMP6900, CTMP1960-2600, CTMS1904, CTMS2904, CTMS2912)
Safe Motion Functions	NUM DrivePro with NUM-SAMX option (MDLUFxxxxExFN0x)
Digital CNC Servo Drives	NUM DrivePro (MDLUFxxxxExxN0x)
Servomotors	SHXxxxxx SPXxxxxx BHXxxxxx BPXxxxxx BPHxxxxx BPGxxxxx BHLxxxxx TMXxxxxx
Spindle Motors	AMSxxxxx IMxxxxx

¹ Base component of a FlexiumPro system

² Optional



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table **Basic Features and Optional Extensions**

Basic Features and Optional Extensions

	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
Axes + Spindle (digital and analog) Base Optional max	5 ¹	5 ²	5 6 to 32
Interpolated Axes per Channel Base Optional max	4	4	4 9
Channels Base Optional max	1 -	1 2	1 32
Handwheels Base Optional max	0 2	0 2	0 4
CANopen Interfaces Base Optional max	0 1	0 2	1 2

¹ up to 4 axes and 1 spindle
 ² up to 5 axes or 4 axes and 1 spindle



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table Machine Configuration

Machine Configuration

	Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
Platforms FlexiumPro 6 FlexiumPro 8 FlexiumPro 68	FPP1101100 FPP1101150 FPP2101200	• - -	- • -	- -
Configuration ² Turning Milling	FPSO200060 FPSO200061	0	0	0
NCK Special Functions NCK Digital Twin	FPPA000599	0	0	0
Axes, Spindles or Measure inputs ³ 6 th axis/spindle 7 th + 8 th axis/spindle 9 th up to 12 th axis/spindle 13 th up to 16 th axis/spindle 17 th up to 32 nd axis/spindle	FPSO100006 FPSO100008 FPSO100012 FPSO100016 FPSO100032	- - - -		
Handwheels ⁴ 1 st Handwheel 2 nd Handwheel 3 rd Handwheel 4 th Handwheel	FPSO100375 FPSO100376 FPSO100377 FPSO100378	0 0 - -	0 0 -	0 0 0
Interpolation capability 5 th interpolated axis ¹ 6 th interpolated axis ¹ 7 th interpolated axis ¹ 8 th interpolated axis ¹ 9 th interpolated axis ¹	FPSO100335 FPSO100336 FPSO100337 FPSO100338 FPSO100339	- - - -	- - - -	
Channels 2^{nd} channel FlexiumPro $3^{rd} + 4^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $5^{th} + 6^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $7^{th} + 8^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $9^{th} + 10^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $11^{th} + 12^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $13^{th} + 14^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $15^{th} + 16^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $15^{th} + 16^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $17^{th} + 18^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $21^{th} + 20^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $21^{th} + 20^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $23^{rd} + 24^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $25^{th} + 26^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $27^{th} + 28^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $27^{th} + 28^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro $29^{th} + 30^{th}$ channel FlexiumPro	FPSO100392 FPSO100394 FPSO100396 FPSO100400 FPSO100402 FPSO100404 FPSO100406 FPSO100408 FPSO100410 FPSO100412 FPSO100412 FPSO100416 FPSO100418 FPSO100420			

¹ Subject to international export control

² The choice must be specified with the order

³ Each axis, spindle or position measuring system counts as a device used to calculate the necessary option

⁴ Handwheels are connected on an EtherCAT device

Optional

Standard

- Not Available



75

2

FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table Axes, Spindle and Machining Functions

Axes, Spindle and Machining Functions

	Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
Axes functions				
Duplicated and synchronized axes	FPSO000266	-	0	0
Inclined or tilted axes	FPSO000315	-	0	0
Conversion Cartesian to polar/cylindric	FPSO000340	-	0	0
Tool vector programming/3DWPC (G32/G34) ⁹	FPSO000402	-	0	0
NURBS (B-Spline) interpolation ²	FPSO000426	-	-	0
AP07: DEMF (Drive Embedded Macro) ¹	FPSO000456	-	0	0
Local contour rounding function (G164) ⁸	FPSO000461	-	0	0
Linear feed variation (G94 EF1)	FPSO000462	0	0	0
Brake test	FPSO000463	0	0	0
Multi-turn encoder emulation	FPSO000464	-	0	0
Technological Feed Adaptation (TFA)	FPSO000466	0	0	0
Automatic Offset Compensation (AOC)	FPSO000467	0	0	0
Circular interpolation by three points	FPSO000497	-	0	0
Smooth polynomial interpolation ³	FPSO000499	-	0	0
Radial axis boring / milling function (U-axis)	FPSO000514	-	0	0
Spline Interpolation (G06, G48, G49)	FPSO000518	-	0	0
Programmable precision ¹	FPSO000519	-	0	0
Multi-level Electronic Gear Box (MLEGB) ^{1,5}	FPSO000699	-	0	0
AP03, AP04: Tandem function	FPSO000453	-	0	0
AP05: Winding duplication	FPSO100454	-	0	0
Spline Interpolation with Curve Smoothing (G104)	FPSO181706	-	0	0
Adaptive Feed Control	FPSW282126	-	0	0
Spindle functions				
Spindle synchronization	FPSO000156	-	0	0
Sequenced thread cutting (G31/G38)	FPSO000331	-	0	0
Rigid Tapping	FPSO000332	-	0	0
Machining functions				
Rotation Tool Center Point (G26 RTCP)	FPSO000154	-	0	0
High Speed Cutting (HSC)	FPSO000155	-	0	0
Tilted Nozzle Management (TNM) ⁹	FPSO000404	-	0	0
Advanced contour offset (C.OFF)	FPSO000465	-	0	0
Combined machine (turning + milling) ⁴	FPSO000581	-	-	0
Fast Gear Alignment (FGA)	FPSO000595	-	0	0
NUMgrind GC Cycles	FPSO000681	0	0	0
NUMgrind Cyl. + Non-Circ. Grinding Cycles	FPSO000682	-	0	0
Milling and standard pocket cycles ⁶	FPSO000695	-	_	0
Turning cycles ⁷	FPSO000696	-	0	0
Trochoidal Milling Cycle (G725)	FPSO000700	-	0	0
Engraving Cycle (G730)	FPSO000701	0	0	0
Inclined plane machining	FPSO000914	-	-	0
Polygon-cutting cycles	FPSO100538	_	_	0
i offgori outling offolos	1100100000	-	_	9

¹ Subject to international export control

- ² Includes FPSO000499, FPSO000518
- ³ Includes FPSO000518
- ⁴ Includes FPSO000331, FPSO000340, FPSO000514, FPSO000696, FPSO200060, FPSO200061

- Not Available

- 5 Includes FPSO000082
- 6 Includes FPSO200061
- 7 Includes FPSO200060
- ⁸ Needs FPSO000499
- ⁹ Needs FPSO000154

Standard

Optional

Common features for all systems:

- Linear and circular interpolation
- · Helical interpolation in milling systems
- · Axis and Inter-axes calibration
- Jerk-controlled acceleration
- Anti-pitch correction
- · Spindle indexing
- Spindle range automatic search
- Tangential control (G748)

76

FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table CNC Programming, Tools and Operation

CNC Programming, Tools and Operation

	Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
Programming functions				
Dynamic operators ¹	FPSO000250	-	0	0
Early Block Change (G777 EBC)	FPSO000500	-	-	0
Scaling factor (G74)	FPSO000506	-	0	0
Angular program offset (ED)	FPSO000507	-	0	0
File handling in NC memory (G76)	FPSO000511	-	0	0
On the fly measurement / probing (G10)	FPSO000520	-	0	0
Structured and symbolic programming	FPSO000535	-	0	0
Building a profile table ³	FPSO000536	-	0	0
Tools functions				
3D tool radius correction (G29)	FPSO000400	-	0	0
Extension to 255 offsets	FPSO000401	-	0	0
3D tool radius correction in RTCP (G43)	FPSO000411	-	-	0
Tool management	FPSW282119	0	0	0
Machine operations				
N/M Auto	FPSO000082		0	0
Emergency retract (G75)	FPSO000505		0	0
Backtrack along stored path	FPSO000523	-	0	0
- · ·				
Compensations	500000450			
VEComp 3-/4-axes ¹	FPSO000458	0	0	0
VEComp 5-axes ¹	FPSO000459	0	0	0
VEComp rotary axes ¹	FPSO000460	-	-	0
Measuring functions				
Kinematic measurement cycle ⁴	FPSO000153	-	-	0
Probing cycles for turning	FPSO100590	-	0	0
Probing cycles for milling	FPSO100591	-	0	0

¹ Subject to international export control

- ² Includes FPSO000250
- ³ Includes FPSO000535
- ⁴ Requires FPPA000560

Common features for all systems:

- · Parametric programming
- Profile Geometric Programming
- Inch / Metric conversion
- 32 Tool offsets
- Radius and length compensation
- · Tool wear offset by the PLC
- Tool axis selection

•	Standard	 Optional 	- Not Available



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table

PLC Functions



PLC Functions

	Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
CAN Interface	FPSO000430	0	0	٠
Extended NCK access	FPSW282124	0	0	0
EtherCAT Safe PLC	FPSW282305	0	0	0

• Standard • Optional - Not Available



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table

HMI Functions/Flexium 3D/NUMmonitor/NUMconnect/FlexiumPro Tools

HMI Functions

	Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
Visualization				
CODESYS Option: HMI classic	FPSW282300	0	0	0
CODESYS Option: Remote Target Visualisation	FPSW282302	0	0	0
CODESYS Option: WEB Visualization	FPSW282303	0	0	0

Flexium 3D Functions

	Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
3D Simulation with online collision detection	FPSO000521	0	0	0
3D Simulation with material removal	FPSW282153	0	0	0
3D Simulation with collision detection	FPSW282154	0	0	0
Online simulation	FPSW282155	0	0	0
3D Machine editor	FPSW282156	0	0	0
3D Graphical SEARCH Mode	FPSW282157	0	0	0
3D-Path Editor	FPSW282158	0	0	0

Standard

- Not Available

Optional



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table

Option Packs

Option Packs - Description

For an optimal system configuration, the options are regrouped in different technology packs. The list below defines the packs and their availability according to each system.

		Reference	FlexiumPro 6	FlexiumPro 8	FlexiumPro 68
	CNC/HMI Option Packs				
т	Turning Pack	FPPA000555	0	0	0
MO	Basic Milling Pack	FPPA000560	0	0	0
M1 ²	Milling Pack 1	FPPA000561	-	-	0
M2 ^{1,2}	Milling Pack 2	FPPA000562	-	-	0
M3 ^{1, 2}	Milling Pack 3	FPPA000563	-	-	0
HSC ²	High Speed Cutting Pack	FPPA000564	-	-	0
AM ^{1,2}	Aluminum Machining Pack	FPPA000566	-	-	0
CUT ²	Cutting Pack	FPPA000567	-	0	0
W1 ^{1,2}	Woodworking Pack	FPPA000576	-	-	0
TR ¹	Tool Grinding Pack	FPPA000586	-	-	0
GS0 ¹	Surface Grinding Pack 0	FPPA000587	-	0	0
GC0 ¹	Cylindrical Grinding Pack 0	FPPA000588	-	0	0
GC1 ¹	Cylindrical Grinding Pack 1	FPPA000592	-	0	0
CNCG ¹	Cylindrical + Non-circular Grinding Pack ¹	FPPA000593	-	0	0
GTWG ¹	Threaded Wheel Grinding Pack	FPPA000589	-	0	0
GH1	Gear Hobbing Pack 1	FPPA000596	-	0	0
GH3 ¹	Gear Hobbing Pack 3	FPPA000598	-	0	0
GSH	Gear Shaping Pack	FPPA000590	0	0	0
	Flexium 3D Option Packs				
WJC	Flexium 3D Water Jet Cutting Package	FPSW282170	0	0	0

¹ Subject to international export control

² Pack M0 is required

• Standard • Optional - Not Available

80



FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table **Option Pack Contents**

CNC Option Pack Contents Part 1

High Speed Cutting (HSC) FPS0000155 I <thi< th=""> I <thi< th=""> <</thi<></thi<>									1
High Speed Cutting (HSC) FPS0000155 I <thi< th=""> I <thi< th=""> <</thi<></thi<>		Reference	MO		M3 ^{1, 2}	HSC ²	F	AM ^{1, 2}	
Sequenced thread cutting (G31/G38) FPS0000331 I <thi< th=""> I I <thi< th=""></thi<></thi<>	Rotation Tool Center Point (G26 RTCP)	FPSO000154							
Rigid Tapping FPS0000332 I <td>High Speed Cutting (HSC)</td> <td>FPSO000155</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	High Speed Cutting (HSC)	FPSO000155							
5 axis interpolation FPSO100335	Sequenced thread cutting (G31/G38)	FPSO000331							
B2 tool radius correction (G29) FPS0000400 • <td>Rigid Tapping</td> <td>FPSO000332</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Rigid Tapping	FPSO000332							
Z55 Tool offsets FPS0000401 •<	5 axis interpolation	FPSO100335							
Tilted Nozzle Management (TNM) FPS0000404 Image: Comparison of the comparison	3D tool radius correction (G29)	FPSO000400							
3D tool radius correction in RTCP (G43) FPSO000411 I	255 Tool offsets	FPSO000401							
Local contour rounding function (G164)FPSO000461III <td>Tilted Nozzle Management (TNM)</td> <td>FPSO000404</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Tilted Nozzle Management (TNM)	FPSO000404							
Circular interpolation by three points FPSO000497 • <	3D tool radius correction in RTCP (G43)	FPSO000411							
Polynomial Interpolation FPSO000499 I <	Local contour rounding function (G164)	FPSO000461							
Scaling factor (G74)FPSO000506•··<	Circular interpolation by three points	FPSO000497							
Angular program offset (ED) FPS0000507 • ·	Polynomial Interpolation	FPSO000499							
File handling in NC memory (G76)FPSO000511•··	Scaling factor (G74)	FPSO000506							
Spline interpolation FPSO000518 Image: Spline interpolation Image: Spline interpolation FPSO000520 Image: Spline interpolation Image: Spline interpolation Image: Spline interpolation FPSO000520 Image: Spline interpolation Image: Sp	Angular program offset (ED)	FPSO000507							
No. the fly measurement / probing (G10) FPS 0000520 Image: Construct of the fly measurement / probing (G10) FPS 0000535 Image: Construct of the fly measurement / probing (G10) FPS 0000535 Image: Construct of the fly measurement / probing (G10) Image: Construct of the fly measurement / probing (G10) FPS 0000535 Image: Construct of the fly measurement / probing (G10) Image:	File handling in NC memory (G76)	FPSO000511							
Structured and symbolic programming FPSO000535 I <thi< td=""><td>Spline interpolation</td><td>FPSO000518</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thi<>	Spline interpolation	FPSO000518							
Milling cycles FPSO000695 Image: Comparison of the state of t	On the fly measurement / probing (G10)	FPSO000520							
Turning cycles FPSO000696 Image: Second sec	Structured and symbolic programming	FPSO000535							
Trochoidal Milling Cycle (G725) FPSO000700 Image: Cycle (G730) Image: Cycle (G730) <td>Milling cycles</td> <td>FPSO000695</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Milling cycles	FPSO000695							
Engraving Cycle (G730) FPSO000701	Turning cycles	FPSO000696							
	Trochoidal Milling Cycle (G725)	FPSO000700							
nclined plane machining EPS0000914	Engraving Cycle (G730)	FPSO000701							
	Inclined plane machining	FPSO000914							

¹ Subject to international export control

2 Pack M0 is required

option included in the pack

□ option implied by the mandatory pack (M0 or T)



2

FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table Option Pack Contents

CNC Option Pack Contents Part 2

	Reference	TR ¹	GH1	GH31	GTWG¹	GSH	GC01	GC1 ¹	CNCG ¹	GS0¹
N/M Auto	FPSO000082									
Sequenced thread cutting (G31/G38)	FPSO000331									
5 axis interpolation	FPSO100335									
Conversion Cartesian to polar/cylindrical	FPSO000340									
Advanced Contour Offset (C.OFF)	FPSO000465									
Circular interpolation by three points	FPSO000497									
Emergency retract (G75)	FPSO000505									
Scaling factor (G74)	FPSO000506									
Angular program offset (ED)	FPSO000507									
File handling in NC memory (G76)	FPSO000511									
Programmable precision	FPSO000519									
On the fly measurement / probing (G10)	FPSO000520									
Structured and symbolic programming	FPSO000535									
Building a profile table	FPSO000536									
Spline Interpolation	FPSO000518									
Fast Gear Alignment (FGA)	FPSO000595									
NUMgrind GC Cycles	FPSO000681									
NUMgrind Cyl.+Non-Circ. Grinding Cycles	FPSO000682									
NUMgear Hobbing Cycles	FPSO000690									
NUMgear TWG Cycles	FPSO000691									
NUMgear Shaping Cycles	FPSO000692									
Milling cycles	FPSO000695									
Turning cycles	FPSO000696									
Simple Electronic Gear Box	FPSO000698									
Multi-level Electronic Gear Box (MLEGB)	FPSO000699									
2 nd channel	FPSO100392									
Spline Interpolation with Curve Smoothing (G104)	FPSO181706									

Flexium 3D Option Pack Contents

	Reference	MJC
3D Simulation material removal	FPSW282153	-
Online Simulation	FPSW282155	-
Graphical SEARCH mode	FPSW282157	

¹ Subject to international export control

option included in the pack

 $\hfill\square$ option implied by the mandatory pack (M0 or T)

FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table NUM DrivePro Functions

NUM DrivePro Functions

			Mono-Axis, Bi-Axes and
		Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes SP (Standard Performance)	Quad-Axes HP (High Performance)
Interface	EtherCAT with NUM device profile	٠	٠
Control Performance	Standard performance control loops High performance control loops	•	•
Compatible Motors	Closed loop: synchronous rotary motors Closed loop: synchronous torque and linear motors Closed loop: asynchronous motors Open loop: synchronous or asynchronous rotary motors (V/F mode)	•1 - •	• • •
Compatible Motor Sensor	Single cable motor encoder (SHX, SPX motors) EnDat 2.1 & EnDat 2.2 encoder 1 Vpp toothed wheel / encoder Renishaw RESOLUTE™ encoders with BiSS unidi- rectional interface Magnescale encoders	• • •	• • •
Compatible Direct Mea- sure Sensors	EnDat 2.1 & EnDat 2.2 encoder / linear scale Hall sensors 1 Vpp encoder / linear scale (also with coded references) Renishaw RESOLUTE™ encoder with BiSS unidi- rectional interface Magnescale encoders	- - -	• • •
	Spindle operation for synchronous and asynchronous motors Synchronous motor phasing without movement Spindle-Axis commutation AP02: Rotary axis with mechanical ratio not 2 ⁿ	• • •	• • • •
Special	AP03: Anti-backlash function AP04: Torque duplication AP05: Winding duplication	-	0 0 0
Functions	AP07: DEMF Drive Embedded Macro ²	-	0
	AP06: Coherence control between motor and direct measure sensor AP11, AP12: Various active damping functions Various freely settable filters EPS: Electrical Position Synchronization AP01: Absolute position with motor's multi-turn encoder and incremental direct measure sensor		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

¹ for standard performance, max. 5 pole pairs motors

² Subject to international export control

Standard

Optional
 Not Available

FlexiumPro Options Grid Summary Table NUM DrivePro Functions

NUM DrivePro Functions

		Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes SP (Standard Performance)	Mono-Axis, Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes HP (High Performance)
Safety Functions compliant with EN 61800-5-2	NUM-STO module with Safe Torque Off NUM-SAMX module with • STO Safe Torque Off • SLS Safely Limited Speed • SOS Safe Operational Stop • SS1 Safe Stop 1 • SS2 Safe Stop 2 • SLP Safe Limited Position • SDM Safe Direction Monitoring • SCA Safe CAMs • SSM Safe Speed Monitor	0	0

• Standard • Optional - Not Available



FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC



FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC

FS184i P2 and FS244i P2 are, respectively, 18.5 inch and 24 inch operator panels with integrated iPC; the display, glass protected, integrates a projected capacitive multi-touch screen system.

They are durable, modern front end for machine control. They have an IP65 degree of protection at the front, and IP20 at the rear. FS184i P2 and FS244i P2 include the well-known NUM Industrial PC P2.

For these new operator panels, virtual key boards / machine panels are not yet available.

They can be landscape or vertically mounted.

Vitil Vitil <th< th=""><th>Auto Free NO1</th><th>Drip NPos 7 mm <mark>1 Voic 1</mark> Pis</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>пип</th><th></th></th<>	Auto Free NO1	Drip NPos 7 mm <mark>1 Voic 1</mark> Pis						пип	
X 102.491 7.509 Y 145.106 14.894 Z 190.451 19.549 A 71.6460 7.3540 B 76.1806 7.8194 VIIII Const M Or VIIII Const M Or VIIII Or Or VIIII Or Or VIIII Or Or Machine Solution Or VIIII Or Or VIIII Or Or VIIII Or Or VIIIII Or Or VIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Start Stop		Delta	\$ 0 rpm * 90% cu					E Pros
Y 145.106 14.894 Z 190.451 19.549 A 71.6460 7.3540 B 76.1806 7.3540 MC Total and	x	102.491	7.509	LINEAR INT			PEED		
Z 190.451 19.549 Program model into the section of the	Y	145.106	14.894		nin * 97% current :	0.0000 mm/min			120%
A 71.6450 7.3540 Tod Dector R. B 76.1806 7.8194 Compension Off Dector R. V12.1 Compension Off Code of 1 Code of 2 Code of 1 Code of 2 Code of 1 V12.1 MOX 2000071820 Particle Particle Particle Particle Compension Off Code of 2	z	190.451	19.549		e 0 ms		%12.1 L3 N10		
B 76.1806 7.8194 Pice K' Cooler Off Cooler Cooler <th< td=""><td>А</td><td>71.6460</td><td>7.3540</td><td>Tool</td><td></td><td></td><td>Direction</td><td>R-</td><td></td></th<>	А	71.6460	7.3540	Tool			Direction	R-	
MILL: 00 01 64 03 666 677 630 671 660 640 Margin 1 NID X1071102Z100X0556 006 031 666 677 630 671 660 684 685 680 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 660 671 670 670 670 671 670 670 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 671 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 671	в	76.1806	7.8194	Plane	X-Y		Coolant	Off	
	3 N10 X100Y1 4 N30 X0Y150 5 N50 X100Y5 6 N60 X0A0B1 7 N70 G4 F10	Z20A-30B-20 0	90%	G54 G G73 G M05 N	501 G94 599 400 M09	G10	G97 G30 G16 G51 M48 M06	G24 G12 G80	G28
				-	791	_		_	
					2	Spindle			



FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Technical Characteristics



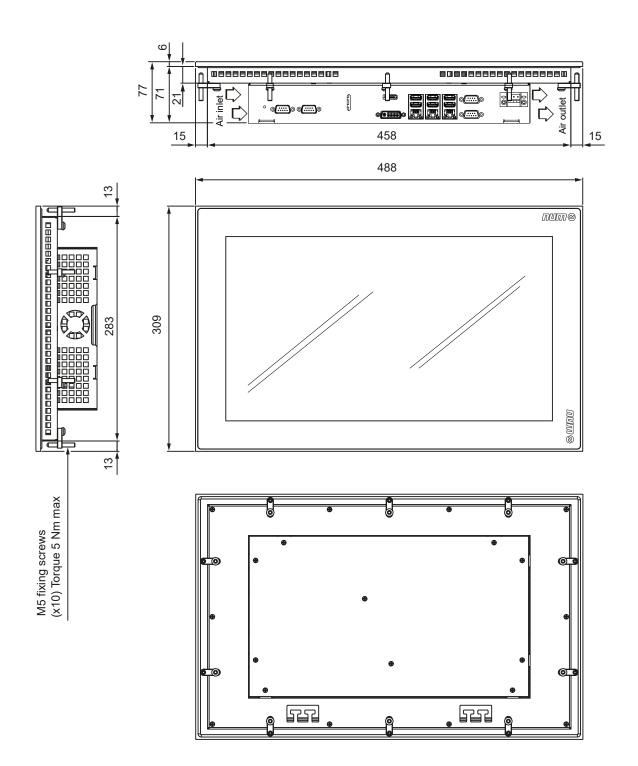
FS184i and FS244i (with Integrated iPC) Technical Characteristics

		FXPC184CN2SxR20	FXPC244CN2SxR20			
	User interface options	Projected capacitive touch screen	with glass protection			
	Technology	18.5" TFT LCD (16.9 million col- ors)	24" TFT LCD (16.9 million colors)			
Screen	Resolution	1366 x 768	1920 x 1080			
	Screen Diagonal	409.8 x 230.4mm	531.3 x 298.8mm			
	Backlight	LED, Contr. 1000:1	LED, Contr. 5000:1			
	CPU	i5-6500TE 2.3GHz Quad Core 6th	generation			
Main PC	RAM	8 GB				
Features	Mass storage	SSD 64 GB				
	Operating system	Windows 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 6	64 bits			
	Ethernet (ETH)	3 x Gigabit LAN / RTE				
	USB	2 x USB 2.0 Type A / 4 x USB 3.0 T	Type A (rear)			
	Serial interface	2 x COM				
Communication Interfaces	Dual CAN + NVRAM	optional				
	DVI-D	1				
	CRT monitor	No				
	HDMI	1				
	Rated voltage	24VDC (+15%/-15%) SELV				
	Protection against reverse po- larity	Yes				
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes				
	Potential isolation	No. (The 0V-pin of the PS is conne	ected to the digital GND)			
	Power consumption	55 W typ., max. 120 W (5A)	63 W typ., max. 120 W (5A)			
	Climatic conditions operation	545°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-	-condensing			
Ambient Climatic storage conditions		-2060°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing				
	Climatic conditions transport	-2060°C, 90% rel. air humidity, non-condensing				
Degree of	Front	IP 65				
Protection	Rear	IP 20				
Weight		6.7 kg	8.9 kg			
Dimensions	W x H x D	488 x 309 x 71 mm	621.5 x 389 x 76 mm			
Cooling		With fan				

FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Outlines



FS184i (with Integrated iPC) Outlines Dimensions

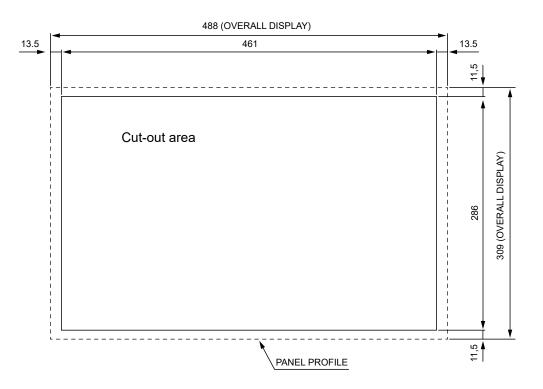




FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Outlines



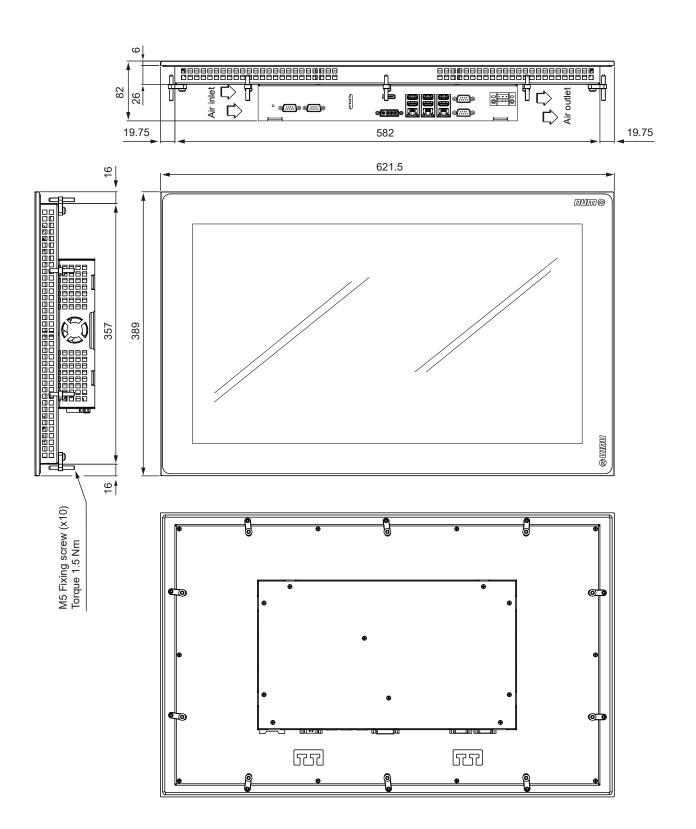
FS184i (with Integrated iPC) Outlines Cut-out area





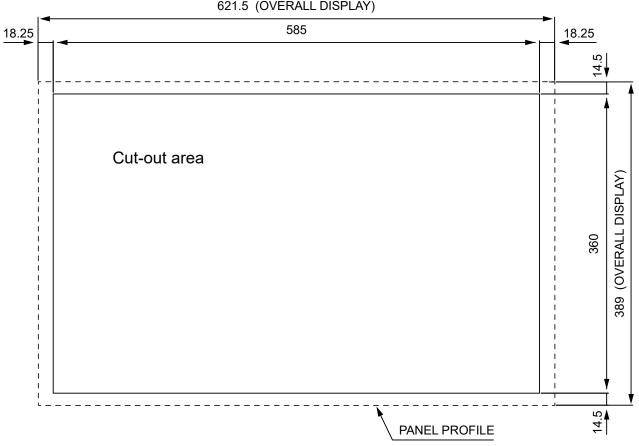
FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Outlines

FS244i (with Integrated iPC) Outlines Dimensions



FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Outlines

FS244i (with Integrated iPC) Outlines Cut-out area



621.5 (OVERALL DISPLAY)

FS184i and FS244i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC **Ordering Codes**



Operator Panel FS184i and FS244i Available Versions

Version	Ordering Codes
FS184i - P2 SSD	FXPx184CN2SNR20
FS244i - P2 SSD	FXPx244CN2SNR20

"x" can be either "C" or "Z" in case of customized PC.

	FXPx	18	4	С	Ν	2	S	Ν	R	2	0
Display Unit • LCD 18.5" • LCD 24"		18 24									
Panel/Mechanical Variant Fourth generation			4								
Display Sensor Touch Screen projective capacitive 				С							
Keyboard TypeNo keyboard, No function keys (Box PC)					N						
IPC Mother Board, ProcessorPerformance level P2						2					
Mass Memory Type SSD (Solid State Disc) 							S				
Option Board None 								N			
Fixed Value									R		
Operating SystemWindows 10 kernel 64 bits										2	
Spare Number											0



FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC



FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC

FS154i PC panels provide a powerful and ergonomic platform for the FlexiumPro HMI, enabling you to interact with the machine in a simple and logical manner. The integrated PCs use modern quad-core processor.

Depending on the application, you can choose the user interface:

- With 22 large function keys (keyboard option F)
- With 22 large function keys and an expanded QWERTY keyboard (keyboard option Q)
- Touch screen available as option

The display quality of their 15.1" screen makes the panels very legible even in poorly-lit environments. Compact and very rugged, the panels are sealed (IP65) and suitable for use in severe industrial environments.

Pos. OP Delta Spindle : 1 M5 M9 M48 M62 M66 S 0 rpm * 50% current : 0 rpm Prog X1 108.480 0.000 Import 50% current : 0 rpm Import 50% c
X1 108.480 0.000 Image:
Y1 -14.800 0.000 Z1 17.500 0.000 A1 0.000 Program %124 117 N246 Iterar interpolation at feedrate F 5000.000 mm/min * 120% = 6000.000 mm/min * 120% %** B1 0.000 0.000 NC Block N246 Corrector D1 D1 %** C1 -23.413 0.000 NC Block N246 Coolant Off Skip Level Ø00000000 %124 BallNoseEndmill G01 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G40 strice 114 N240X124.84Z31.87 G54 G501 G16 G51 G12 G80 strice
Z1 17.500 0.000 Program %124 117 N246 Itss A1 0.000 0.000 Program %124 117 N246 Variable B1 0.000 0.000 NC Block N246 Corrector D1 Diag C1 -23.413 0.000 Compensation Off Skip Level 000000000 Service %124 BallNoseEndmill G01 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G40 Service 114 N242X124.64231.87 G54 G501 G94 G97 G32 G24 G26 sre 115 N242X124.64231.73 G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80
A1 0.000 0.000 Program %124 117 N246 Variable B1 0.000 0.000 NC Block N246 Corrector D1 Programming Abs C1 -23.413 0.000 Off G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G40 %124 BallNoseEndmill G01 G04 G38 G99 G17 G90 G71 G52 G40 114 N242X124.84231.87 G54 G501 G94 G97 G92 G24 G26 115 N242X124.84231.73 G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80
B1 0.000 N.C Block N246 Corrector D1 D00 C1 -23.413 0.000 0.000 NC Block N246 Programming Abs Dag %124 BallNoseEndmill G01 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G40 Service 114 N240X124.84Z31.87 G54 G501 G94 G97 G92 G24 G26 sre 115 N242X124.84Z31.73 G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80
C1 -23.413 0.000 Plane X-Y Coolant Off Skip Level 00000000 500 </td
114 N240X124.84231.87 G54 G501 G94 G97 G92 G24 G26 #R 115 N242X124.64231.73 G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80
116 N243/124,3124,342/31,58 M05 M09 M48 M06 M61 117 N245X108,482/17,5 M07 M08 M19 M19 118 N250X91.11231.03 M62:1 M07 M08 M19
Image: Single MDI Rapid Search Test Manual Home Jog NCFunc Reset Mode
F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 F10 F11 F12

FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC

FS154i Operator Panels Interface Options

Constraint Prod By constraint Register Viet Source Viet Register Viet	Pos. OP Delta X1 -35.198 -4.636
Spindle : 1 MS M8 M43 M52 M66 Prog B Spindle : 1 M5 M8 M43 M52 M66 Prog B Spindle : 1 M5 M8 M43 M52 M66 Prog Circular interpolation CCW F10000 000 mmmin P 10000 000 mmminin '120% = 12000 000 mmmin Wert	X1 -35.198 -4.636
Circular interpolation CCW F 10000.000 mm/min 120% = 12000.000 mm/min Work Work	
Sircular interpolation CCW F 10000.000 mm/min * 120% = 12000.000 mm/min IN IN	
F 10000.000 mm/min * 120% = 12000.000 mm/min Work IM 120%	Y1 25.669 -8.349
A 15	Z1 -10.000 0.000
Program %112 40 N520	A1 0.000 0.000
NC Block N520 Corrector D5	B1 0.0000 0.0000
Plane X-Y Coolant 1 On	C1 -23.4130 0.0000
	%112 1st Channel
G03 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G42 Service	
G03 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G42 Service G54 G501 G94 G97 G92 G24 G26 #78	5 G1 X36.834 Y17.32
G03 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G42 Service G54 G501 G94 G97 G92 G24 G26 #8 G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80 #8	5 G1 X36.834 Y17.32 6 G3 X33.416 Y23.239 I29.999 J17.32 7 G1 X3.417 Y40.559
G03 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G42 Service G54 G501 G54 G67 G92 G24 G26 u ¹⁰ G73 G99 G10 G16 G16 G15 G22 G80 M05 M00 M09 M48 M06 M61 u ¹⁰	6 G3 X33.416 Y23.239 I29.999 J17.32 7 G1 X3.417 Y40.559 8 G3 X-3.417 Y40.559 I0 J34.64
G03 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G42 Service G54 G501 G54 G57 G92 G24 G26 x18 G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80 G95 M09 M48 M06 M81 10	6 G3 X33.416 Y23.239 I29.999 J17.32 7 G1 X3.417 Y40.559
Program %112 40 N520 Vanaa NC Block N520 Corrector D5 20 Fool T5 Programming Abs Dias	B1 0.0000 0.0000 C1 -23.4130 0.0000

Panel with 22 Function Keys Reference with PC Panel coding"F"

staat stoe	1882 SINGL CIECO FEMI	0		
	(kLID Channel00 Machine0		num 😋 🖉	
	Pos. OP	Delta	Prod Nexlum'se Prog	
X1	108.480	0.000	Spindle : 1 M5 M9 M48 M62 M66 Prog S 0 rpm * 50% current : 0 rpm 100% 100%	
Y1	-14.800	0.000	✓ Linear interpolation at feedrate	
Z1	17.500	0.000	F 5000.000 mm/min * 120% = 6000.000 mm/min 0% I20%	
A1	0.000	0.000	Program %124 117 N246 Variable	
B 1	0.000	0.000	NC Block N246 Corrector D1 Tool T1 Programming Abs Diag	
C1	-23.413	0.000	Plane X-Y Coolant Off Compensation Off Skip Level 0000000	
%124 BallN 114 N240X12 115 N242X12 116 N242X12 117 N246X10 118 N248X10 118 N248X10 119 N250X91	4.84Z31.87 4.64Z31.73 4.44Z31.58 8.48Z17.5 3.74	_	GG1 GG4 G34 G67 G60 G71 G64 G52 G42 Better GG4 G601 G54 G57 G92 G24 G20 *** G73 G99 G10 G16 G16 G16 G17 G19 M10 M05 M00 M40 M06 H10 H15 ***	
	ingle MDI	Rapid Search	Test Manual Home Jog NCFunc Reset Mode	
F1	F2 F3	F4 F5	F6 F7 F8 F9 F10 F11 F12	;
Caps A Lock A	S D F			:

Panel with 22 Function Keys and QWERTY-Keyboard Reference with PC Panel coding "Q"



FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Technical Characteristics

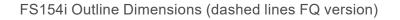


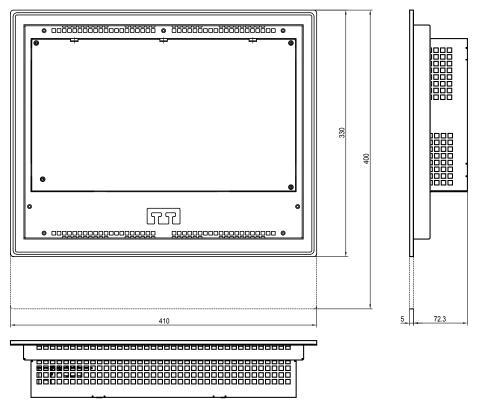
FS154i Operator Panel with integrated iPC

		FXPC154xx2HxR20 (FS154 P2)
	User interface options	 Active panel with integrated PC with: 22 Function Keys 22 Function Keys and Qwerty Keyboard Touch Screen (resistive)
Screen	Technology	15" TFT LCD (16.9 million colors)
	Resolution	1024 x 768 from 60Hz to 75Hz
	Size	304 x 228 mm (12 x 9 inch)
	Backlight	LED, Contr. 700:1 (Type)
	CPU	Intel® i5-6500TE 2.3GHz Quad Core 6th generation
Main PC	RAM	8 GB
Features	Mass storage	SSD 64 GB
	Operating system	Windows 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 64 bits
	Ethernet (ETH)	3 x Gigabit LAN / RTE
	USB front	1 x USB 2.0 Type A
	USB rear	2 x USB 2.0 Type A / 4 x USB 3.0 Type A
Communication Interfaces	Serial interface	2 x COM
	DVI	Yes
	CRT monitor	No
	HDMI	Yes
	Rated voltage	24 VDC (+15%/-15%) SELV
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes
	Potential insulation	No, the 0V pin is connected to the digital GND
	Power consumption	typ. 48 W max. 96 W (4A)
	Climatic conditions operation	045°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing
Ambient Conditions	Climatic storage conditions	-2060°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing
Contantionic	Climatic conditions transport	-2060°C, 90% rel. air humidity, non-condensing
	Front	IP 65
Degree of Protection	Rear	IP 20
	Pollution degree	2
Weight		ca. 6.1 kg Function Key version ca. 6.5 kg Full Qwerty version
Dimensions	W x H x D	410 x 330 (400) x 72.3mm
Fan	Туре	With fan

FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Outlines

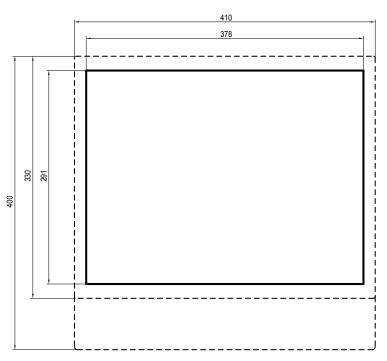






Dashed line FS154xQ version only.

FS154i Cut-Out



Dashed lines shows the panel dimensions.



FS154i Operator Panels with Integrated iPC Ordering Codes



Operator Panel FS154i Available Versions

FS154i Version	Ordering Codes
FS154i-FK P2 SSD	FXPC154NF2SNR20
FS154i-FQ P2 SSD	FXPC154NQ2SNR20
FS154i-FK TS P2 SSD	FXPC154RF2SNR20
FS154i-FQ TS P2 SSD	FXPC154RQ2SNR20

	FXPC	15	4	Ν	F	2	S	Ν	R	2	0
Display Unit • LCD 15"		15									
Panel/Mechanical Variant Fourth Generation			4								
Display Sensor • Touch Screen resistive • No Sensor				R N							
Keyboard Type22 Function keys22 Function keys + Qwerty Keyboard					F Q						
IPC Mother Board, Processor Performance level P2						2					
Mass Memory Type SSD (Solid State Disc) 							S				
Option Board None 								N			
Fixed Value									R		
Operating SystemWindows 10 kernel 64 bits										2	
Spare Number											0



FS194L, FS153 and FS122 Operator Panels

FS194L, FS153 and FS122 Operator Panels (without Integrated iPC)

NUM has developed passive control panels that are designed for use with an external PC or NUM Industrial Box PC P1/P2.

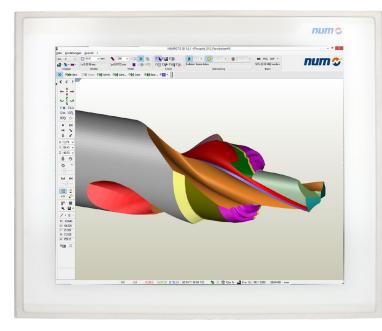
Three different passive panel sizes are available: 12" (FS122), 15" (FS153) units and 19" (FS194L).

The passive panels FS122 are available with and without touch screen. Both versions have got 22 functional keys.

The passive panels FS153-FK (keyboard option F) and FS153-FQ (keyboard option Q) have the same appearance and dimensions as NUM's FS154i panels, but do not have an integrated PC.

The passive panel FS194L is a landscape oriented projective, capacitive touch panel. The touch sensor supports dual-touch gestures.

The display quality makes the panels very legible, even in poorly-lit environments. Compact and very rugged, the panels are sealed (IP65) and suitable for use in severe industrial environments.





FS194L



FS122



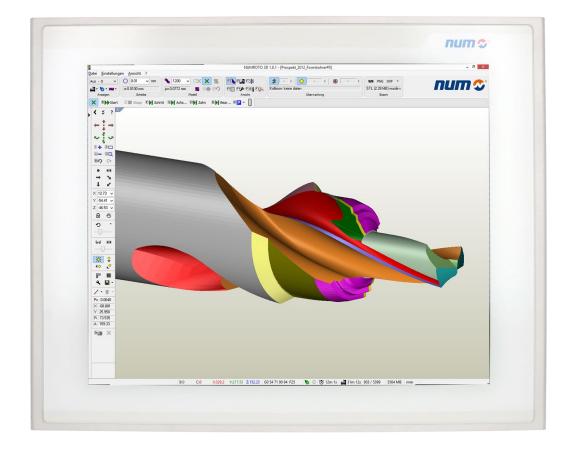
FS194L Operator Panel

FS194L Operator Panel

With the latest 19-inch landscape oriented, projected capacitive touch screen system, NUM has set a new standard for operating panels in the machine tool industry.

The FS194L operator panel provides a durable, modern front end for machine control. It has an IP65 degree of protection at the front, and IP20 at the rear. High-quality 4 mm hardened safety glass protects the front, without introducing any disturbing reflections.

A narrow brushed aluminum frame with rounded edges provides complete side protection for the glass and multi-touch sensor.





FS194L Operator Panel **Technical Characteristics**



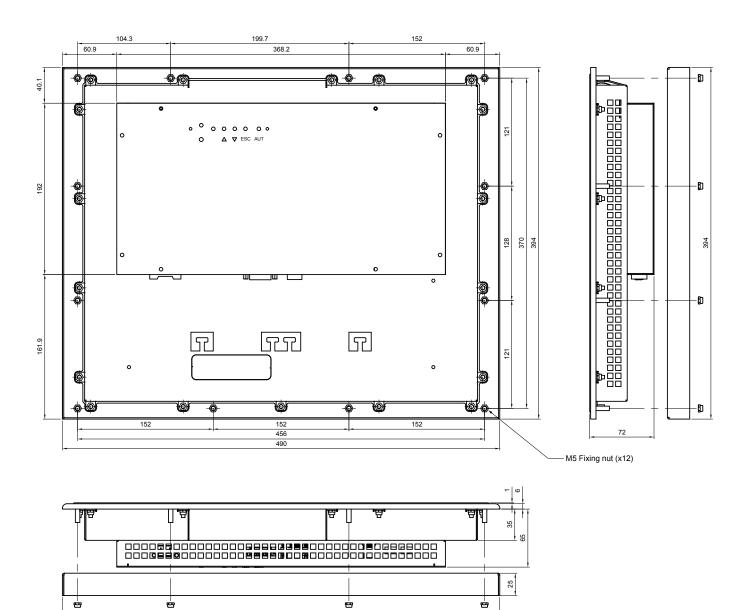
FS194L (without Integrated iPC) Technical Characteristics

		FXPC194LCNNNNN00					
	User interface options	Projected capacitive touch screen with hardened glass protection					
	Technology	19" TFT LCD (16.9 million colours)					
Screen	Resolution	1280 x 1024 from 60Hz to 75Hz (horizontal/landscape orientation)					
	Size	379 x 304 mm					
	Backlight	Contr. 400:1 (Typ)					
	CPU						
	RAM						
Main PC Features	Mass storage	External PC required					
	Operating system						
	Graphic card						
	USB rear (3x)	V2.0 - 1.5/12/480 MBit/s, 2 USB Type A + 1 USB Type B					
Communication Interfaces	DVI-I interface	1					
	VGA	1					
	Rated voltage	24 VDC SELV, safety extra low voltage. Protection class III.					
	Voltage range	24 VDC 20.427.6 VDC / rated for 4A continuous load					
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes					
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes					
	Potential insulation	No. (The 0V-pin of the PS is connected to the digital GND)					
	Power consumption	ca. 50 W / As point of reference, the 24V-power supply should be rated for 4A continuous load					
	Climatic conditions operation	545 °C with horizontal mounting1090 % rel. air humidity, non-condensingThe measuring point is defined 5cm over the top of the PC case in the middle					
Ambient Conditions		of the vent holes. It is recommended to ensure enough air circulation					
	Climatic conditions storage	-2060 °C, 1090 % rel. air humidity, non-condensing					
	Climatic conditions transport	Class 2K3 EN50178 (reduced) -2060 °C, 1090 % rel. Air humidity, non-condensing					
FMO	EMC immunity	Industry EN 61000-6-2					
EMC	EMC emission	Residential area EN 61000-6-3					
Degree of	Front	IP 65					
Protection	Rear	IP 20					
Weight		8.5 kg					
Dimensions	W x H x D	Please refer to the following pages					
Noise		<70 dB					

FS194L Operator Panel Outlines



Outlines FS194L (without Integrated iPC)

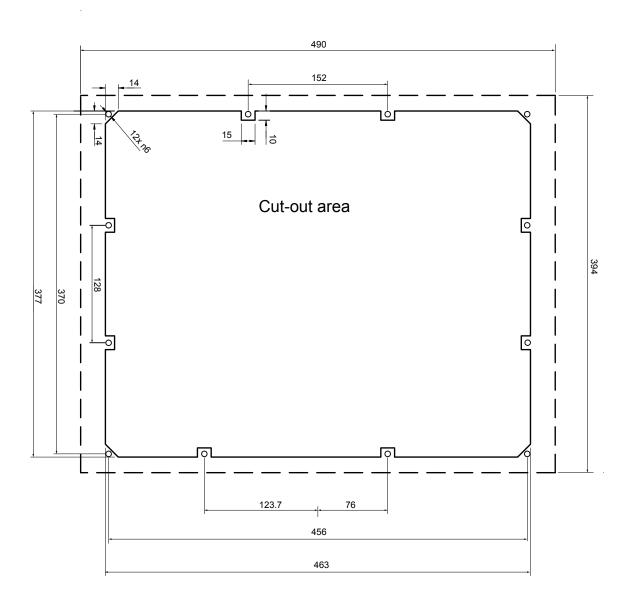


490

FS194L Operator Panel Outlines



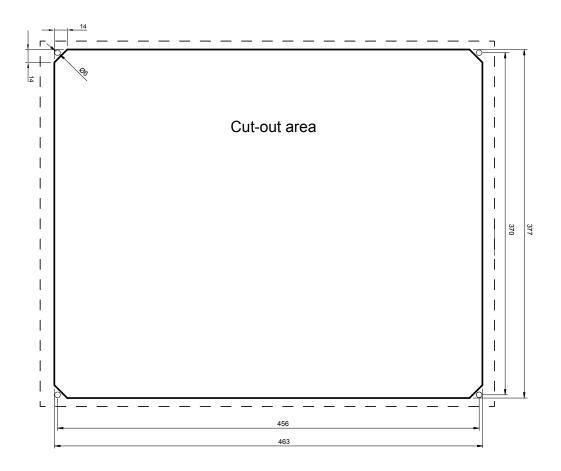
FS194L (without Integrated iPC) Cut-Out and Hole Patterns





FS194L Operator Panel Outlines

FS194L (without Integrated iPC) Cut-Out when using Back Side Mounting Plate



Cut-out in case of using back side mounting plate.



FS194L Operator Panel **Ordering Codes**

FS194L Ordering Code

The FS194L panels are recommended with NUM Industrial Box PC P1/P2.

FS194L Version	Ordering Codes
FS194L-TS	FXPC194LNNNNN00



Operator Panels and Industrial PC

FS153 Operator Panels User Interface Options

User Interface Options

CNCD CHOD Meh0	M02 AUTO CNC? FDH VALID Channel00 Machine0		asel with same settings found. HM runs in Service.
			Prod Rexium*se 112
	Pos. OP	Delta	Prog Prog
X1	-35.198	-4.636	\$ 0 rpm 50% current: 0 rpm 50% 100% Tool
¥1	25.669	-8.349	7. 174
Z1	-10.000	0.000	Circular interpolation CCW F 10000.000 mm/min * 120% = 12000.000 mm/min BK 120%
A1	0.000	0.000	Program %112 40 N520 Variable
B1	0.0000	0.0000	NC Block N520 Corrector D5
C1	-23.4130	0.0000	Tool T5 Programming Abs Diag Plane X-Y Coolant 1 On **7 Compensation Right Skip Level 00000000 **7
%112 1st	Channel		Compensation Right Skip Level 00000000 152 G03 G04 G38 G09 G17 G90 G71 G52 G42 Service
	.834 Y17.32 .416 Y23.239 I29.999 J17		G54 G501 G94 G97 G92 G24 G26 * ⁷⁸
37 G1 X3.4	17 Y40.559	.32	G73 G999 G10 G16 G51 G12 G80 M05 M00 M09 M48 M06 M61
39 G1 X-3	417 Y40.559 I0 J34.64 3.417 Y23.239		M62:1 M07 M08 M19 M203 ***
40 G3 X-3	5.834 Y17.32 I-29.999 J17	.32	
27 "	E" D"		

Panel with 22 Function Keys



Panel with 22 Function Keys and QWERTY-Keyboard



FS153 Operator Panels

Technical Characteristics



3

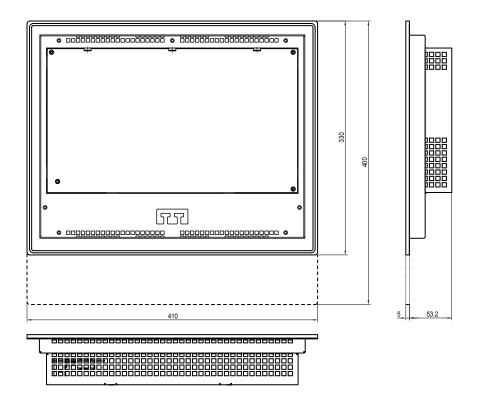
FS153 (without Integrated PC) Technical Characteristics

		FXPC153xFNNNN00 FXPC153NQNNNN00
	User interface options	 Operator panel without integrated PC: 22 Function Keys 22 Function Keys and Qwerty Keyboard Touch Screen (resistive)
Screen	Technology	15" TFT LCD (16.9 million colors)
	Resolution	1024 x 768 from 60Hz to 75Hz
	Size	304 x 228 mm (12 x 9 inch)
	Backlight	LED, Contr. 700:1 (Typ)
	CPU	
Main PC	RAM	External PC required
Features	Mass storage	
	Operating system	
	USB front	1 x USB Type A
Communication Interfaces	USB rear	2 x USB Type A (only 1 x USB Type A in case of touch version) + 1 x USB type B
Intenaces	DVI interface	1
	VGA interface	1
	Rated voltage	24 VDC (+15%/-15%) SELV
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes
	Potential insulation	No, the 0V pin is connected to the digital GND
	Power consumption	ca. 28 W
	Climatic conditions operation	050°C , 70% relative air humidity, non-condensing
Environmental Conditions	Climatic conditions storage	-2060°C, 70% relative air humidity, non-condensing
	Climatic conditions transport	-2060°C, 90% rel. air humidity, non-condensing
	Front	IP 65
Degree of Protection	Rear	IP 20
	Pollution degree	2
Weight		ca. 5.3 kg Function Key version ca. 5.7 kg Full Qwerty version
Dimensions	WxHxD	410 x 330 (400) x 53.2 mm
Cooling Type		Fanless

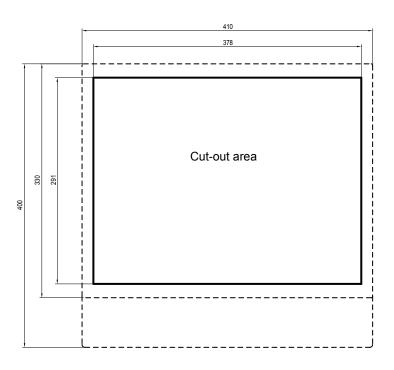
FS153 Operator Panels Outlines



Outlines FS153 (without Integrated PC)



Operator Panel FS153 Cut-Out and Hole Pattern



Dashed lines shows the panel dimensions

FS153 Operator Panels

Ordering Codes

FS153 Ordering Codes

The FS153 panels can be provided in two different versions and with two different fronts (function keys and function keys with QWERTY keyboard):

• FS153-FK: 15" Screen for PC-Panel with function keys

• FS153-FQ: 15" Screen for PC-Panel with function keys and QWERTY keyboard

FS153 Version	Ordering Codes	2
FS153-FK	FXPC153NFNNNN00	
FS153-FK TS	FXPC153RFNNNN00	
FS153-FQ	FXPC153NQNNNN00	

	FXPC	15	3	R	F	Ν	Ν	Ν	N	0	0
Display Unit • LCD 15"		15									
Panel/Mechanical Variant Third generation			3								
Display SensorTouch screen resistiveNo touch Sensor				R N							
Keyboard Type22 Function keys22 Function keys + Qwerty keyboard					F Q						
IPC Mother Board, ProcessorNo IPC, just operator panel						N					
Mass Memory Type No IPC, just operator panel 							N				
Option BoardNo fieldbus, just operator panel								N			
Fixed Value									Ν		
Operating SystemNo IPC, just operator panel										0	
Spare Number											0



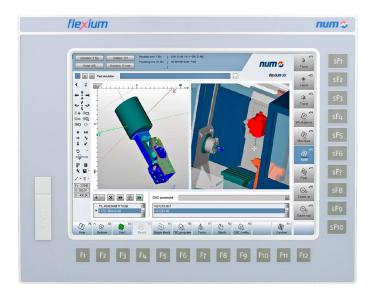
FS122 Operator Panel

User Interface Options

User Interface Options



Panel with 22 Function Keys



Panel with 22 Function Keys and Resistive Touch Screen



FS122 Operator Panel **Technical Characteristics**



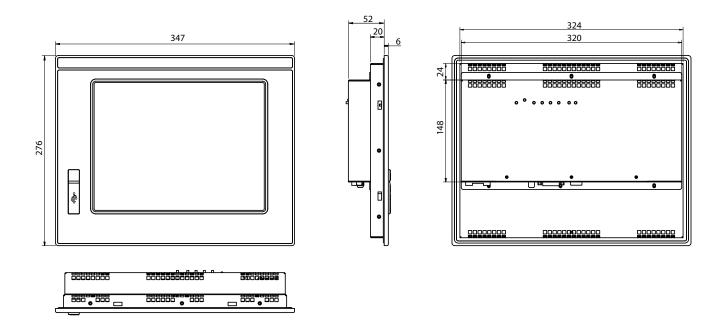
FS122 Technical Characteristics

		FXPC122xFNNNN00			
	User interface options	22 Function Keys Resistive touch screen available as option			
	Technology	12.1" LED			
Screen	Resolution	1024 x 768 on 60 Hz till 75 Hz			
	Size	Diagonal 307 mm			
	Contrast	Contr. 700:1			
	Brightness	600 cd/m ²			
	CPU				
	RAM				
Main PC Features	Mass storage	External PC required			
	Operating system				
	Graphic card				
	USB front (1x)	V2.0 - 1.5/12/480 MBit/s USB Type A			
Communication	USB rear (3x)	V2.0 - 1.5/12/480 MBit/s 2 USB Type A + 1 USB type B (1)			
Interfaces	DVI interface	1			
	VGA interface	1			
	Rated voltage	24 VDC SELV, safety extra low voltage. Protection class III			
	Voltage range	24 VDC 20.428.8 VDC / rated			
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes			
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes			
	Potential insulation	No. (The 0V-pin of the PS is connected to the digital GND)			
	Power consumption	ca. 25 W. As point of reference, the 24V-power supply should be rated for 4A continuous load			
	Climatic conditions operation	050 °C , 1090 % relative air humidity, non-condensing			
Ambient	Climatic conditions storage	-2060 °C, 1090 % relative air humidity, non-condensing			
Conditions	Climatic conditions transport	Class 2K3 EN50178 (reduced -2060°C, 1090% relative air humidity, non-condensing)			
FMO	EMC immunity	Industry EN 61000-6-2			
EMC	EMC emission	Residential area EN 61000-6-3			
Degree of	Front	IP 65			
Protection	Rear	IP 20			
Weight		3.45 kg			
Dimonoione	W x H x D	347 x 276 x 63 mm			
Dimensions	Cut out	331 x 260 mm (+0/-1mm)			



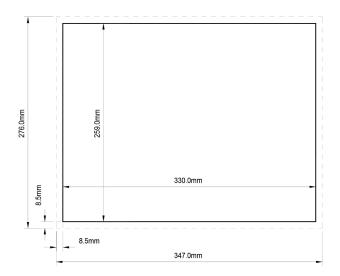
FS122 Operator Panels Outlines

FS122 Outlines



Cut-Out and Pattern

For FS122 a simple rectangle cut-out is needed (no holes); the cut-out has the following dimensions: 331 x 260 mm (+0/-1mm).



FS122 Operator Panels

Ordering Codes



FS122 Ordering Codes

FS122 Version	Ordering Codes
FS122-FK-TS	FXPC122RFNNNN00
FS122-FK	FXPC122NFNNNN00

	FXPC	12	2	R	F	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	0	0
Display Unit • LCD 12"		12									
Panel/Mechanical Variant Second generation 			2								
Display Sensor • Touch screen resistive • No touch Sensor				R N							
Keyboard Type • 22 Function keys					F						
IPC Mother Board, ProcessorNo IPC, just operator panel						N					
Mass Memory Type No IPC, just operator panel 							N				
Option BoardNo fieldbus, just operator panel								N			
Fixed Value									Ν		
Operating SystemNo IPC, just operator panel										0	
Spare Number											0



Machine Panels

Overview

Machine Panels

NUM offers 3 different machine panels typically used for manually controlling movement, production initiation and intervention during machining.

MP06, MP07 and MP08 machine panels include:

- 60 configurable buttons with LEDs
- 2 potentiometers for spindle speed and feed rate override. Possibility of replacement by selectors for MP06
- 1 Handwheel (as optional)
- 1 Emergency stop button (MP06 and MP07 only)
- 1 Three-position key switch
- 3 Dedicated buttons: Reset (white LED) Cycle Stop (Red LED), Cycle Start (green LED)
- USB connector (MP07 only)

MP06, MP07 and MP08 button actuate real mechanical switches and are connected to the FlexiumPro system by means of an EtherCAT fieldbus. Each button can be simply customized by inserting an icon in each key (that can be opened).

MP06 is designed to fit FS154i panel dimensions. MP08 is designed to fit FS122 panel dimensions. MP07 is designed to fit FS184i panel dimensions.



Machine Panel MP06



Machine Panel MP07



Machine Panel MP08



MP06 Machine Panel



MP06 Machine Panel

This panel is used for manually controlling movement, production initiation and intervention during machining. MP06 is designed to fit FS153 and FS154i panel dimensions.

MP06 includes:

- · 60 configurable buttons with blue LEDs
- · 2 Overrides potentiometers or selector for spindle speed and feed rate
- 1 Handwheel (as optional)
- 1 Emergency stop button
- ٠ 1 Three-position key switch
- 3 Dedicated buttons: Reset (white LED) Cycle Stop (Red LED), Cycle Start (green LED)
- 2 Dedicated LEDs for EtherCAT state: RUN and ERROR

MP06 is connected to the FlexiumPro system with EtherCAT.





MP06 Machine Panel

Technical Characteristics



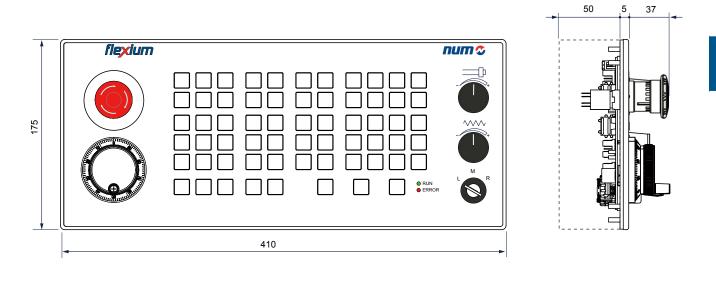
MP06 Machine Panels Technical Characteristics

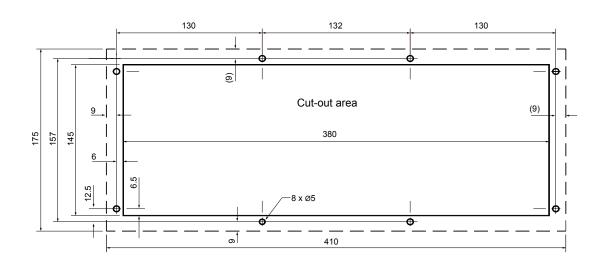
		FXHE02ARE1WE000	FXHE02ARE1HE000	FXHE02ARE2WE000	FXHE02ARE2HE000				
	Communication interface	Standard EtherCAT 2xR	j45						
	Handwheel input	1 input for 5Vdc handwheel with A & B push-pull signal							
	Key switch	1 key switch with 3 positions							
Interfaces	Potentiometer	2 potentiometers 10 kO	nm, 8 Bit resolution	Not present					
	Selector	Not present		2 switch selectors with 25 positions					
	Handwheel	Not present	Yes (100 Pulse per rev.)	Not present Yes (100 Pulse per re					
	Emergency stop	1							
	Free configurable	60 buttons with mechan	ical switches with LEDs						
Press Buttons	Cycle start, cycle stop and reset	3 buttons with mechanic	al switches with LEDs						
	Digital inputs	12 organized in 2 group	s of terminals						
Digital Inputs	Logic 0 / Logic 1	0 < 6 VDC (or < 3mA) 1 > 10 VDC up to 30 VD	C (or > 5 mA up to 15 mA)						
	Digital outputs	12 organized in 3 groups of terminals							
Digital Outputs	Rated current	500 mA maximum per output							
	Protection	Short-circuit and permanent overloads (trip device)							
	Rated voltage	24 VDC (from 18 VDC up to 30 VDC)							
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes							
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes							
	Potential isolation	No. (The 0V-pin of the PS is connected to the digital GND)							
	Power consumption	15 W max							
Ambient	Climatic conditions, operation	045°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing							
Conditions	Climatic conditions, storage & transport	-2080°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing							
Degree of	Front	IP 65							
Protection	Rear	IP 00							
Weight		1.2 kg	1.4 kg	1.2 kg	1.4 kg				
Dimensions	WxHxD	410 x 175 x 55 mm							
	Cut-out	380 x 145 mm (+0/-1mm)							



MP06 Machine Panel Outlines

MP06 Machine Panel Outlines







MP06 Machine Panel Ordering Codes



MP06 Machine Panel

Machine Panel	Ordering Codes
Machine Panel MP06–W without handwheel and potentiometers	FXHE02ARE1WE000
Machine Panel MP06–H with handwheel and potentiometers	FXHE02ARE1HE000
Machine Panel MP06–W without handwheel and selectors	FXHE02ARE2WE000
Machine Panel MP06–H with handwheel and selectors	FXHE02ARE2HE000



116



MP07 Machine Panel

MP07 Machine Panel

This panel is used for manually controlling movement, production initiation, and intervention during machining.

MP07 is designed to fit FS184i panel dimensions.

MP07 includes:

- 60 configurable buttons with blue LEDs
- · 2 Overrides potentiometers or selectors for spindle speed and feed rate
- 1 Handwheel (as optional)
- 1 Emergency stop button
- 1 Three-position key switch
- 3 Dedicated buttons: Reset (white LED) Cycle Stop (Red LED) and Cycle Start (green LED)
- · 2 Dedicated LEDs for EtherCAT state: RUN and ERROR
- · A USB extender
- Two holes (with caps) where the standard button can be mounted

MP07 is connected to the FlexiumPro system with EtherCAT.







MP07 Machine Panel

Technical Characteristics

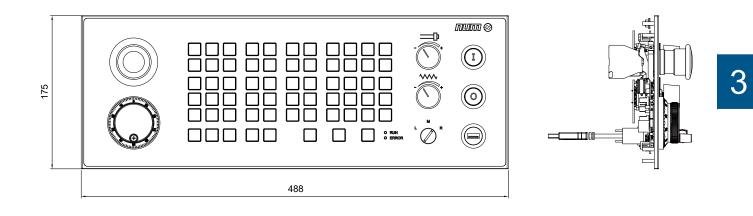


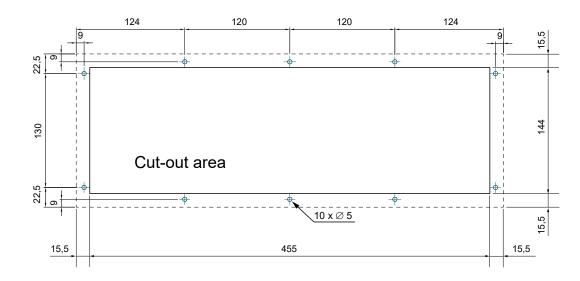
MP07 Machine Panels Technical Characteristics

		FXHE04ARE1HE100	FXHE04ARE2HE100	FXHE04ARE1WE100	FXHE04ARE2WE100					
	Communication interface	Standard EtherCAT 2xF	kj45							
	Handwheel input	1 input for 5Vdc handwh	1 input for 5Vdc handwheel with A & B push-pull signal							
	Key switch	1 key switch with 3 positions								
Interfaces	Potentiometer	2 potentiometers 10 kOhm, 8 Bit resolution Not present								
	Selector	Not present		2 switch selectors with 25 positions						
	Handwheel	Not present	Yes (100 Pulse per rev.)	Not present	Yes (100 Pulse per rev.)					
	Emergency stop	1								
	Free configurable	60 buttons with mechan	ical switches with LEDs							
Press Buttons	Cycle start, cycle stop and reset	3 buttons with mechanic	cal switches with LEDs							
	Digital inputs	12 organized in 2 group	s of terminals							
Digital Inputs	Logic 0 / Logic 1	0 < 6 VDC (or < 3mA) 1 > 10 VDC up to 30 VD	0C (or > 5 mA up to 15 mA)							
	Digital outputs	12 organized in 3 groups of terminals								
Digital Outputs	Rated current	500 mA maximum per output								
	Protection	Short-circuit and permanent overloads (trip device)								
	Rated voltage	24 VDC (from 18 VDC up to 30 VDC)								
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes								
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes								
	Potential isolation	No. (The 0V-pin of the PS is connected to the digital GND)								
	Power consumption	15 W max								
Ambient	Climatic conditions, operation	045°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing								
Climatic conditions, storage & transport										
Degree of	Front	IP 65								
Protection	Rear	IP 00								
Weight		1.3 kg	1.5 kg	1.3 kg	1.5 kg					
Dimensions	WxHxD	488 x 175 x 55 mm								
	Cut-out	455 x 144 mm (+0/-1mr	n)							

MP07 Machine Panel Outlines

MP07 Machine Panel Outlines







MP07 Machine Panel Ordering Codes



MP07 Machine Panel

Machine Panel	Ordering Codes
MP07 Handwheel potentiometers (USB+2 Cap)	FXHE04ARE1HE100
MP07 Handwheel selectors (USB+2 Cap)	FXHE04ARE2HE100
MP07 potentiometers (USB+2 Cap) without handwheel	FXHE04ARE1WE100
MP07 selectors (USB+2 Cap) without handwheel	FXHE04ARE2WE100



120

MP08 Machine Panel

MP08 has got identical characteristics as MP06, the only differences are:

- Smaller width dimension to fit FS122 panels
- E-STOP button and handwheel are not foreseen







MP08 Machine Panel

Technical Characteristics

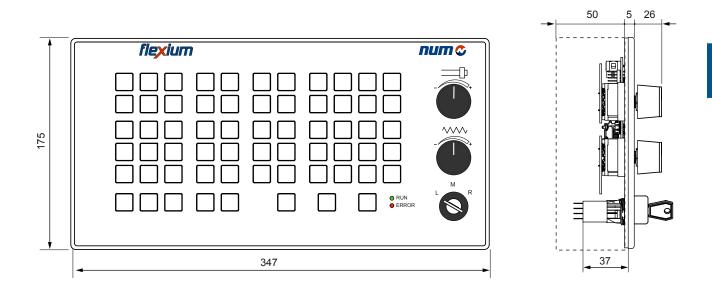


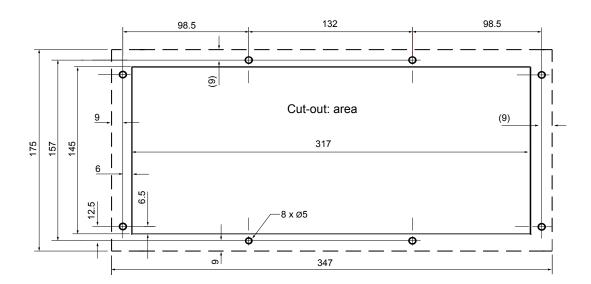
MP08 Machine Panels Technical Characteristics

		FXHE01ARD1WE000	FXHE01ARD2WE000				
	Communication interface	Standard EtherCAT 2x Rj45					
	Handwheel input	1 input for 5 VDC handwheel with A & B push-	-pull signal				
	Key switch	1 key switch with 3 positions					
Interfaces	Potentiometer	2 potentiometers 10 kOhm, 8Bit resolution	Not present				
	Selector	Not present	2 switch selectors with 25 positions				
	Handwheel	Not present					
	Emergency stop						
	Free configurable	60 buttons with mechanical switches with LEE	Ds				
Press Buttons	Cycle start, cycle stop and reset	3 buttons with mechanical switches with LEDs	S				
	Digital inputs	12 organized in 2 groups of terminals					
Digital Inputs	Logic 0 / Logic 1	0 < 6 VDC (or < 3mA) 1 > 10 VDC up to 30 VDC (or > 5 mA up to 15 mA)					
	Digital outputs	12 organized in 3 groups of terminals					
Digital Outputs	Rated current	500 mA maximum per output					
	Protection	Short-circuit and permanent overloads (trip device)					
	Rated voltage	24 VDC (from 18 VDC up to 30 VDC)					
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes					
Power Supply	Protection against over voltage	Yes					
	Potential isolation	No. (The 0V-pin of the PS is connected to the digital GND)					
	Power consumption	15 W max					
Ambient	Climatic conditions, operation	045°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensin	g				
Conditions	Climatic conditions, storage & transport	-2080°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-condensing					
Degree of	Front	IP 65					
Protection	Rear	IP 00					
Weight		1.2 kg					
Dimensions	WxHxD	347 x 175 x 55 mm					
Dimensions	Cut-out	317 x 145 mm (+0/-1mm)					

MP08 Machine Panel Outlines

MP08 Machine Panel







MP08 Machine Panel

Ordering Codes



MP08 Machine Panel

Machine Panel	Ordering Codes
MP08 with potentiometers	FXHE01ARD1WE000
MP08 with selectors	FXHE01ARD2WE000

MP06, MP07 and MP08 Ordering Codes

	FXHE	01	Α	R	D	1	W	Е	0	0	0
Index / Mechanical variant • MP08 (x FS122) • MP06 (x FS153) • MP07 (x FS184)		01 02 04									
Integrated I/Os12 digital inputs and 12 digital outputs			A								
Keys number and technology63 x keys with real switches				R							
 Safety functions 3 positions key switch (MP08 only) E-STOP + 3 positions key switch (MP06 and MP07 only) 					D E						
Override feedrate and spindle2 potentiometers2 selectors with mechanical indexing						1 2					
Handwheel • None • Handwheel ¹							W H				
Connections TechnologyEtherCAT + wires for safety related devices								E			
Spare Number									0		
Spare Number										0	
Spare Number											0

¹ MP06 and MP07 only





Vertical and horizontal keyboard for FS153 and FS154i

Add a horizontal keyboard in case of FS154i in touch screen version. Add a vertical keyboard (with a blanking plate) in case of using MP06 in conjunction with an FS153 or FS154i in touch screen version.

Machine Panel	Ordering Codes	
Vertical USB keyboard including blanking plate	FXHE000248	0
Horizontal USB keyboard	FXHE000249	3



Horizontal USB Keyboard



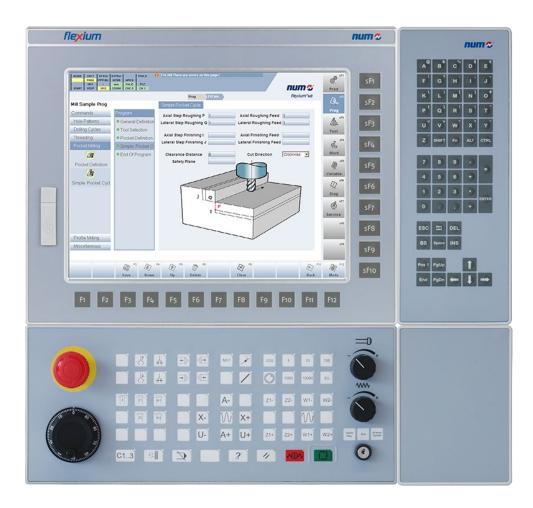
Vertical USB Keyboard



Machine Panels Accessories

Application Example

FS154i, MP04, vertical Keyboard and plain cover board.



NUM Industrial Box PC

NUM's Industrial Box PC provide a powerful and ergonomic platform for the FlexiumPro system, enabling you to interact with the machine in a simple and logical manner. Two performance levels are available: P1 and P2 both with quad-core processors.

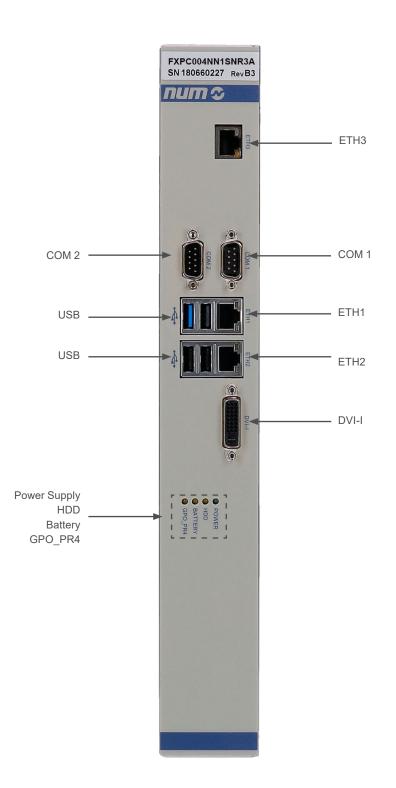




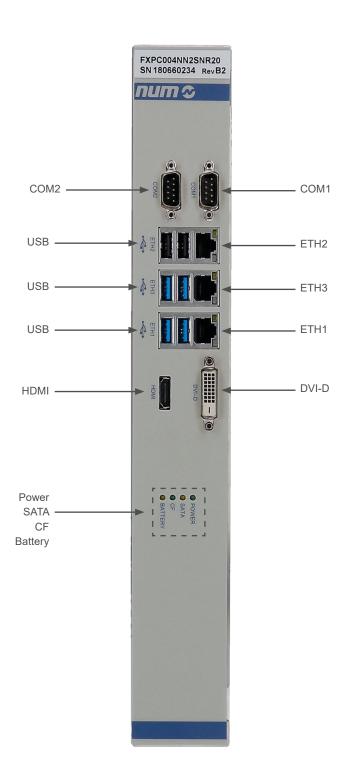
3



NUM Industrial Box PC P1 (FXPC004NN1SNR3A)



NUM Industrial Box PC P2 (FXPC004NN2SNR20)





Technical Characteristics



NUM Industrial Box PC Technical Characteristics

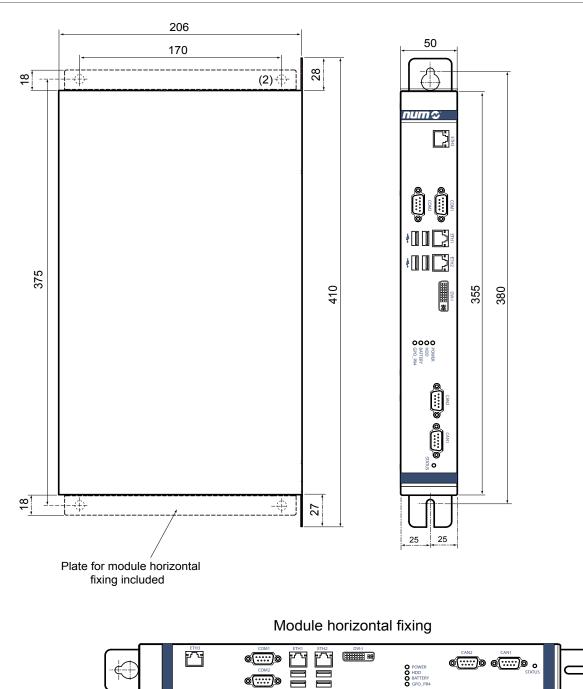
		FXPC004NN1SxR3A (PC P1 G4A)	FXPC004NN2SxR20 (PC P2 G4)			
	CPU	Intel® Celeron™ CPU J1900 @ 2GHz Quad Core	i5-6500TE 2.3GHz Quad Core			
Main PC	RAM	2 GB	8 GB			
Features	Mass storage	Industrial SSD 64 GB	Industrial SSD 64 GB			
	Operating system	Windows 10 IoT Enterprise 64 bits	Windows 10 IoT Enterprise 64 bits			
	Ethernet (ETH)	3 x Gigabit LAN / RTE				
	USB	3 x USB 2.0 Type A and 1 x USB 3.0 Type A	2 x USB 2.0 Type A and 4 x USB 3.0 Type A			
Communication	COM	2	2			
Interfaces	PS2	0				
	VGA	0	0			
	DVI interface	1 DVI-I	1 DVI-D			
	HDMI	No	1			
	Rated voltage	24 VDC (+15%/-15%) 2.1A	24 VDC (+15%/-15%) / 4A			
Power Supply	Protection fuse	Yes. Internal fuse 2A/250V				
	Power consumption	typ. 21 W max. 50 W (2.1 A)	typ. 48 W max. 96 W (4A)			
	Climatic conditions operation	045°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-con	densing			
Ambient	Climatic conditions storage	-2060°C, 70% rel. air humidity, non-co	ondensing			
Conditions	Environmental conditions installation	Requires protection to at least IP54				
	Climatic conditions transport	-2060°C, 1090% rel. Air humidity, noncondensing				
Degree of Protection		IP20				
Pollution Degree		2				
Cooling Type		Fan-less	Internal (with fan)			
Weight		ca. 2.4 kg	ca. 2.5 kg			
Dimensions	W x H x D	50 x 355 (410) x 206 mm (Please refer to the next pages)				

Outlines



3

NUM Industrial Box PC P1 Outlines (FXPC004NN1HxR10)

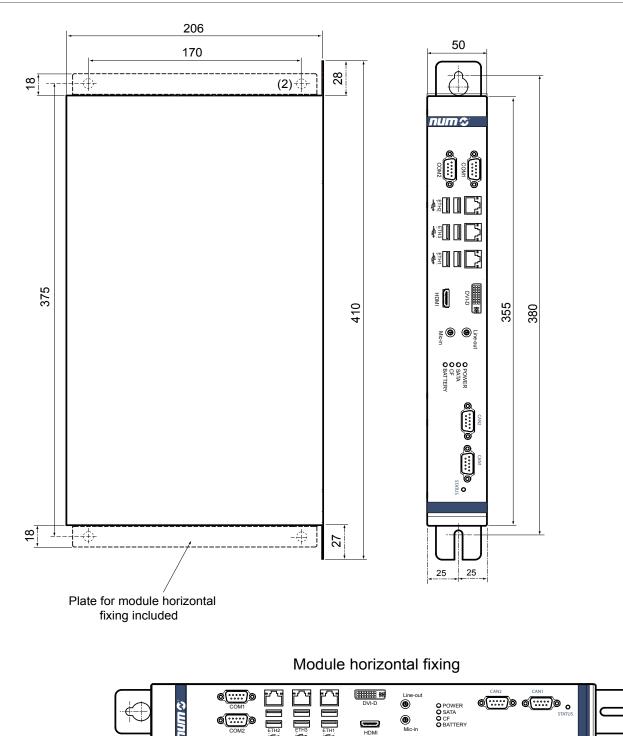




Outlines



NUM Industrial Box PC P2 Outlines (FXPC004NN2SxR20)



Industrial Box PC

Ordering Codes

MH OF S

NUM Industrial Box PC Ordering Codes

Box PC Version	Ordering Codes
Box PC P2 G4 SSD	FXPC004NN2SNR20
Box PC P1 G4A SSD	FXPC004NN1SNR3A

	FXPC	00	4	Ν	N	1	S	Ν	R	1	0
Display UnitIndustrial Box PC		00									
Panel/Mechanical Variant Fourth generation			4								
Display SensorNo touch sensor, just Box PC				Ν							
Keyboard TypeNo keyboard, just Box PC					Ν						
IPC Mother Board, ProcessorPerformance level P1Performance level P2						1 2					
Mass Memory TypeSSD (Solid State Disc)							S				
Option Board • None								N			
Fixed value									R		
Operating SystemWindows 10 kernel 64 bits for P1 G4AWindows 10 kernel 64 bits for P2 G4										3 2	
Versions • P1 G4A • P2 G4											A 0





HBA-X Portable Handwheel

HBA-X Portable Handwheel

The HBA-X portable handwheel for FlexiumPro provides a number of operation functions:

- Axis selection
- · Hand mode and speed selection
- · Forward/backward movement and speed override
- Handwheel
- 3 step acknowledge button (Enabling Device "dead-man's button")
- Connection to the system for FlexiumPro 6, 8 and 68 via cable and $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I/O}}$ modules

Connection to the FlexiumPro system can be made in two different ways:

- HBA-Xc (5V) FXHE181121 can be connected by means of EtherCAT and the terminal CTMT5101
- HBA-Xd (24V) FXHE181122 can be connected by means of EtherCAT and the terminal CTMT5151





HBA-X Portable Handwheel



3

HBA-X Portable Handwheel Description



S1	Selector switch (12 position axis selection)
S2	Selector switch (8 position incremental selection and rate multiplier)
S3	3 stage acknowledge button Enabling Device (dead-man's button)
S4	Push button (negative)
S5	Push button (fast)
S6	Push button (positive)
S7	Handwheel
Cable	HBA-X cable + plug connector (23 pins M) together with a 23-pin F connector socket



HBA-X Portable Handwheel

Technical Characteristics



HBA-X Portable Handwheel Technical Characteristics

HandwheelImpulse per revolution: 100 Supply voltage: 5 VDC 25 % for HBA-Xc / 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Outpu circuit: 5 VDC or 24 VDC Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC or 24 VDC Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 5 VDC 24 VDC 24 VDC ± 5% for HBA-Xd Supply voltage: 30 VDC Switching power max: 100mA Switching power max: 0 VDC Switching power max: 0 VDC Switching power max: 0 25 WAcknowledge Button 3-ber Supply voltage: 24 voltage: anx: 30 VDC Switching power max: 0.25 WSwitching current max: 1mA Switching power max: 0.25 WConnector 1-223-pin connector Supply voltage: Pasition power max: 0.25 WAcknowledge Button 3-ber Supply voltage: Pasition power max: 0.25 WAustrial: Plastic (polycarbonate) Soluticing urent: 250mA @ 24V Spower consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA @ 24V Spower consumpt		
Push ButtonSwitching voltage max: 30 VDC Switching current max: 100mA Switching power max: 1 WAcknowledge Button 3-StepControl element: 1 double closure Switching voltage max: 30 VDC Switching current max: 10mA Switching current max: 10mAConnection 1-2Control element: 1 double closure Switching power max: 0.25 WConnection 1-2C33-pin connector Cable 5 mHousingMaterial: Plastic (polycarbonate) Starting current: 250mA @ 24V Starting current: 200 to 350°C Transport and storage temperature: 0 to 550°C Transport and storage temperature: 20° to 550°C Transport and storage temperature: 20° to 550°C Transport Max 95% non-condensing Transport: Max 95% non-condensing Transport: Max 95% non-condensing Transport: Max 95% non-condensing Transport	Handwheel	• Supply voltage: 5 VDC \pm 5% for HBA-Xc / 24 VDC \pm 5% for HBA-Xd
Acknowledge Button 3-StepSwitching voltage max: 30 VDC Switching current max: 1mA Switching power max: 0.25 WConnection 1.223-pin connector Scable 5 mHousingMaterial: Plastic (polycarbonate) Sclour: Grey RAL 7040 Starting current: 250mA @ 24V Power consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA @ 24V Power consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA @ 24V Scleutrical insulation: NoOverall Dimensions (L, H, W)160 x 85 x 67 mmWeightApprox. 1.3 kgTemperatureOperating temperature: 0 to +50°C Transport and storage temperature: -20° to +50°CC Transport. Max 95% non-condensing Transport. Max 95% non-condensingOperating. Max 300 mMaterial.	Push Button	Switching voltage max: 30 VDCSwitching current max: 100mA
Connection 1.2Cable 5 mHousing· Material: Plastic (polycarbonate) · Colour: Grey RAL 7040 · Starting current: 250mA@24V · Power consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA@24V · Electrical insulation: NoOverall Dimensions (L, H, W)160 x 85 x 67 mmWeightApprox. 1.3 kgTemperature· Operating temperature: 0 to +50°C · Transport and storage temperature: -20° to +50°C · Transport: Max 95% non-condensing · Transport: Max 95% non-condensing	Acknowledge Button 3-Step	Switching voltage max: 30 VDCSwitching current max: 1mA
Housing• Colour: Grey RAL 7040 • Starting current: 250mA@24V • Power consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA@24V • Power consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA@24V • Electrical insulation: NoOverall Dimensions (L, H, W)160 x 85 x 67 mmWeightApprox. 1.3 kgTemperature· Operating temperature: 0 to +50°C • Transport and storage temperature: -20° to +50°C • Transport: Max 95% non-condensing • Transport: Max 95% non-condensing • Transport: Max 95% non-condensing • Transport: Max 95% non-condensing • Transport: Max 95% non-condensingOperating AltitudeMax 3000 m	Connection ^{1, 2}	
WeightApprox. 1.3 kgTemperatureOperating temperature: 0 to +50°C • Transport and storage temperature: -20° to +50°CRelative HumidityOperating: Max 95% non-condensing • Transport: Max 95% non-condensing • Transport: Max 95% non-condensingOperating AltitudeMax 3000 m	Housing	 Colour: Grey RAL 7040 Starting current: 250mA @ 24V Power consumption: 3.12 W (typ) = 130mA @ 24V
Temperature· Operating temperature: 0 to +50°C · Transport and storage temperature: -20° to +50°CRelative Humidity· Operating: Max 95% non-condensing · Transport: Max 95% non-condensing · Max 3000 mOperating AltitudeMax 3000 m	Overall Dimensions (L, H, W)	160 x 85 x 67 mm
Transport and storage temperature: -20° to +50°C Relative Humidity Operating Altitude Max 3000 m	Weight	Approx. 1.3 kg
• Transport: Max 95% non-condensing Operating Altitude Max 3000 m	Temperature	
	Relative Humidity	
Degree of Protection IP65	Operating Altitude	Max 3000 m
	Degree of Protection	IP65

¹ Different OEM handwheel locations may require an additional FXHE181310 socket for connection purposes

Standard cable length is:
 5 m for straight cable

Maximum distance from CNC is 40 m

136



HBA-X Portable Handwheel Outlines

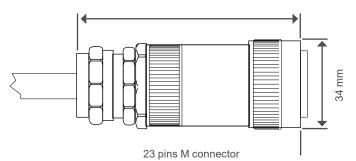
HBA-X Portable Handwheel Outlines



3



85 mm





HBA-X Portable Handwheel Ordering Codes



Portable Handwheel HBA-X Ordering Codes

XBA Version	Ordering Codes
HBA-Xc (5V)	FXHE181121
HBA-Xd (24V)	FXHE181122



Description



FlexiumPro RTK

FlexiumPro RTK is the heart of a system, with a Multicore Arm architecture and hard Real Time Operating System it integrates a powerful PLC, IEC 61131-3 compliance, and the NUM CNC.

By means of two EtherCAT ports, I/O terminals, Safe PLC and Safe I/Os and drives are connected.

PLC application, part programs, machine configuration, calibrations, etc., are all safely saved on a removable µSD card - and to secure shutdown processes, the NUM FlexiumPro RTK (Real Time Kernel) integrates a super-capacitor, which keeps the system alive for the time needed to save all data in the case of hard power off

Additional interfaces:

- 2 x analogue outputs (12 bits)
- 2 x analogue input (12 bits)
- 4 x fast input for probing
- 4 x fast opt-isolated outputs
- CANopen





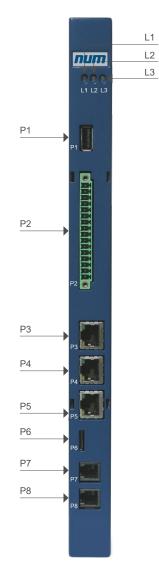
RTK top view

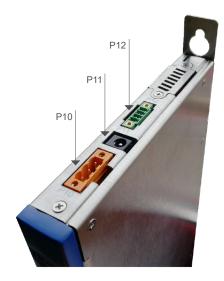


FlexiumPro RTK

Description

Module Description







Connector	Description
L1, L2, L3	L1 = Power supply present, L2 = RTK Signaling, L3 = PLC Signaling
P1	USB 2.0
P2	24 V I/O connector
P3	PLC Ethercat
P4	NUM DrivePro bus connection
P5	Company Network
P6	SD-Card
P7	RS-232 PLC Service Port
P8	RS-232 RTK Service Port
P9	CAN-Bus Connection
P10	24Vdc (-20% / +10%) Input
P11	Power supply Jack (optional) (+5Vdc 0% / +5% alternative to +24Vdc supply)
P12	Watchdog Relay

FlexiumPro RTK

General Characteristics

General Characteristics

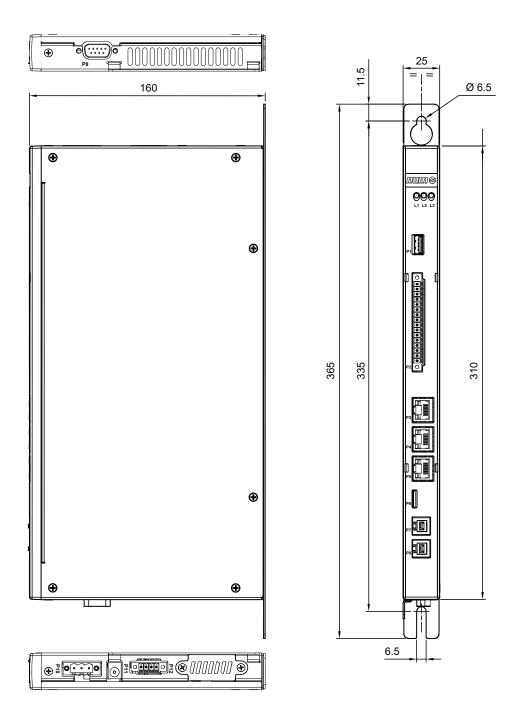
Part Note 12 bits Input voltage range -10V / +10V Analog Outputs available -10V / +10V Minimum load 2kQ Resolution 12 bits Resolution 12 bits Voltage initis 0V to 30 V Voltage limits 0V to 30 V Operating voltage ranges Convertex : 5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >15V (current < 6mA) Reverse voltage withstand 30 VDC permanent Resone time 100 yu Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-4 Voltage range 24 VDC + 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 24 VDC + 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 24 VDC + 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Protection per output Free output Nominal voltage range 24 VDC + 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Protection per output Internal Nominal voltage range	FlexiumPro RTK		
Power consumption 10W A analog inputs available Input impedance 20kQ Resolution 12 bits Input impedance Analog outputs available Input voltage range 10V / +10V Analog outputs available Input voltage range 10V / +10V Analog outputs available Input voltage range 10V / +10V Analog Outputs 2 analog outputs available Input voltage range Minimum load 2 kQ 2 analog outputs 2 kQ Voltage limits 2 VDC 2 VDC 2 VDC Voltage limits 0 V to 30 V 2 VDC 2 VDC Voltage limits 0 V to 30 V 2 VDC 2 VDC Voltage range 100µs 2 VDC 2 VDC Reverse voltage voltage ranges 100µs 2 VDC 2 VDC Ippoling inputs 2 digital unput available 2 VDC 2 VDC Protection 2 VDC + 20% (external power supply) 2 VDC Ata doutage 2 VDC + 20% (external power supply) 2 VDC Voltage range 0 V - 20% (external power supply)	Dowor Supply	Rated voltage	24 VDC -20% / +10%
Analog Inputs Input inpedance 20kQ Resolution 12 bits Input voltage range -10V / +10V Analog Outputs available -00V / +10V Quiput voltage range 10V / +10V Minimum load 2kQ Resolution 12 bits Resolution 12 bits Minimum load 2kQ Resolution 12 bits Resolution 12 bits Maximum current 6mA per input Maximum current 6mA per input Reverse voltage withstand 30 VDC permanent Resonse time 100µs Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6 Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply)		Power consumption	10W
Analog Inputs Resolution 12 bits Input voltage range -10V / +10V Analog Outputs 2 analog outputs available Output voltage range -10V / +10V Analog Outputs 2 analog outputs available Minimum load 2kQ Resolution 12 bits Resolution 12 bits Voltage limits 0 V to 30 V Maximum current 6mA per input Maximum current 6mA per input Resolution 30 VDC permanent Resonse time 100µs Sampling period > COx-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6 Mominal voltage 24 VDC +-20% (external power supply) Votage range 24 VDC C+-20% (external power supply) Votage range 24 VDC C+-20% (external power supply) Votage range 24 VDC C+-20% (external power supply) Votage range 24 VDC (external power supply) Votage range 24 VDC (external power supply) Votedae Protection inter	Analog Inputs	4 analog inputs available	
Part Note 12 bits Input voltage range -10V / +10V Analog Outputs available -10V / +10V Minimum load 2kQ Resolution 12 bits Resolution 12 bits Voltage initis 0V to 30 V Voltage limits 0V to 30 V Operating voltage ranges Convertex : 5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >15V (current < 6mA)		Input impedance	20kΩ
2 analog outputs available 2 analog outputs available Output voltage range -10V / +10V Minimum load 2kQ Resolution 12 bits Analog Outputs Resolution Pessolution 12 bits Voltage limits OV to 30 V Maximum current 6mA per input Operating voltage ranges Low-level: < 5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA)		Resolution	12 bits
Analog OutputsOutput voltage range-10V / +10VMinimu load2kΩResolution12 bitsResolution12 bitsA digital input available		Input voltage range	-10V / +10V
Analog Outputs Finance of the section 2kΩ Resolution 12 bits 4 digital input available Rated voltage 24 VDC Voltage limits 0V to 30 V Minimum load BmA per input Voltage limits 0V to 30 V Maximum current BmA per input Reverse voltage withstand 30 VDC permanent Response time 100µs Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6 Voltage range 24 VDC + 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated current 500 m A per output Protection per output Internal Protection per output Conditions storage Querting temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Ginatic conditions storage -25°C to 70°C Cimatic conditions storage -25°C to 70°C		2 analog outputs available	
Minimum load 2kΩ Resolution 2kB Resolution 2b its A digital input available 4 Rated voltage 24 VDC Voltage limits 0V to 30 V Maximum current 6mA per input Areverse voltage withstand 60 VDC permanent Reverse voltage withstand 30 VDC permanent Response time 100µs Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-4 Kaiga curpet 24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC C Protection per output Internal Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0C to 40°C Voreload Protection Internal Conditions Storage 25°C to 70°C	Analog Outputs	Output voltage range	-10V / +10V
4 digital input available Rated voltage Voltage limits Voltage limits Voltage limits Operating voltage ranges Reverse voltage withstand Response time 100µs Sampling period Logic Protection Nominal voltage ranges Voltage limits Voltage limits Voltage limits Protection Voltage limits Voltage range Voltage limits	Analog Outputs	Minimum load	2kΩ
Pigital linputs (probing inputs) Rated voltage 24 VDC Operating voltage ranges 6mA per input Operating voltage ranges Low-level: < 5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA)		Resolution	12 bits
Voltage limits0V to 30 VDigital InputsMaximum current6mA per inputOperating voltage rangesLow-level: < 5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) A High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) 		4 digital input available	
Digital inputs (probing inputs)Maximum current6mA per inputOperating voltage rangescw-level: <5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) Reverse voltage withstandReverse voltage withstand30 VDC permanentResponse time100µsSampling period>= CNC-Cycle TimeLogicPositive (current sink)ProtectionComplying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6Nominal voltage24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply)Voltage range24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply)Voltage range20 VDC (external power supply)Rated voltage20 VDC (external power supply)Rated voltage50 mA per outputProtection per output		Rated voltage	24 VDC
Digital liputs (probing inputs) Operating voltage ranges Low-level: < 5V (current < 6mA) High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) Reverse voltage withstand 30 VDC permanent Response time 100µs Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6 Nominal voltage 24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated current 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 10 V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 10 V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 0W - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Conditions storage <td></td> <td>Voltage limits</td> <td>0V to 30 V</td>		Voltage limits	0V to 30 V
Digital Inputs (probing inputs) Operating voitage ranges High-level: >18V <30 V (current < 6mA) Reverse voltage withstand 30 VDC permanent Response time 100µs Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6 Voitage range 24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Voltage range 500 m Aper output Protection per output 500 m Aper output Protection per output 0° c to 40°C Armbient Operating temperature range Conditions storage -25°C to 70°C Relave humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight IZKg		Maximum current	6mA per input
Reverse voitage withstand 30 VDC permanent Response time 100µs Sampling period >= CNC-Cycle Time Logic Positive (current sink) Protection Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6 4 digital output available	Digital Inputs	Operating voltage ranges	Y Y
Sampling period>= CNC-Cycle TimeLogicPositive (current sink)ProtectionComplying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-64 digital output available4Nominal voltage24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply)Voltage range0V - 24Vdc (+20%)Rated voltage24 VDC (external power supply)Rated current500 mA per outputProtection per output-Vorload ProtectioninternalOperating temperature range0°C to 40°CConditions-25°C to 70°CRateive humidity non condensingmax 75%Protection ClassIP 20Weight-12Kg	(probing inputs)	Reverse voltage withstand	30 VDC permanent
LogicPositive (current sink)ProtectionComplying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6A digital output available-Nominal voltage24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply)Voltage range0V - 24Vdc (+20%)Rated voltage24 VDC (external power supply)Rated voltage24 VDC (external power supply)Rated current500 mA per outputProtection per output-Vorload ProtectioninternalOverload Protection0°C to 40°CConditions storage25°C to 70°CRative humidity non condensingIP 20Protection ClassIP 20Weight-Logical Protection1.2Kg		Response time	100µs
ProtectionComplying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-64 digital output available4 digital output availableNominal voltage24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply)Voltage range0V - 24Vdc (+20%)Rated voltage24 VDC (external power supply)Rated current500 mA per outputProtection per outputinternalOverload ProtectioninternalOperating temperature range0°C to 40°CConditionsClimatic conditions storageProtection ClassIP 20WeightI.2Kg		Sampling period	>= CNC-Cycle Time
A digital output available 4 digital output available Nominal voltage 24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Rated current 500 mA per output Protection per output - Overload Protection internal Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Colimatic conditions storage Protection Class IP 20 Weight I.2Kg		Logic	Positive (current sink)
Nominal voltage 24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply) Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Rated current 500 mA per output Protection per output internal Overload Protection internal Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Climatic conditions storage Relative humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg		Protection	Complying with: IEC 62000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-6
Voltage range 0V - 24Vdc (+20%) Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Rated current 500 mA per output Protection per output - Overload Protection internal Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Climatic conditions storage Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg		4 digital output available	
Outputs Rated voltage 24 VDC (external power supply) Rated current 500 mA per output Protection per output 0verload Protection Overload Protection internal Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Climatic conditions storage Protection Class Protection Weight IP 20 Internal 1.2Kg		Nominal voltage	24 VDC +- 20% (external power supply)
Rated current 500 mA per output Protection per output		Voltage range	0V - 24Vdc (+20%)
Protection per output internal Overload Protection internal Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Climatic conditions storage Relative humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg	Outputs	Rated voltage	24 VDC (external power supply)
Overload Protection internal Ambient Conditions Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Climatic conditions storage -25°C to 70°C Relative humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight I.2Kg		Rated current	500 mA per output
Ambient Operating temperature range 0°C to 40°C Conditions Climatic conditions storage -25°C to 70°C Relative humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg		Protection per output	
Ambient Conditions Climatic conditions storage Relative humidity non condensing -25°C to 70°C Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg		Overload Protection	internal
Conditions Climatic conditions storage -25°C to 70°C Relative humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg	Ambient	Operating temperature range	0°C to 40°C
Relative humidity non condensing max 75% Protection Class IP 20 Weight 1.2Kg		Climatic conditions storage	-25°C to 70°C
Weight 1.2Kg	Conditions	Relative humidity non condensing	max 75%
	Protection Class		IP 20
Dimensions W x H x D 25 x 310 (365) x 160 mm	Weight		1.2Kg
	Dimensions	WxHxD	25 x 310 (365) x 160 mm

4



Dimensions and Ordering Code

RTK Overall Dimensions



RTK Ordering Code

FlexiumPro RTK is included in the FlexiumPro 6, FlexiumPro 8 and FlexiumPro 68 platform.

CTMP6900 - NUMSafe PLC

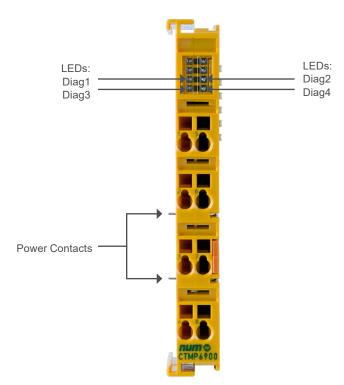
CTMP6900 - NUMSafe PLC

The NUMSafe PLC controls the Safety PLC program and is connected in the same manner as any other EtherCAT terminal.

The CTMP6900 meets the requirements of IEC 61508 SIL 3 and EN 954 Cat. 4, DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2006 (Cat 4, PL e), NRTL, UL508, UL1998 and UL991.

The NUMSafe PLC has the typical design of an EtherCAT terminal.

For NUMSafe PLC the EtherCAT Safe PLC Option FPSW282305 is required.





CTMP6900 - NUMSafe PLC

Technical Characteristics



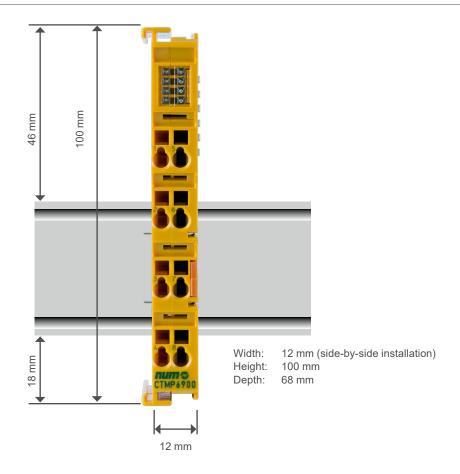
CTMP6900 - Technical Characteristics

Product Name	СТМР6900
Number of Inputs	0
Number of Outputs	0
Status Display	4 diagnostic LEDs
Minimum Cycle Time	Approx. 500µs
Fault Response Time	≤ watchdog times
Watchdog Time	Min. 1ms, max. 60000ms
Input Process Image	Dynamic according to the NUMSafe configuration in "CODESYS Safety for EtherCAT Safety Module" programming system
Output Process Image	Dynamic according to the NUMSafe configuration in "CODESYS Safety for EtherCAT Safety Module" programming system
CTMP6900 Supply Voltage	From NUM EtherCAT Gateway CTMG1100
Current Consumption from the E-Bus	Approx. 188mA
Power Dissipation of the Terminal	Typically 1 W
Dimensions (W x H x D)	12 x 100 x 68 mm
Weight	Approx. 50 g
Permissible Ambient Temperature (Operation)	0°C to +55°C
Permissible Ambient Temperature (Transport / Storage)	-25°C to +70°C
Permissible Air Humidity	5% to 95%, non-condensing
Permissible Air Pressure (Operation / Storage / Transport)	750 hPa to 1100 hPa
Climate Class According to EN 60721-3-3	3K3
Permissible Contamination Level	Contamination level 2
Unacceptable Operating Conditions	 NUMSafe terminals must not be used under the following operating conditions: under the influence of ionizing radiation in corrosive environments in an environment that leads to unacceptable soiling of the EtherCAT terminal
Vibration / Shock Resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27, EN 60068-2-29
EMC Immunity / Emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Shocks	15 g with pulse duration 11 ms in all three axes
Protection Class	IP20
Permitted Operating Environment	Control cabinet or terminal box with minimum protection class IP54 according to IEC 60529
Permissible Installation Position	Please refer to M00032 manual
Approvals	CE, cULus, ATEX

NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os

CTMP6900 - NUMSafe PLC Outlines and Ordering Code

CTMP6900 - Outlines



CTMP6900 - Ordering Code

Product	Ordering Codes					
NUMSafe PLC	CTMP6900					



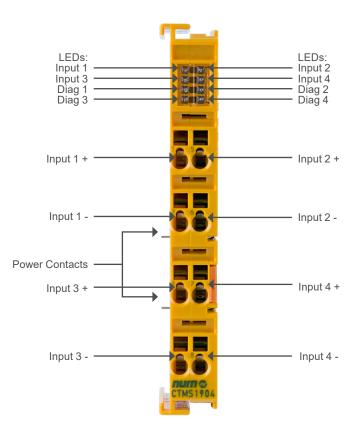
CTMS1904 - NUMSafe Digital Inputs Terminal

The CTMS1904 is a digital input terminal, with floating contacts for 24 VDC.

The EtherCAT terminal has 4 fail-safe inputs.

With two-channel connection, the CTMS1904 meets the requirements of IEC 61508 SIL 3, EN 954, Cat 4, DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2006 (Cat 4, PL e), NRTL, UL508, UL1998 and UL991.

The NUMSafe Digital Inputs Terminal has the typical design of an EtherCAT terminal.



CTMS1904 - NUMSafe Digital Inputs Terminal **Technical Characteristics**

CTMS1904 - Technical Characteristics

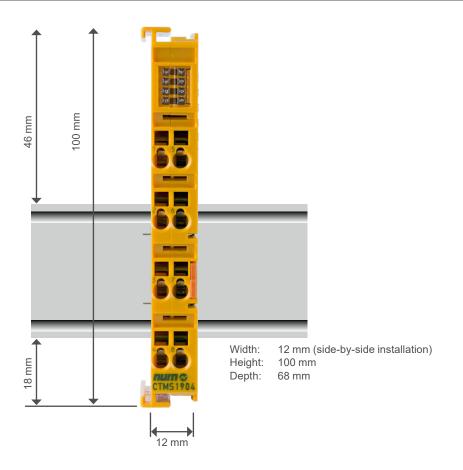
Product Name	CTMS1904
Number of Inputs	4
Number of Outputs	0
Response Time (Read Input / Write to E-Bus)	Typically: 4ms, maximum: see fault response time
Fault Response Time	≤ Watchdog time
Cable Length Between Actuator and Terminal (Un- shielded), (Shielded)	100 m max.(at 0.75 or 1 mm²)
Input Process Image	6 bytes
Output Process Image	6 bytes
CTMS1904 Supply Voltage	From NUM EtherCAT Gateway CTMG1100
Current Consumption of the Modular Electronics at 24V (without Current Consumption of Sensors)	4 channels occupied: typically 12mA 0 channels occupied: typically 1.4mA
Current Consumption from the E-Bus	4 channels occupied: approx. 200mA
Power Dissipation of the Terminal	Typically 1 W
Electrical Isolation (Between the Channels)	No
Electrical Isolation (Between the Channels and the E-Bus)	Yes
Insulation Voltage (Between the Channels and the E-Bus, Under Common Operating Conditions)	Insulation tested with 500 VDC
Dimensions (W x H x D)	12 x 100 x 68 mm
Weight	Approx. 50 g
Permissible Ambient Temperature (Operation)	0°C to +55°C
Permissible Ambient Temperature (Transport / Storage)	-25°C to +70°C
Permissible Air Humidity	5% to 95%, non-condensing
Permissible Air Pressure (Operation / Storage / Transport)	750 hPa to 1100 hPa
Climate Class According to EN 60721-3-3	3K3
Permissible Contamination Level	Contamination level 2
Unacceptable Operating Conditions	 NUMSafe terminals must not be used under the following operating conditions: under the influence of ionizing radiation in corrosive environments in an environment that leads to unacceptable soiling of the EtherCAT Terminal
Vibration / Shock Resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27, EN 60068-2-29
EMC Immunity / Emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Shocks	15 g with pulse duration 11ms in all three axes
Protection Class	IP20
Permitted Operating Environment	Control cabinet or terminal box with minimum protection class IP54 according to IEC 60529
Permissible Installation Position	Please refer to M00032 manual
Approvals	CE, cULus, ATEX



NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os

CTMS1904 - NUMSafe Digital Inputs Terminal Outlines and Ordering Code

CTMS1904 - Outlines



CTMS1904 - Ordering Code

Product	Ordering Codes
4 channels NUMSafe Digital Inputs Terminal	CTMS1904



CTMS2904 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal

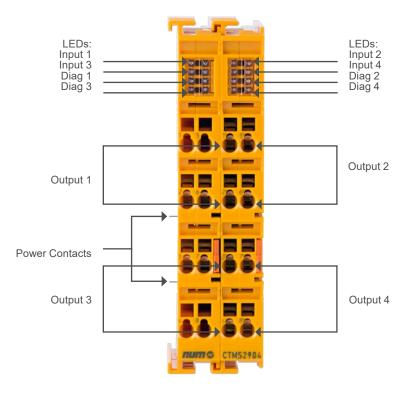
CTMS2904 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal

The CTMS2904 is a safe output terminal with digital outputs for connecting actuators (contactors, relays, etc.) with a maximum current 0.5A (24 VDC).

The EtherCAT terminal has 4 fail-safe outputs.

The CTMS2904 meets the requirements of IEC 61508 SIL 3, EN 954 Cat 4, DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2006 (Cat 4, PL e), NRTL, UL508, UL1998 and UL991.

The NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal has the typical design of an EtherCAT terminal.





CTMS2904 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal Technical Characteristics

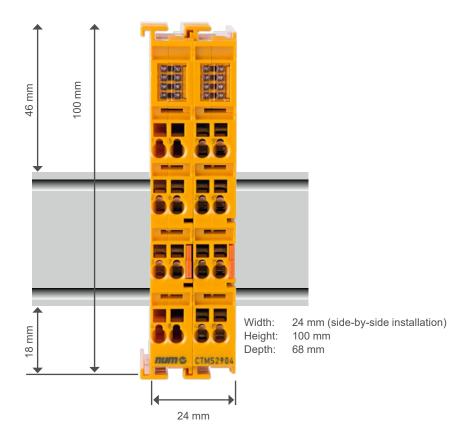


Product Name	CTMS2904
Permissible Contamination Level	0
Number of Outputs	4
Status Display	4 (one green LED per output)
Fault Response Time	≤ Watchdog times
Output Current per Channel	Max. 500mA, min. 20mA with current measurement active
Actuators	When selecting actuators please ensure that the CTMS2904 test pulses do not lead to actuator switching
Cable Length Between Actuator and Terminal (Unshielded), (Shielded)	Max. 100 m
Wire Cross Section	Min. 0.75 mm ²
Input Process Image	6 bytes
Output Process Image	6 bytes
CTMS2904 Supply Voltage	From NUM EtherCAT Gateway CTMG1100
Current Consumption from the E-Bus	Approx. 221mA
Power Dissipation of the Terminal	Typically 2 W
Electrical Isolation (Between the Channels)	No
Electrical Isolation (Between the Channels and the E-Bus)	Yes
Insulation Voltage (Between the Channels and the E-Bus, Under Common Operating Conditions)	Insulation tested with 500 VDC
Dimensions (W x H x D)	24 x 100 x 68 mm
Weight	Approx. 100 g
Permissible Ambient Temperature (Operation)	0°C to +55°C
Permissible Ambient Temperature (Transport / Storage)	-25°C to +70°C
Permissible Air Humidity	5% to 95%, non-condensing
Permissible Air Pressure (Operation / Storage / Transport)	750 hPa to 1100 hPa
Climate Class According to EN 60721-3-3	3K3
Permissible Contamination Level	Contamination level 2
Unacceptable Operating Conditions	 NUMSafe terminals must not be used under the following operating conditions: under the influence of ionizing radiation in corrosive environments in an environment that leads to unacceptable soiling of the EtherCAT terminal
Vibration / Shock Resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27, EN 60068-2-29
EMC Immunity / Emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Shocks	15 g with pulse duration 11ms in all three axes
Protection Class	IP20
Permitted Operating Environment	Control cabinet or terminal box with minimum protection class IP54 according to IEC 60529
Permissible Installation Position	Please refer to M00032 manual
Approvals	CE, cULus, ATEX

NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os

CTMS2904 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal **Outlines and Ordering Code**

CTMS2904 - Outlines



CTMS2904 - Ordering Code

Product	Ordering Codes
4 channels NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal	CTMS2904



CTMS2912 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal

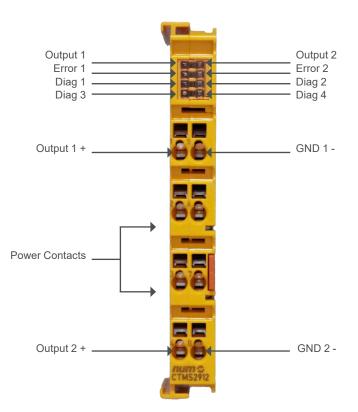
CTMS2912 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal

The CTMS2912 is a safe output terminal with digital outputs for connecting actuators (contactors, relays, etc.) with a maximum current 2A (24 VDC).

The EtherCAT terminal has 2 fail-safe outputs.

The CTMS2912 meets the requirements of IEC 61508 SIL 3, EN 954 Cat 4, DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2006 (Cat 4, PL e).

The NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal has the typical design of an EtherCAT terminal.



CTMS2912 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal **Technical Characteristics**

CTMS2912 - Technical Characteristics

Product Name	CTMS2912
Number of outputs	2
Status display	4 (one green and one red LED for each output)
Fault response time	≤ watchdog times
Output current per channel	max. 2 A (at 24 VDC)
Actuators.	When selecting actuators please ensure that the CTMS2912 test pulses do not lead to actuator switching
Cable length between actuator and terminal	Unshielded max. 100 m Shielded max. 100 m
Wire cross section	min. 0.75 mm ²
Input process image	6 bytes
Output process image	6 bytes
CTMS2912 supply voltage (SELV/PELV)	24 VDC (-15% / $+20\%$) (A 10 A fuse should be provided for the potential group)
Current consumption from the E-bus	Approx. 200 mA
Power dissipation of the terminal	Typically 1.7 W
Electrical isolation (between the channels)	No
Electrical isolation (between the channels and the E-bus)	Yes
Insulation voltage (between the channels and the E-bus, under common operating conditions)	Insulation tested with 500 VDC
Dimensions (W x H x D)	12 mm x 100 mm x 68 mm
Weight	Approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C to +55 °C (note chapter Temperature measurement)
Permissible ambient temperature (transport/storage)	-40 °C to +85 °C
Permissible air humidity	5% to 95%, non-condensing
Permissible air pressure (operation/storage/ transport)	750 hPa to 1100 hPa (this corresponds to an altitude of approx690 m to 2450 m above sea level, assuming an international standard atmosphere)
Climate category according to EN 60721-3-3	3K3 (the deviation from 3K3 is possible only with optimal environmental conditions and also applies only to the technical data which are specified differently in this documentation)
Permissible level of contamination according to EN 60664-1	level of contamination 2 (note chapter Maintenance)
Unacceptable operating conditions	 NUMSafe Terminals must not be used under the following operating conditions: under the influence of ionizing radiation (exceeding the natural background radiation) in corrosive environments in an environment that leads to unacceptable soiling of the Bus Terminal
EMC immunity/emission	Conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4 (EMC Zone B)
Vibration resistance	Conforms to EN 60068-2-6 5 Hz ≤ f < 8.4 Hz (3.5 mm peak) 8.4 Hz ≤ f < 150 Hz (10 m/s² peak)
Shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-27 15 g with pulse duration 11 ms in all three axes
Protection class	IP20
Permitted operating environment	In the control cabinet or terminal box, with minimum protection class IP54 according to IEC 60529
Permissible installation position	See chapter Installation position and minimum distances
Approvals	CE, TÜV SÜD

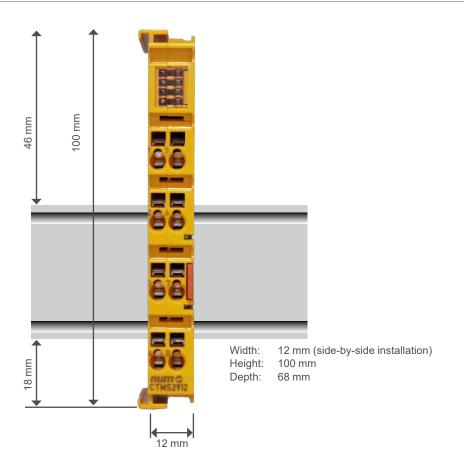
5



NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os

CTMS2912 - NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal Outlines and Ordering Code

CTMS2912 - Outlines



CTMS2912 - Ordering Code

Product	Ordering Codes
2 channels NUMSafe Digital Outputs Terminal, 24V DC 2A	CTMS2912



CTMP1960-2600 - NUMSafe Compact Controller

CTMP1960-2600 - NUMSafe Compact Controller

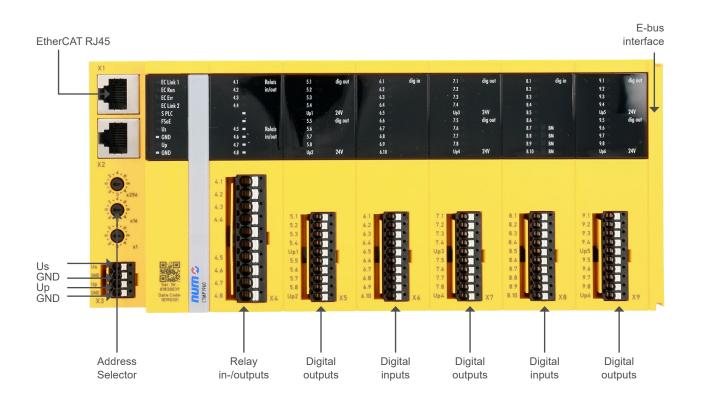
NUMSafe Compact Controller CTMP1960-2600, the all-in-one solution for safety applications. It integrates an EtherCAT gateway, a complete safety controller including I/O with 20 safe digital inputs, 24 safe digital outputs and 4 potential-free contacts (NO).

Thanks to its design, with 20 safe digital inputs and 24 safe digital outputs, it covers the complete safety requirements for compact machines. Like every EtherCAT gateway, the CTMP1960-2600 can be extended with all CTMT/CTMS terminals by means of a CTMT9100, at least.

The NUMSafe Compact Controller is programmed via FlexiumPro Tools (Safety Editor) in the same way as other NUMSafe components.

The device is TÜV Süd certified; it's suitable for applications up to SIL 3 according to EN 61508:2010 and Cat 4, PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1:2015.

For NUMSafe Compact controller the EtherCAT Safe PLC Option FPSW282305 is required.





CTMP1960-2600 - NUMSafe Compact Controller Technical Characteristics



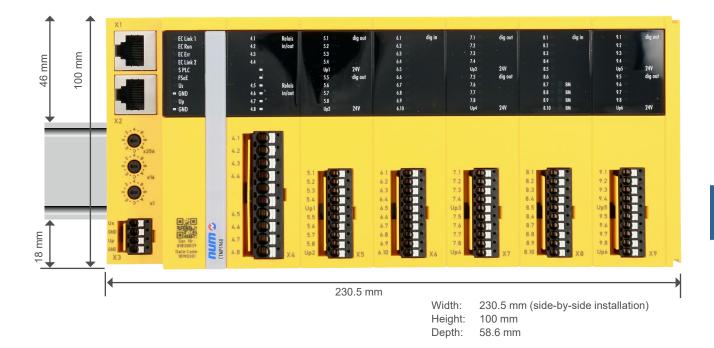
CTMP1960-2600 - Technical Characteristics

Product Name	CTMP1960-2600					
Technology	NUMSafe Compact Controller					
Distance between stations	100 m (100BASE-TX)					
Number of EtherCAT Terminals	up to 65,534					
Bus interface	2 x RJ45					
Safety standard	EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (Cat 4, PL e) and EN 61508:2010 (SIL 3)					
Number of communication partners	max. 128					
Protocol	EtherCAT					
Safety protocol	Safety over EtherCAT					
Function blocks	Max. 512 (ESTOP with complete input and output mapping)					
Nominal voltage	24 VDC (-15 %/+20 %)					
E-bus power supply (5 V)	max. 500 mA (In the case of higher current consumption, please use the CTMT9410 power feed termi- nals in addition!)					
Cycle time	< 10 ms					
Response time	dependent on application (< 15 ms)					
Fault response time	≤ watchdog time (parameterizable)					
Connection method	1-wire					
Number of inputs	20					
Number of outputs	24 (6 module with 4 outputs each)					
Number of potential free (NO) outputs	4					
Max. output current	2 A (simultaneity factor 50 % at 2 A) for each module					
Dimensions (W x H x D)	230.5 mm x 100 mm x 58.6 mm					
Permitted degree of contamination	2					
Climate class EN 60721-3-3	3K3					
Operating/storage temperature	-25+55 °C/-40+70 °C					
EMC immunity/emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2/EN 61000-6-4					
Vibration/shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6/EN 60068-2-27					
Protect. class/installation pos.	IP 20/horizontal					
Approvals	CE, TÜV SÜD					

NUMSafe PLC and Safe I/Os

CTMP1960-2600 - NUMSafe Compact Controller **Outlines and Ordering Code**

CTMP1960-2600 - Outlines



CTMP1960-2600 - Ordering Code

Product	Ordering Codes
NUMSafe Compact Controller	CTMP1960-2600





Overview and Product Positioning



Overview and Product Positioning

NUM manufactures a comprehensive range of motors, all featuring high power-to-weight ratios and excellent dynamic range. Availability of a vast variety of motors enables NUM to provide solutions that are perfectly tailored to each application.

In conjunction with NUMDrive servo drives these motors offer excellent stability even at very low rotational speeds.

NUM motors are equipped with robust optical encoders of different resolution/accuracy levels to fit the requirements of the machine and the application.

Developed for use with NUM's latest-generation NUM DrivePro digital servo drives and FlexiumPro CNC platform, our innovative SHX and SPX brushless servomotors only require a single cable connection, providing major savings by eliminating the need for a separate encoder cable. Machine builders can now use a single drive-to-motor cable for each motion axis, thereby reducing cabling, speeding installation/commissioning, and improving system performance.

An innovative embedded digital interface scheme allows the encoder power and position feedback data - together with diagnostic information and thermal data from the motor's temperature sensor - to be carried on just two shielded wires contained within the motor's power cable. This approach has significant advantages for machine builders. In addition to lower cabling costs, cable chains are smaller and lighter, the onerous task of installing and debugging cable runs is much less time consuming, and the reduced number of interconnections improves reliability and immunity to electromagnetic interference.

NUM also offers a wide choice of built-in and liquid-cooled motors, including custom designed models. For details about any of these types of motors, please contact your local NUM sales office.



Overview and Product Positioning

Product Positioning

The different motor ranges are positioned as shown in the table below:

Motor Range	Main Characteristics	Typical Applications	Cont. Torque / Power Range	Available Sizes	Available Options	
SHX	Single cable servomo- tor with very compact design, medium inertia, IP64	Designed for feeding axes of cost sensitive machine tools	From 1.2 Nm up to 20 Nm	Frame sizes 75mm 95mm 126mm 155mm	Holding brake Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder High inertia version	
SPX	Single cable servo- motor with extremely compact design, high peak torques, smooth operation, medium inertia, IP67	Designed for feeding axes of high-end machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines	From 0.5 Nm up to 23 Nm	Frame sizes 75 mm 95 mm 126 mm 155 mm	Holding brake Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder High inertia version	
внх	Very compact design, medium inertia, IP64 servomotor	Designed for feeding axes of cost sensitive machine tools	From 1.2 Nm up to 20 Nm	Frame sizes 75 mm 95 mm 126 mm 155 mm	Holding brake Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder High inertia version	
врх	Extremely compact design, high peak torques, smooth operation, medium inertia, IP67 servomotor	Designed for feeding axes of high-end machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines	From 0.5 Nm up to 23 Nm	Frame sizes 55 mm 75 mm 95 mm 126 mm 155 mm	Holding brake Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder High inertia version	
ВРН	Compact design, smooth operations, medium inertia, up to IP67 servomotor	Designed for feeding axes of high-end machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines	From 1.3 Nm up to 100 Nm	Frame sizes 75mm 95mm 115mm 142mm 190mm	Holding brake Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder IP67 degree of pro- tection	
BPG	Compact design, smooth operation, very high inertia, up to IP67 servomotor	Designed for feeding axes of high end machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines	From 1.3 Nm up to 56 Nm	Frame sizes 75 mm 95 mm 115 mm 142 mm 190 mm	Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder IP67 degree of protection	
BHL	Very compact design, high inertia, IP64 servomotor	Designed for feeding axes of large machine tools	From 85 Nm up to 160 Nm	Frame sizes 260 mm	Holding brake Keyed shaft Medium and high resolution single/multi turn encoder	
тмх	Torque motor	Designed for direct drives	From 33 Nm up to 325 Nm	Stator diameter 140 mm 210 mm 291 mm	None	
AMS/IM	Compact fan cooled spindle motor	Designed for main spindles	From 2.2 kW up to 55 kW	Shaft height 100 mm 132 mm 160 mm 180 mm	Keyed shaft High resolution single/multi turn encoder Low vibration level High radial loads	

Overview and Product Positioning

Product Positioning





BHX & SHX Servomotors

Characteristics



General Characteristics

BHX and SHX servomotors are very compact medium inertia units, designed for the feeding axes of cost sensitive machine tools. They are available in 75 mm, 95 mm, 126 mm and 155 mm frame sizes, with a variety of options.

SHX servomotors are mechanically identical to BHX servomotors and have the same basic characteristics. However, thanks to an innovative encoder protocol, SHX servomotors only require a single cable to connect with NUM DrivePro drives.

General Motor Features	As per EN60034-1
Environment Storage Conditions	
Temperature Range	-20 to +80 °C
Relative Humidity	max. 80% without condensation
Environment Working Conditions	
Temperature Range	0 to 40 °C without derating, max. 55 °C with derating
Altitude	0 to 1000 m without derating, max. 3000 m with derating
Continuous Stall Torque Range	From 1.2 to 20 Nm
Degree of protection as per EN60529	Housing IP64, shaft IP54
Connection	By rotary connector
Permanent Magnet Holding Brake	24 VDC available as option (excluding for high inertia version)
Motor Transducer	High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder Medium resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder 2 wires (for SHX only) Medium resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder 2 wires (for SHX only)
Mounting Restriction	No mounting restrictions, IMB5 - IMV1 - IMV3 as per EN60034-7
Finishing	Not painted, dielectric varnish only

Technical Characteristics

For peak torque figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Low speed		Rotor Inertia		Motor weight			Brake		Low speed	Dimension-	
BHX SHX	continuous torque	Rated speed	without brake	with brake	high inertia version	without brake	with brake	high inertia version	Torque	Current	continuous current	ing Power
	[Nm]	[rpm]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[kg]	[kg]	[kg]	[Nm]	[A]	[Arms]	[kW]
0751V5	1.2	6 000	0.07	0.08	0.12	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.2	0.4	1.7	0.75
0752V5	2.1	6 000	0.13	0.14	0.18	3.1	3.3	3.4	2.2	0.4	3.1	1.32
0951V5	2.4	6 000	0.20	0.26	0.54	3.4	4.1	4.3			3.0	1.51
0952N5	4.0	3 000	0.07	0.40	0.74	4.0	- -	F 7	6.0	0.7	2.8	1.35
0952V5	4.3	6 000	0.37	0.43	0.71	4.8	5.5	5.7			5.6	2.70
1261N5	4.5	3 000	0.55	0.00	4.40		7.0	7.0			3.2	1.41
1261V5	4.5	6 000	0.55	0.69	1.49	5.5	7.0	7.2		0.8	6.4	2.83
1262N5	8.4	3 000	4.07	1.01	0.04	0.0	0.5	0.7	13.0		6.0	2.64
1262V5	8.4	6 000	1.07	1.21	2.01	8.0	9.5	9.7			12.0	5.28
1263R5	11.0	4 500	1.58	1.72	2.52	10.6	12.1	12.3			10.0	5.18
1552N5	10.0	3 000	0.45	2.96	E 0E	11.6	12.0	14.2			7.5	3.80
1552R5	12.0	4 500	2.45	2.86	5.25	11.6	13.8	14.3	29.0	0.9	10.2	5.70
1554N5	20.0	3 000	4.76	5.17	7.56	18.2	20.4	20.9			12.4	6.30



BHX & SHX Servomotors

BHX - Ordering Codes

BHX Servomotor Ordering Codes

	BHX	075	1	V	5	Q	А	2	L	0	0
Series											
Size (075, 095, 126, 155)											
Length											
Winding type											
Connection typeStandard right-angled M23 rotatable connectors					5						
 Sensor type High resolution multi-turn encoder High resolution single-turn encoder Medium resolution multi-turn encoder Medium resolution single-turn encoder 						P Q J K					
 Brake Without brake With brake High inertia version ¹ 							A F G				
Version • Standard								2			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Type of customization • Standard										0	
Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame)IP 54/64											0

¹ Brake option not available



BHX & SHX Servomotors

SHX - Ordering Codes



SHX Servomotor Ordering Codes

	SHX	075	1	V	5	Y	А	2	L	0	0
Series											
Size (075, 095, 126, 155)											
Length											
Winding type											
Connection typeStandard right-angled M23 rotatable connectors					5						
 Sensor type High resolution multi-turn encoder 2-wires High resolution single-turn encoder 2-wires Medium resolution multi-turn encoder 2-wires Medium resolution single-turn encoder 2-wire 						Y Z I L					
 Brake Without brake With brake High inertia version ¹ 							A F G				
Version • Standard								2			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Type of customization • Standard										0	
Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame)IP54/64											0

¹ Brake option not available

BHX & SHX Servomotor Outlines

See pages 168-170 for BHX, SHX, BPX & SPX servomotor outlines.

164



BPX & SPX Servomotors

Characteristics



General Characteristics

BPX and SPX servomotors are extremely compact medium inertia units with a high peak torque capability, designed for the feeding axes of highend machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines. They are available in 55 mm, 75 mm, 95 mm, 126 mm and 155 mm frame sizes, with a variety of options. SPX servomotors are mechanically identical to BPX servomotors and have the same basic characteristics. However, thanks to an innovative encoder protocol, SPX servomotors only require a single cable to connect with NUM DrivePro drives.

General Motor Features	As per EN60034-1
Environment Storage Conditions	
Temperature RangeRelative Humidity	–20 to +80 °C max. 80% without condensation
Environment Working Conditions Temperature Range Altitude 	0 to 40 °C without derating, max. 55 °C with derating 0 to 1000 m without derating, max. 3000 m with derating
Continuous Stall Torque Range	From 0.5 to 23 Nm
Degree of protection as per EN60529	IP67 (Excluding BPX055)
Connection	By rotary connector
Permanent Magnet Holding Brake	24 VDC available as option (excluding the high inertia version)
Motor Transducer	High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder Medium resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder 2 wires (for SPX only) Medium resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder 2 wires (for SPX only)
Mounting Restriction	No mounting restrictions, IMB5 - IMV1 - IMV3 as per EN60034-7
Finishing	Black glossy polyurethane varnish

Technical Characteristics

For peak torque figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Low opend		R	otor Inert	ia	N	lotor weig	Iht	Bra	ake	Low anod	
BPX SPX	Low speed continuous torque	Rated speed	without brake	with brake	high inertia version	without brake	with brake	high inertia version	Torque	Current	Low speed continuous current	Dimens. Power
	[Nm]	[rpm]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[kg]	[kg]	[kg]	[Nm]	[A]	[Arms]	[kW]
0551V5 ¹	0.5	6 000	0.006	0.008	-	1.2	1.4	-	0.8	0.4	0.7	0.31
0751V5	1.4	6 000	0.07	0.08	0.12	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.2	0.4	2.0	0.88
0752V5	2.3	6 000	0.13	0.14	0.18	3.2	3.4	3.5	2.2	0.4	3.4	1.45
0951V5	2.7	6 000	0.20	0.26	0.54	3.6	4.3	4.5			3.4	1.70
0952N5	5.0	3 000	0.07	0.40	0.74	5.0	5.0	0.4	6.0	0.7	3.3	1.57
0952V5	5.0	6 000	0.37	0.43	0.71	5.2	5.9	6.1			6.6	3.14
1261N5	5.0	3 000	0.55	0.00	4.40	0.0	7 5	7 7			3.7	1.63
1261V5	5.2	6 000	0.55	0.69	1.49	6.0	7.5	7.7			7.4	3.27
1262N5	9.8	3 000	1.07	1.01	2.04	0 5	10.0	10.0	13.0	0.8	7.0	3.08
1262V5	9.8	6 000	1.07	1.21	2.01	8.5	10.0	10.2			14.0	6.16
1263R5	12.6	4 500	1.58	1.72	2.52	11.2	12.7	12.9			11.5	5.94
1552N5	12.0	3 000	0.45	2.96	E 05	10 E	147	15.0			8.7	4.34
1552R5	13.8	4 500	2.45	2.86	5.25	12.5	14.7	15.2	29.0	0.9	11.7	6.50
1554N5	23.0	3 000	4.76	5.17	7.56	19.1	21.3	21.8			14.2	7.23

¹ SPX version not available



BPX & SPX Servomotors

BPX - Ordering Codes



BPX Servomotor Ordering Codes

	BPX	075	1	V	5	Q	А	2	L	0	2
Series											
Size (055, 075, 095, 126, 155)											
Length											
Winding type											
Connection typeStandard right-angled M23 rotatable connectors					5						
 Sensor type High resolution multi-turn encoder ³ High resolution single-turn encoder ³ Medium resolution multi-turn encoder Medium resolution single-turn encoder ³ 						P Q J K					
 Brake Without brake With brake High inertia version ^{1,4} 							A F G				
Version • Standard								2			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Type of customization • Standard										0	
 Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame) IP 65/65² IP 67/67 											1 2

¹ Brake option not available

² Mandatory choice for BPX055, not available for other sizes
 ³ Sensor type not available for BPX055

⁴ Option not available for BPX055

BPX & SPX Servomotors

SPX - Ordering Codes

SPX Servomotor Ordering Codes

	SPX	075	1	V	5	Y	А	2	L	0	2
Series											
Size (075, 095, 126, 155)											
Length											
Winding type											
Connection typeStandard right-angled M23 rotatable connectors					5						
 Sensor type High resolution multi-turn encoder 2-wires High resolution single-turn encoder 2-wires Medium resolution multi-turn encoder 2-wires Medium resolution single-turn encoder 2-wires 						Y Z I L					
 Brake Without brake With brake High inertia version ¹ 							A F G				
• Standard								2			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Type of customization • Standard										0	
Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame)IP 67/67											2

¹ Brake option not available

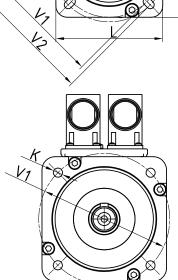


6

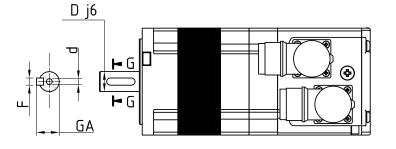
BHX & BPX Servomotors Outlines

Servomotor Outlines

bhx bpx ПΨ 6 \otimes Н ر 19 Ø, R 0 _<u>P</u> Ŀ, Ŀ B LB / LB1 Ē



 \supset



внх	L	LB ¹	LB1 ¹	С	Р	В	V1	V2	К	U	D	Е	Н	F	GA	d
BPX	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
0751	75	140	160	00	0.5	0	75	04 5		440 5	4.4	20	20	F	10.0	MENTO
0752	75	170	190	60	2.5	8	75	81.5	5.5	119.5	14	30	20	5	16.0	M5x10
0951	95	153	183	0.0	2.0	10	100		7.0	440 5	10	40	20	0	04 5	Moste
0952	95	183	213	80	3.0	10	100	-	7.0	140.5	19	40	30	6	21.5	M6x16
1261		149	194													
1262	126	179	224	110	3.5	11	130	-	9.0	175.0	24	50	40	8	27.0	M8x19
1263		209	254													
1552	155	192	235	120	3.5	13	165		11.0	200.0	22	58	45	10	35.0	M12x28
1554	100	242	285	130	3.5	13	100	-	11.0	200.0	32	50	45	10	35.0	IVI I ZXZO

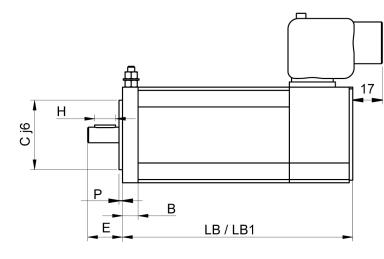
¹ LB without brake, LB1 with brake or high inertia version

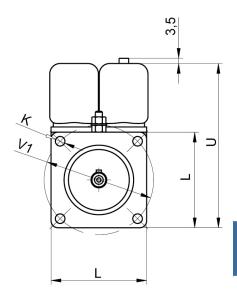


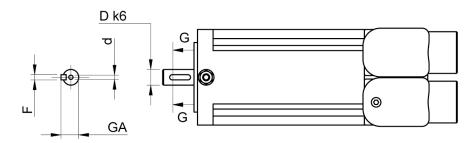
BHX & BPX Servomotors Outlines

BPX 055 Servomotor Outlines









BPX	L	LB	LB1 ¹	С	Р	В	V1	К	U	D	Е	Н	F	GA	d
DFX	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
0551	55	133	159	40	2	9	63	5.5	94.5	9	20	12	3	10.2	M3x9

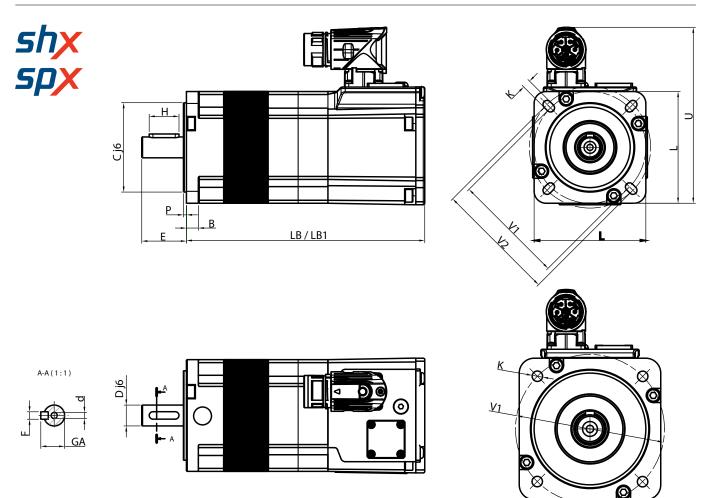


6



SHX & SPX Servomotors Outlines

Servomotor Outlines



SHX	L	LB ¹	LB1 ¹	С	Р	В	V1	V2	K	U	D	Е	Н	F	GA	d	
SPX	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
0751	75	140	160	60	0.5	0	75	01 5	E	110 E	1.4	20	20	F	16.0	MEx10	
0752	75	170	190	60	2.5	8	75	81.5	5.5	119.5	14	30	20	5	16.0	M5x10	
0951	95	153	183	20	2.0	10	100		7.0	140 5	10	40	20	G	21.5	Mexte	
0952	95	183	213	80	00	3.0	10	100	-	7.0	140.5	19	40	30	6	21.0	M6x16
1261		149	194														
1262	126	179	224	110	3.5	11	130	-	9.0	175.0	24	50	40	8	27.0	M8x19	
1263		209	254														
1552	155	192	235	120	0 E	10	165		11.0	200.0	20	50	45	10	25.0	Maayaa	
1554	155	242	285	130	3.5	13	165	-	11.0	200.0	32	58	45	10	35.0	M12x28	

¹ LB without brake, LB1 with brake or high inertia version

BPH Servomotors

General Characteristics



BPH Servomotor General Characteristics

BPH servomotors are compact medium inertia units, designed for the feeding axes of high-end machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines. They are available in 75 mm, 95 mm, 115 mm, 142 mm and 190 mm frame sizes, with a variety of options.

General Motor Features	As per EN60034-1
Environment Storage Conditions Temperature Range Relative Humidity 	–20 to +80 °C max. 80% without condensation
Environment Working Conditions Temperature Range Altitude 	0 to 40 °C without derating, max. 55 °C with derating 0 to 1000 m without derating, max. 3000 m with derating
Continuous Stall Torque Range	From 1.3 to 100 Nm
Degree of protection as per EN60529	IP65 IP67 as option
Connection	By 90° connector
Permanent Magnet Holding Brake	24 VDC available as option
Motor Transducer	High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder Medium resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder
Mounting Restriction	No mounting restrictions, IMB5 - IMV1 - IMV3 as per EN60034-7
Finishing	Black



BPH Servomotors

Technical Characteristics



BPH Servomotor Technical Characteristics

For peak torque figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Low Speed		Rotor	Inertia	Motor	Weight	Bra	ake	Low Speed	
BPH	Continuous Torque	Rated Speed	Without Brake	With Brake	Without Brake	With Brake	Torque	Current	Continuous Current	Dimensioning Power
	[Nm]	[rpm]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[kg]	[kg]	[Nm]	[A]	[Arms]	[kW]
0751N5	1.3	3 000	0.08	0.12	3.5	3.85			2.2	0.41
0751V5	1.5	6 000	0.00	0.12	5.5	3.00	2.5		3.0	0.82
0752N5	2.3	3 000	0.12	0.16	4.3	4.65	2.0	0.5	2.7	0.72
0752V5	2.5	6 000	0.12	0.10	4.5	4.05			3.5	1.45
0754N5	4.0	3 000	0.21	0.25	6.0	6.35			3.5	1.26
0952N5	4.3	3 000	0.30	0.41	6.7	7.50			3.5	1.35
0952V5	4.5	6 000	0.50	0.41	0.7	7.50	5.0		5.9	2.70
0953N5	6.0	3 000	0.41	0.52	8.0	8.80		0.7	5.2	1.88
0953V5	0.0	6 000	0.41	0.52	0.0	0.00			10.3	3.77
0955N5	9.2	3 000	0.64	0.75	10.5	11.30	11.0		5.8	2.89
1152N5	7.4	3 000	0.70	1.07	9.6	10.90			5.5	2.32
1152V5		6 000	0.10	1.01	0.0	10.00			10.5	4.65
1153K5		2 000							5.3	2.20
1153N5	10.5	3 000	0.97	1.34	11.7	13.00	12.0		9.2	3.30
1153V5		6 000					12.0	0.8	12.6	6.60
1154K5		2 000							6.2	2.79
1154N5	13.3	3 000	1.25	1.62	13.8	15.10			10.1	4.18
1154V5		6 000							17.6	8.36
1156N5	18.7	3 000	1.80	2.17	17.9	19.20	22.0		12.0	5.87
1422K5		2 000							6.0	2.51
1422N5	12.0	3 000	1.59	2.54	17.2	19.40			10.4	3.77
1422R5		4 250							11.5	5.34
1423K5		2 000							9.5	3.56
1423N5	17.0	3 000	2.19	3.14	20.1	22.30	20.0	1.0	11.7	5.34
1423R5		4 250							16.9	7.57
1424K5		2 000							10.4	4.61
1424N5	22.0	3 000	2.79	3.74	23.0	25.20			15.6	6.91
1424R5		4 250							20.8	9.79
1427N5	35.0	3 000	4.29	5.24	31.7	33.90			24.2	11.00
1902K5		2 000							16.6	5.24
1902N5	25.0	3 000	5.14	8.25	32.1	36.20			19.9	7.85
1902R5		4 250					40.0		29.2	11.13
1903K5	36.0	2 000	7.10	10.20	37.3	41.40			19.7	7.54
1903N5		3 000							27.8	11.31
1904K5	46.0	2 000	9.04	12.10	42.4	46.50		1.5	20.6	9.63
1904N5		3 000							30.3	14.45
1905H5	56.0	1 500	11.00	14.10	47.6	51.70			20.0	8.80
1905L5		2 500					80.0		31.4	14.66
1907K5	75.0	2 000	14.90	18.00	58.0	62.10	80.0		27.9	15.71
1907N5	100.0	3 000	20.75	22.00	72.0	79.00			52.3	23.56
190AK5	100.0	2 000	20.75	23.80	73.9	78.00			44.0	20.94

BPH Servomotors

Ordering Codes

BPH Servomotor Ordering Codes

	BPH	075	1	N	5	Q	А	2	L	0	1
Series	I										
Size (075, 095, 115, 142, 190)											
Length											
Winding type											
Fixed value					5						
 Sensor type High resolution multi-turn encoder High resolution single-turn encoder Medium resolution multi-turn encoder Medium resolution single-turn encoder 						P Q J K					
BrakeWithout brakeWith brake							A F				
Fixed value								2			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Fixed value										0	
 Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame) IP 65/65 IP 67/67 option 											1 2

BPH Servomotor Outlines

See page 176 for BPH & BPG servomotor outlines.





BPG Servomotors

Characteristics



BPG Servomotor General Characteristics

BPG servomotors are compact very high inertia units, designed for the feeding axes of high-end machine tools, grinding machines, robotics and special machines. They are available in 75 mm, 95 mm, 115 mm, 142 mm and 190 mm frame sizes, with a variety of options.

General Motor Features	As per EN60034-1
Environment Storage Conditions	
Temperature RangeRelative Humidity	–20 to +80 °C max. 80% without condensation
Environment Working Conditions	
Temperature RangeAltitude	0 to 40 °C without derating, max. 55 °C with derating 0 to 1000 m without derating, max. 3000 m with derating
Continuous Stall Torque Range	From 1.3 to 56 Nm
Degree of protection as per EN60529	IP65 IP67 as option
Connection	By 90° connector
Permanent Magnet Holding Brake	Not available
Motor Transducer	High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder Medium resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder
Mounting Restriction	No mounting restrictions, IMB5 - IMV1 - IMV3 as per EN60034-7
Finishing	Black

BPG Servomotor Technical Characteristics

For peak torque figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Low Speed		Rotor	Inertia	Motor	Weight	Br	ake	Low Speed	
BPG	Continuous Torque	Rated Speed	Without Brake	With Brake	Without Brake	With Brake	Torque	Current	Continuous Current	Dimensioning Power
	[Nm]	[rpm]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[kg]	[kg]	[Nm]	[A]	[Arms]	[kW]
0751N5	1.3	3 000	0.25		4.0				2.2	0.41
0752N5	2.3	3 000	0.30		4.8				2.7	0.72
0952N5	4.3	3 000	0.86		7.6				3.5	1.35
0953N5	6.0	3 000	0.97		8.9				5.2	1.88
1152N5	7.4	3 000	2.45		11.2				5.5	2.32
1153K5		2 000							5.3	2.20
1153N5	10.5	3 000	2.73		13.3	3			9.2	3.30
1153V5		6 000							12.6	6.60
1422N5	12.0	3 000	6.70		20.4				10.4	3.77
1423N5	17.0	3 000	7.30	-	23.3	-	-	-	11.7	5.34
1424K5	22.0	2 000	7.90		26.2				10.4	4.61
1424R5	22.0	4 250	1.90		20.2				20.8	9.79
1427N5	35.0	3 000	9.70		34.9				24.2	11.00
1902K5	25.0	2 000	20.90		38.1				16.6	5.24
1902N5	20.0	3 000	20.30		50.1				19.9	7.85
1903K5	36.0	2 000	22.90		43.3				19.7	7.54
1903N5	30.0	3 000	22.90		43.3				27.8	11.31
1904N5	46.0	3 000	24.80		48.6				30.3	14.45
1905L5	56.0	2 500	26.80		53.6				31.4	14.66

BPG Servomotors

Ordering Codes

BPG Servomotor Ordering Codes

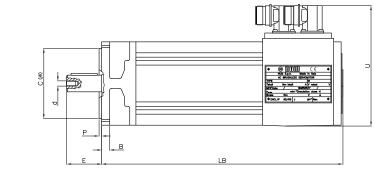
	BPG	075	1	N	5	Q	А	2	L	0	1
Series											
Size (075, 095, 115, 142, 190)											
Length											
Winding type											
Fixed value					5						
 Sensor type High resolution multi-turn encoder High resolution single-turn encoder Medium resolution multi-turn encoder Medium resolution single-turn encoder 						P Q J K					
Brake not available							А				
Fixed value								2			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Fixed value										0	
 Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame) IP 65/65 IP 67/67 option 											1 2

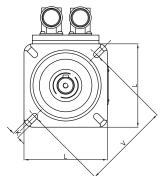


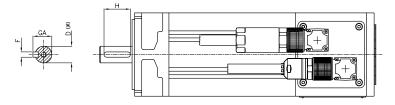


BPH & BPG Servomotors Outlines

BPH & BPG Servomotor Outlines







											BPF	I Shaft	t				BP	G Shaf	t		
BPH BPG	L	LB ³	С	Ρ	В	V	K	U	D	Е	Н	F	GA	d	D	Е	Н	F	GA	d	
	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
0751		221							11	23	15	4	12.5	M4x10	14	30	20	5	16	M5x12	
0752	75	250	60	2.5	8	75	6	117	14	30	20	5	16	M5x12			20	Ũ			
0754		308																			
0952		275													19	40	30	6	21.5	M6x16	
0953	95	304	80	3	9	100	7	137	19	40	30	6	21.5	M6x16							
0955		362																			
1152		290							19	40	30	6	21.5	M6x16	24	50	40	8	27	M8x19	
1153	115	319	95	3	10	115	5 9	166		= 0	10										
1154		348							24	50	40	8	27	M8x19							
1156 1422		406 316																			
1422		345					11	193	24	50	40	8	27	M8x19							
1423	142	374	130	3	14	165			24	50	40	0	21	IVIOX 19	32	58	46	10	35	M12x28	
1427		461							32	58	45	10	35	M12x28							
1902		355							52	50	40	10	00	WITZAZO							
1903		384																			
1904		413						242 ¹	32	58	45	10	35	M12x28	38	80	70	10	41	M12x28	
1905	190	442	180	80 3	3	17	215	14	or 258 ²												
1907		500							258 ²												
190A		605							38	80	70	10	41	M12x28							

¹ 190 2K. 2N. 3K. 4K. 5H

² 190 2R. 3N. 4N. 5L. 7K. AK

³ BPH length doesn't change with or without brake

BHL Servomotors

Characteristics



BHL Servomotor General Characteristics

BHL servomotors are very compact high inertia units, designed for the feeding axes of large machine tools. They are available in one, 260 mm, frame size, with a variety of options.

General Motor Features	As per EN60034-1
Environment Storage Conditions Temperature Range Relative Humidity 	–20 to +80 °C max. 80% without condensation
Environment Working Conditions Temperature Range Altitude 	0 to 40 °C without derating, max. 55 °C with derating 0 to 1000 m without derating, max. 3000 m with derating
Continuous Stall Torque Range	From 85 to 160 Nm
Degree of protection as per EN60529	Housing IP65, shaft and fan IP54
Connection	Fanless version: connector Fan cooled version: terminal board
Permanent Magnet Holding Brake	24 VDC available as option
Motor Transducer	High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder
Mounting Restriction	No mounting restrictions, IMB5 - IMV1 - IMV3 as per EN60034-7
Finishing	Black

BHL Servomotor Technical Characteristics

For peak torque figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Low speed	Rated	Rotor	Inertia	Motor	weight	Bra	ake	Low speed	Dimensioning	
BHL	continuous torque	speed	without with without with		Current	continuous current	Power				
	[Nm]	[rpm]	[g.m ²]	[g.m ²]	[kg]	[kg]	[Nm]	[A]	[Arms]	[kW]	
2601N5xx2	85	3 000	45.0	48.1	95	99		1.5	52.0	26.70	
2601N1xxV1	120	3 000			100	104	80		75.0	37.70	
2602K5xx2	120	2 000	66.2	69.3	126	130			52.0	25.13	
2602K1xxV1	160	2 000	00.2		131	135			69.3	33.51	

¹ BHL motors with forced convection (V) require an auto-transformer for 480Vac network (code: AMOTRF001)



6

BHL Servomotors

Ordering Codes

BHL Servomotor Ordering Codes

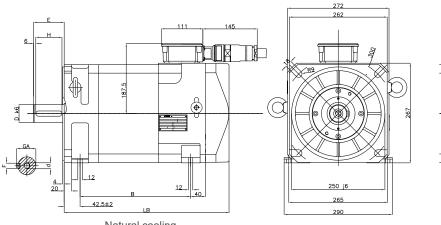
	BHL	260	1	N	1	Q	А	2	L	0	5
Series											
Size											
Length											
Winding type											
 Power connection With terminal box mandatory for forced convection version With power connector mandatory for natural convection version 	sion				1 5						
Sensor typeHigh resolution multi-turn encoderHigh resolution single-turn encoder						P Q					
BrakeWithout brakeWith brake							A F				
CoolingNatural convectionWith fan (ventilated)								2 V			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed									L C		
Fixed value										0	
Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame/fan if present) IP 54/65/54 											5

178

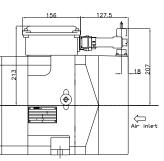


BHL Servomotors Outlines

BHL Servomotor Outlines







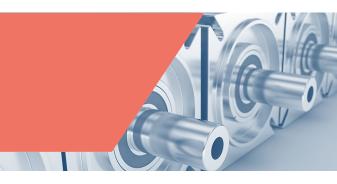
Forced convection

BHL	LB	В	D	E	Н	F	GA	d
DIL	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
2601x5xx2	440	296 ± 2						
2601x1xxV	521	296 ± 2	48	82 ± 1	70	14	51.5	M16x36
2602x5xx2	510	366 ± 2	40					
2602x1xxV	591	300 ± 2						



TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors

General Characteristics



TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors General Characteristics

TMX are very compact torque motors for direct drive applications.

TMX motors are compatible with the major competitor's solutions providing very low cogging torque and very high S1 torque density.

Three motor diameter sizes are available in different lengths and additional sizes are being developed. If the existing motor range do not cover your needs, please get in touch with NUM.

Type of construction	IM 5110 (EN 60034-7)
Cooling	Liquid cooling (EN 60034-5)
Thermal motor protection	2 x KTY84 and PTC triplet
Maximum winding temperature	130°C
Stator insulation class	H (EN 60034-1; UL 1004; CSA 100)
Maximum inlet water temperature	25°C
Installation height above sea level	< 1000 m, then derating is needed
Supply voltage	3ph AC up to 480 Vrms
Electrical connections	cable with cable gland
Feedback system	not previewed
Mechanical architecture	Stator with steel cooling jacked + rotor sleeve with surface permanent magnets
Marking	CE



TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors

Technical Characteristics



TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors Technical Characteristics

For peak torque figures, please refer to chapter 7, where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Low speed	Low speed			Maximum	Motor weight			
ТМХ	continuous torque ¹	continuous current ¹	Peak torque	Peak current	mechanical speed	Stator	Rotor		
	[Nm]	[Arms]	[Nm]	[Arms]	[rpm]	[kg]	[kg]		
TMX140050D	33	6.5	57	19.5	1500	6.2	1.2		
TMX140070C	50	13	81	35	1500	8	1.6		
TMX210050G	124	12.6	250	34	500	8	2.5		
TMX210070I	174	12.6	350	34	500	11	3.5		
TMX291050H	230	18.5	435	53	500	16.6	3.4		
TMX291070I	325	23.5	610	65	500	21	5		
TMX291150P	705	22.8	1307	61	200	40	10.2		

¹ Water cooling



TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors

Ordering Codes

TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors Ordering Codes

Series	тмх	140	070	С	3	А	0	0	512
Stator diameter • 140 mm • 210 mm • 291 mm		140 210 291							
Stator stack length • 50 mm • 70 mm • 150 mm			050 070 150						
 Winding type Ke within 2.01 and 3.00 V*sec/rad Ke within 3.01 and 4.00 V*sec/rad Ke within 6.01 and 7.00 V*sec/rad Ke within 7.01 and 8.00 V*sec/rad Ke within 8.01 and 9.00 V*sec/rad Ke within 18.01 and 19.50 V*sec/rad Ke (values to be defined) 				C D G H I P					
 Cable type Cables with cable gland Cables (3ph and thermal sensors) with 90°power cable glan 	d 1				3 7				
Cable length 2 m 						А			
Type of supply • Stator and rotor							0		
Spare numbers								0	
Drawing numberLast 3 digit of the outline drawing number									xxx

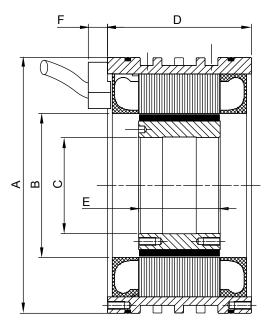
¹ Only available for TMX140

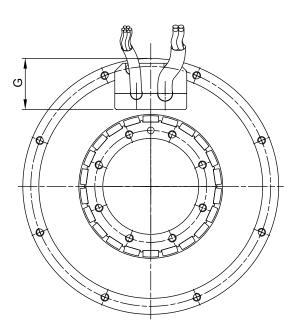


TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors Outlines

TMX Direct Drive Torque Motors Outlines







тмх	А	В	С	D	E	F	G
	[mm]						
TMX140050	160	90	60	90	51	12	32
TMX140070	160	90	60	110	71	12	32
TMX210050	230	170	140	90	51	12	29
TMX210070	230	170	140	110	71	12	29
TMX291050	310	230	200	100	51	12	36
TMX291070	310	230	200	120	71	12	36
TMX291150	310	230	200	200	151	12	36



AMS & IM Spindle Motors

General Characteristics



AMS & IM Spindlemotors General Characteristics

AMS asynchronous spindle motors incorporate a high resolution encoder and are capable of fast and accurate positioning, making them ideal for C axis control as well as spindle indexing applications. The motors are compact, have a low rotor inertia, and feature a built-in axial fan.

By using the flux vector control capabilities of NUMDrive modules, AMS spindle motors ensure very smooth rotation, even at low speeds.

Special versions of AMS spindle motors (size 132 and 160) are available for applications involving very high radial loads.

General Motor Features	As per EN60034-1
Environment Storage Conditions Temperature Range Relative Humidity 	–20 to +80 °C max. 80% without condensation
Environment Working Conditions Temperature Range Altitude 	0 to 40 °C without derating, max. 55 °C with derating 0 to 1000 m without derating, max. 3000 m with derating
Rated Power	From 3.7 up to 55 kW
Degree of Protection as per EN60529	IP65 for the housing IP54 for the fan IP54 for the shaft, optionally IP65
Connection	By terminal board for the power By connector for the encoder
Motor Transducer	High resolution single turn and multi turn optical encoder
Mounting Restriction	No mounting restrictions, IMB5 - IMV1 - IMV3 as per EN60034-7
Vibration Class as per EN60034-14	R class, optionally S class
Fan Input Voltage	400 Vac ± 5% 3 phases, 50/60 Hz (AMS motors) 220 Vac ± 5% 1 phase, 50/60 Hz (IM motors)



AMS & IM Spindle Motors **Technical Characteristics**

AMS Spindlemotors Technical Characteristics

For power figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Ę	Rated	Deted	Max	Deted	Rated	Deter	Fan (3 I	^D hases)	Motor	
AMS	Connection	Continuous Power	Rated Speed	Max Speed	Rated Torque	Continuous Current	Rotor Inertia	Voltage	Current	Weight	
	Col	[kW]	[rpm]	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Arms]	[g.m ²]	[V]	[Arms]	[Kg]	
100SB1	Y	3.7			24	20	9			37	
100MB1	Y	5.5		6500	35	26	14			49	
100GB1	Υ	9.0	1500		57	39	23		0.11	71	
100SD1	Υ	3.7	1500		24	20	9		0.11	37	
100MD1	Υ	5.5		12000	35	26	14			49	
100GD1	Υ	9.0			57	39	23			71	
132SA1	Y	5.0	750		64	26					
132SC1	Y	10.0	1500		64	39	55			105	
132SE1	Δ	15.0	1750		82	52					
132MA1	Υ	7.5	750	7000	95	39					
132MC1	Υ	15.0	1500		95	52	75			131	
132ME1	Δ	19.5	2000		100	72					
132LA1	Y	11.0	750		140	52	110			183	
132LE1	Υ	22.0	1250		168	72	113			103	
132SF1	Υ	5.0	750	64	26			0.20			
132SG1	Υ	10.0	1500		64	39	55	400		105	
132SH1	Δ	15.0	1750	10000	82	52					
132MF1	Υ	7.5	750	10000	95	39					
132MG1	Υ	15.0	1500		95	52	75			131	
132MH1	Δ	19.5	2000		93	72					
132LF1	Y	11.0	750		140	52					
132LI1	Y	12.5	680	9000	175	39	113			183	
132LH1	Υ	22.0	1250		168	72					
160MA1	Υ	18.0	650		264	52					
	Δ	10.0	1300		132	52					
160MB1	Y	26.0	1200	8500	208	70	250			215	
	Δ	20.0	2400		104	72					
160MC1	Δ	36.0	1700	202 100		0.30					
160LA1	Y	10.0	500		344	50			0.30		
	Δ	18.0	1000		172	52	370				
160LB1	Y	26.0	950	6500	260	70		370			290
	Δ	26.0	1900		130	72					
160LC1	Δ	36.0	1050		328	328 100					



AMS & IM Spindle Motors AMS Ordering Codes

IM Spindlemotors Technical Characteristics

For power figures please refer to chapter 7 where the drive-motor associations are described.

	Rated					Rated		Fan (1	Phase)		
IM	Connec- tion Type	Conti- nuous Power	Rated Speed	Max Speed	Rated Torque	Conti- nuous Current	Rotor Inertia	Voltage	Current	Motor Weight	
		[kW]	[rpm]	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Arms]	[g.m ²]	[V]	[Arms]	[Kg]	
18MK14	YY	55	1050	7500	500	145	570	230	0.8	415	

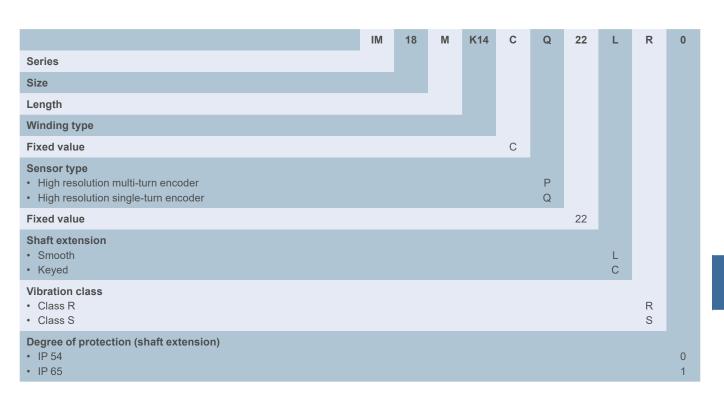
AMS Spindle Motor Ordering Codes

	AMS	100	S	В	1	Q	22	L	R	0
Series										
Size (100, 132, 160)										
Length										
Winding type										
Fixed value					1					
Sensor typeHigh resolution multi-turn encoderHigh resolution single-turn encoder						P Q				
Fixed value							22			
Shaft extensionSmoothKeyed								L C		
Vibration class • Class R • Class S									R S	
 Degree of protection (shaft extension/frame/fan) and radial load IP 54/65/54 with standard permissible radial load IP 65/65/54 with standard permissible radial load IP 54/65/54 with high permissible radial load (just for size 132 and 16) IP 65/65/54 with high permissible radial load (just for size 132 and 16) 										0 1 2 3



AMS & IM Spindle Motors IM Ordering Codes

IM Spindle Motor Ordering Codes

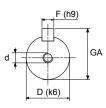






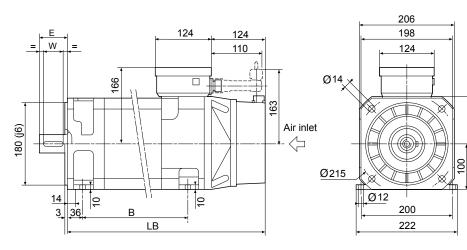
AMS & IM Spindle Motors Outlines

AMS Spindle Motor Outlines

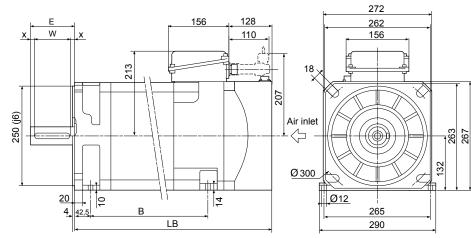


98

AMS 100 Motor



AMS 132 Motor

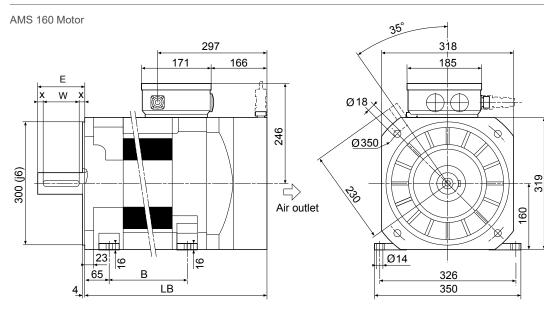


All dimensions in mm

					Sh	aft		
	LB	В	D	E	W	F	GA	d
	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
100 S	388	179 ± 1.5	32	60	50	10	35	
100 M	442	233 ± 1.5	32	00	50	10	30	M12x30
100 G	535	326 ± 1.5	38	80	70	10	41	
132 S	521	296 ± 2	42	110	90	12	45	
132 M	591	366 ± 2	42	110	90	12	40	M16x36
132 L	721	496 ± 2	48	110	90	14	51.5	

AMS & IM Spindle Motors Outlines

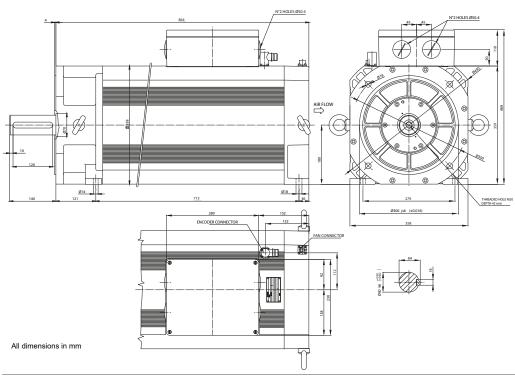
AMS Spindle Motor Outlines



				Shaft									
	LB	В	D	E	W	F	GA	d					
	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]					
160 M	682	385 ± 2	EE	110	00	16	50	M20×42					
160 L	827	530 ± 2	55	110	90	16	59	M20x42					

IM Spindle Motor Outlines

IM 18MK14 Motor





Encoder Characteristics

Encoder Characteristics

All NUM motors are equipped with an encoder to provide feedback on the angular position of the rotor for phase switching. The position information is also used to close the controller's position and speed control loops.

Users can choose the type of encoder to suit their application needs, subject to the type of motor and functional safety requirements, as shown in the table below:

Sin/Cos Encoders		Technical Ch	naracteristics							
Sin/Cos Encoders	Encoder P	Encoder Q	Encoder J	Encoder K						
Sensor Type	High Resolution Multi-Turn	High Resolution Single-Turn	Medium Resolution Multi-Turn	Medium Resolution Single-Turn						
Precision	< ±45 arcseconds < ±80 arcseconds									
Operating Temperature Range		-40°C / +125°C								
Supply Voltage		7V -	12V							
Resolution per Turn	1024	1024	128	128						
Turns	4096	1	4096	1						
Electrical Interface	1Vpp SinCos + Hiperface									

Encoders for Single Cable Motor		Technical Ch	naracteristics							
(SHX/SPX)	Encoder Y	Encoder Z	Encoder I	Encoder L						
Sensor Type	High Resolution Multi-Turn	High Resolution Single-Turn	Medium Resolution Multi-Turn	Medium Resolution Single-Turn						
Precision	< ±25 arc	seconds	< ±60 arc	cseconds						
Operating Temperature Range		-20°C /	+115°C							
Supply Voltage		7V -	12V							
Measurement Step per Revolution	16777216	6 (24 bits)	1048576	(20 bits)						
Turns	4096	1	4096	1						
Electrical Interface		Fast serial 2-	wire protocol							
Functional Safety		n	0							
Other Info	Motor t	Motor thermal probe information integrated in the encoder protocol (no need of cabling)								

The implementation of safety functions when using FlexiumPro/NUM DrivePro systems does not require the usage of SIL encoders. See NUM-SAMX manual for details.

Custom Motors



NUM Custom Motors

As well as the standard motors described on preceding pages, NUM designs and manufactures special motors and built-in (Motorspindle) motors to suit customers' specific needs.

For information about special or built-in motors, please contact your local NUM sales office.



Motorspindle®: stator elements, synchronous and asynchronous technology, for integration in electro spindles.







Association of BHX & SHX Motors with NUM DrivePro

Association of BHX & SHX Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 5 kHz)

	N	IDLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BHX SHX	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0751V5	6 000	1.2	3.5	3.5	4.3	4.3	4.3										
0752V5	6 000	2.1	3.4	3.4	6.6	6.6	7.8	7.8		7.8							
0951V5	6 000	2.4	4	4	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.5		7.5							
0952N5	3 000	4.3	7.7	7.7	13.2	13.2	14.5	14.5		14.5							
0952V5	6 000	4.3			7.8	7.8	10.5	10.5	14.5	14.5		14.5					
1261N5	3 000	4.5	7	7	11.5	11.5	13	13		13							
1261V5	6 000	4.5			7	7	9.5	9.5	12.4	13							
1262N5	3 000	8.4			13.8	13.8	20	20	27	27		27					
1262V5	6 000	0.4						10.5	16	22	22	27	27				
1263R5	4 500	11						16.5	25	34	34	37					
1552N5	3 000	12			16	16	23	23	33	39	39	39					
1552R5	4 500	12						17	26.5	35	35	39					
1554N5	3 000	20						24	38	53	53	69	69				

Association of BHX & SHX Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 10 kHz)

	N	IDLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BHX SHX	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque			Peak torque	Peak torque					Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0751V5	6 000	1.2	3.5	3.5	4.3	4.3	4.3										
0752V5	6 000	2.1	3.4	3.4	6.6	6.6	7.8	7.8		7.8							
0951V5	6 000	2.4	4	4	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.5		7.5							
0952N5	3 000	4.0	7.7	7.7	13.2	13.2	14.5	14.5		14.5							
0952V5	6 000	4.3			7.8	7.8	10.5	10.5	14.5	14.5		14.5					
1261N5	3 000	4.5	7	7	11.5	11.5	13	13		13							
1261V5	6 000	4.0						9.5	12.4	13	13	13					
1262N5	3 000	8.4			13.8	13.8	20	20	27	27							
1262V5	6 000	0.4								22	22	27	27				
1263R5	4 500	11								34	34	37					
1552N5	3 000	12						23	33	39	39	39					
1552R5	4 500	12								35	35	39	39				
1554N5	3 000	20								53	53	69	69				

In case the motor is associated to a Bi-Axes or Quad-Axes drive, the motor's low speed cont. torque depends on which motor type is connected at the same power unit.

Association of BPX & SPX Motors with NUM DrivePro

Association of BPX & SPX Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 5 kHz)

	N	IDLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BPX SPX	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque		Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque							
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0551V5 ¹	6 000	0.5	1.5	1.5	1.5												
0751V5	6 000	1.4	3.5	3.5	4.3	4.3	4.3										
0752V5	6 000	2.3	3.4	3.4	6.6	6.6	7.8	7.8		7.8							
0951V5	6 000	2.7	4	4	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.5		7.5							
0952N5	3 000	5	7.7	7.7	13.2	13.2	14.5	14.5		14.5							
0952V5	6 000	5			7.8	7.8	10.5	10.5	14.5	14.5		14.5					
1261N5	3 000	5.2	7	7	11.5	11.5	13	13		13							
1261V5	6 000	J.Z			7	7	9.5	9.5	12.4	13		13					
1262N5	3 000	9.8			13.8	13.8	20	20	27	27		27					
1262V5	6 000	9.0								22	22	27	27				
1263R5	4 500	12.6						16.5	25	34	34	37					
1552N5	3 000	13.8				16	23	23	33	39	39	39					
1552R5	4 500	13.0						17	26.5	35	35	39					
1554N5	3 000	23								53	53	69	69				

Association of BPX & SPX Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 10 kHz)

	N	IDLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BPX SPX	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque		Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque				Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque	Peak torque
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0551V5 ¹	6 000	0.5	1.5	1.5													
0751V5	6 000	1.4	3.5	3.5	4.3	4.3	4.3										
0752V5	6 000	2.3	3.4	3.4	6.6	6.6	7.8	7.8		7.8							
0951V5	6 000	2.7	4	4	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.5		7.5							
0952N5	3 000	5	7.7	7.7	13.2	13.2	14.5	14.5		14.5							
0952V5	6 000	5						10.5	14.5	14.5		14.5					
1261N5	3 000	5.2	7	7	11.5	11.5	13	13		13							
1261V5	6 000	5.2						9.5	12.4	13	13	13					
1262N5	3 000	0.0						20	27	27		27					
1262V5	6 000	9.8								22	22	27	27				
1263R5	4 500	12.6								34	34	37					
1552N5	3 000	10.0								39	39	39					
1552R5	4 500	13.8								35	35	39	39				
1554N5	3 000	23								53	53	69	69				

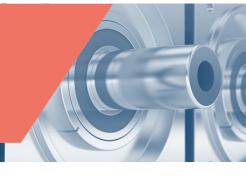
¹ Available as BPX only

Association of BPH Motors with NUM DrivePro

	I	MDLUF	007B	007A	014B	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
		Low			014D												
BPH	Rated speed	speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0751N5	3 000	1.3			4.8	4.8	4.8										
0751V5	6 000	1.5			3.9	3.9	3.9			3.9							
0752N5	3 000	0.0			7.5	7.5	7.5			7.5							
0752V5	6 000	2.3			5.9	5.9	5.9			5.9							
0754N5	3 000	4			11	11	11			11							
0952N5	3 000	4.0			11	11	11			11							
0952V5	6 000	4.3			7.2	7.2	10	10		10		10					
0953N5	3 000	0			11.2	11.2	16	16		16		16					
0953V5	6 000	6							14	14	14	14					
0955N5	3 000	9.2			15.7	15.7	22	22		22		22					
1152N5	3 000	_			11.9	11.9	16	16		16		16					
1152V5	6 000	7.4							14	14	14	14					
1153K5	2 000				17.2	17.2	24	24		24		24					
1153N5	3 000	10.5							22	22	22	22					
1153V5	6 000								18	18	18	18					
1154K5	2 000				19.8	19.8	27	27		27		27					
1154N5	3 000	13.3							27	27	27	27					
1154V5	6 000									23	23	23					
1156N5	3 000	18.7							33	33	33	33					
1422K5	2 000				19.2	19.2	22	22		22		22					
1422N5	3 000	12			10.2	10.2			20	27	27	31					
1422R5	4 250	12							19	19	19	19					
1423K5	2 000								33	33	33	33					
1423N5	3 000	17							28	28	28	28					
1423R5	4 250	17							20	28	28	28					
1424K5	2 000								41	41	41	41					
1424N5	3 000	22							41	41	41						
1424N5		22								41	41	41	15				
1424R5 1427N5	4 250	25										45	45				
	3 000	35								40	40	71	71				
1902K5	2 000	05								40	40	40	05				
1902N5	3 000	25								35	35	35	35	0.0			
1902R5	4 250									-	-	36	36	36			
1903K5	2 000	36								52	52	52	52				
1903N5	3 000											54	54	54			
1904K5	2 000	46										90	90				
1904N5	3 000											69	69	69			
1905H5	1 500	56								82	82	82	82				
1905L5	2 500	00										79	79	79			
1907K5	2 000	75										120	120	120			
1907N5	3 000	15													125	125	
190AK5	2 000	100												145		145	



Association of BPH Motors with NUM DrivePro



Association of BPH Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 10 kHz)

	I	MDLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400
BPH	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque					Peak torque	Peak torque	Pea torqu							
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm
751N5	3 000	1.3			4.8	4.8	4.8										
)751V5	6 000	1.5			3.9	3.9	3.9			3.9							
752N5	3 000	0.0			7.5	7.5	7.5			7.5							
752V5	6 000	2.3			5.9	5.9	5.9			5.9							
754N5	3 000	4			11	11	11			11							
952N5	3 000	4.0			11	11	11			11							
952V5	6 000	4.3			7.2	7.2	10	10		10		10					
953N5	3 000				11.2	11.2	16	16		16		16					
953V5	6 000	6								14	14	14					
955N5	3 000	9.2			15.7	15.7	22	22		22		22					
152N5	3 000				11.9	11.9	16	16		16		16					
152V5	6 000	7.4								14	14	14					
153K5	2 000				17.2	17.2	24	24		24		24					
153N5	3 000	10.5								22	22	22					
153V5	6 000									18	18	18					
154K5	2 000							27		27		27					
154N5	3 000	13.3						21		27	27	27					
154V5	6 000	10.0								23	23	23					
156N5	3 000	18.7								33	33	33					
422K5	2 000	10.7			19.2	19.2	22	22		22	55	22					
422N5		10			19.2	19.2	22	22		27	07						
	3 000	12									27	31					
422R5	4 250									19	19	19					
423K5	2 000									33	33	33					
423N5	3 000	17								28	28	28					
423R5	4 250									28	28	28					
424K5	2 000									41	41	41					
424N5	3 000	22								41	41	41					
424R5	4 250											45	45				
427N5	3 000	35										71		71			
902K5	2 000									40	40	40					
902N5	3 000	25										35	35				
902R5	4 250													36			
903K5	2 000	26										52	52				
903N5	3 000	36										54		54			
904K5	2 000	40										90	90				
904N5	3 000	46												69			
905H5	1 500											82	82				
905L5	2 500	56												79			
907K5	2 000											120		120			
907N5	3 000	75														125	
	2 000	100														145	

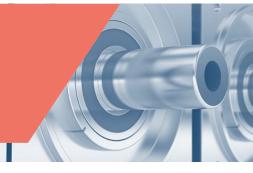
Association of BPG Motors with NUM DrivePro



	Μ	DLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BPG	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0751N5	3 000	1.3			4.8	4.8	4.8										
0752N5	3 000	2.3			7.5	7.5	7.5			7.5							
0952N5	3 000	4.3			11	11	11			11							
0953N5	3 000	6			11.2	11.2	16	16		16		16					
1152N5	3 000	7.4			11.9	11.9	16	16		16		16					
1153K5	2 000				17.2	17.2	24	24		24		24					
1153N5	3 000	10.5							22	22	22	22					
1153V5	6 000								18	18	18	18					
1422N5	3 000	12							20	31	31	31					
1423N5	3 000	17							28	28	28	28					
1424K5	2 000	22							41	41	41	41					
1424R5	4 250	22										45	45				
1427N5	3 000	35										71	71				
1902K5	2 000	25								40	40	40					
1902N5	3 000	25								35	35	35	35				
1903K5	2 000	26								52	52	52	52				
1903N5	3 000	36										54	54	54			
1904N5	3 000	46										69	69	69			
1905L5	2 500	56										79	79	79			



Association of BPG Motors with NUM DrivePro



Association of BPG Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 10 kHz)

	Μ	DLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BPG	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
0751N5	3 000	1.3			4.8	4.8	4.8										
0752N5	3 000	2.3			7.5	7.5	7.5			7.5							
0952N5	3 000	4.3			11	11	11			11							
0953N5	3 000	6			11.2	11.2	16	16		16		16					
1152N5	3 000	7.4			11.9	11.9	16	16		16		16					
1153K5	2 000				17.2	17.2	24	24		24		24					
1153N5	3 000	10.5								22	22	22					
1153V5	6 000									18	18	18					
1422N5	3 000	12								27	27	31					
1423N5	3 000	17								28	28	28					
1424K5	2 000	22								41	41	41					
1424R5	4 250	22										45	45				
1427N5	3 000	35										71		71			
1902K5	2 000	25								40	40	40					
1902N5	3 000	20										35	35				
1903K5	2 000	36										52	52				
1903N5	3 000	30										54		54			
1904N5	3 000	46												69			
1905L5	2 500	56												79			

Association of BHL Motors with NUM DrivePro



Association of BHL Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 5 kHz)

	M	DLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BHL	speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
2601N5xx2	2000	85													165	210	
2601N1xxV	3000	120														210	
2602K5xx2	2000	120													230	290	
2602K1xxV	2000	160														290	

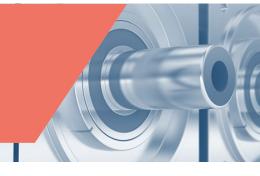
Association of BHL Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 10 kHz)

	M	DLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
BHL	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
2601N5xx2	2000	85														210	
2601N1xxV	3000	112														210	
2602K5xx2	2000	120														290	
2602K1xxV	2000	160														290	

V = Ventilated version



Association of TMX Motors with NUM DrivePro



Association of TMX Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 5 kHz)

	MI	DLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
ТМХ	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
TMX140050D Water cooled	1500	33			43	43	51	51	57	57							
TMX140070C Water cooled	1500	50							70	81	81	81					
TMX210050G Water cooled	500	124							203	250	250	250					
TMX210070I Water cooled	500	174							285	350	350	350					
TMX291050H Water cooled	500	230								360	360	435	435				
TMX291070I Water cooled	500	325								442	442	560	560	610			
TMX291150P Water cooled	200	705								947	947	1193	1193	1307			

Association of TMX Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 10 kHz)

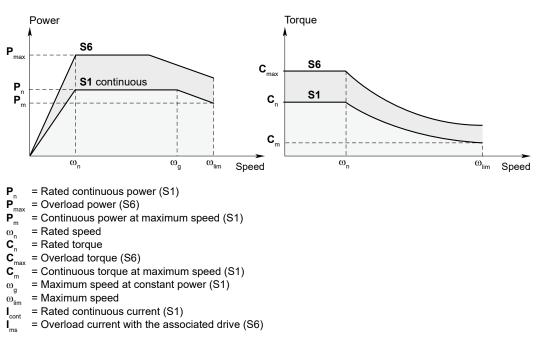
	M	DLUF	007B	007A	014B 014D	014A	021B	021A	034A	050B	050A	075B	075A	100A	150A	200A	400A
ТМХ	Rated speed	Low speed contin. torque	Peak torque														
	[rpm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]	[Nm]
TMX140050D Water cooled	1500	33						51	57	57							
TMX140070C Water cooled	1500	50								81	81	81					
TMX210050G Water cooled	500	124							203	250	250	250					
TMX210070I Water cooled	500	174								350	350	350					
TMX291050H Water cooled	500	230								360	360	435	435				
TMX291070I Water cooled	500	325										560	560	610			
TMX291150P Water cooled	200	705										1193	1193	1307			

Spindle Motors

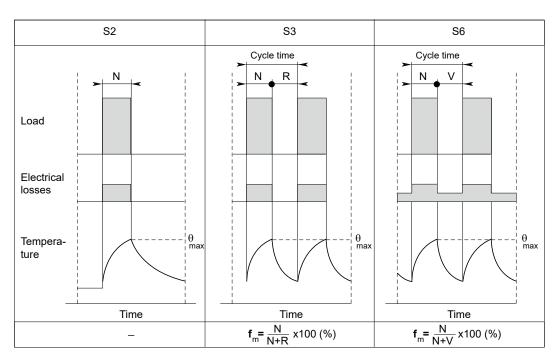
General Description

General Description

AMS Motor Power vs Speed and Torque vs Speed Characteristics



Services



- R = Idle
- V = Off-load operation
- **f**_m = Duty cycle



Spindle Motors

Association of AMS and IM Spindle Motors with NUM DrivePro

Association of AMS Motors with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 5 kHz)

		uo				Continuc	ous operati	on S1				Overlo	bad S6	
AM	IS	necti	MDLUF 5 kHz	Pn	ωn	ωg	ωlim	Pm	Cn	lcont	Pmax	Cmax	Ims	10 min
		Connection	5 KHZ	(kW)	(rpm)	(rpm)	(rpm)	(kW)	(Nm)	(Arms)	(kW)	(Nm)	(Arms)	(%)
100	SB	Y	050A	3.7	1 500	6 500	6 500	3.7	24	20	6	40	35	22
			050B											15 *
	MB	Y	075A	5.5				5.5	35	26	10	80	53	13
			075B											
	GB	Y	100A	9				9	57	39	17	120	71	16
	SD	Y	050A	3.7			12 000	1.8	24	20	6	40	35	22
			050B											15 *
	MD	Y	075A	5.5				2.8	35	26	10	80	53	13
			075B											
	GD	Y	100A	9				6.2	57	39	17	120	71	16
132	SA	Y	075A	5	750	6 000	7 000	2.8	64	26	10	150	53	16
			075B											
	SC	Y	100A	10	1 500			8	64	39	19	122	71	20
	SE	Δ	150A	15	1 750	4 000		10	82	52	29	160	106	13
	MA	Y	100A	7.5	750	6 000		5.7	95	39	15	190	71	20
	MC	Y	150A	15	1 500			12.5		52	30	190	106	16
	ME	Δ	200A	19.5	2 000	6 500		19	100	72	35	149	106	30
	LA	Y	150A	11	750	6 000		9	140	52	23	292	106	16
	LE	Y	200A	22	1 250	4 200		15	168	72	36	229	106	30
	SF	Y	075A	5	750	6 000	10 000	2	64	26	10	150	53	16
			075B											
	SG	Y	100A	10	1 500			6		39	19	122	71	20
	SH	Δ	150A	15	1 750	4 000		7.5	82	52	29	160	106	13
	MF	Y	100A	7.5	750	6 000		4	95	39	15	190	71	20
	MG	Y	150A	15	1 500			9		52	30	190	106	16
	MH	Δ	200A	19.5	2 000	6 500		13.5	93	72	35	149	106	30
	LF	Y	150A	11	750	6 000	9 000	7	140	52	23	292	106	16
	LI	Y	100A	12.5	680	2 300		3	175	39	19	270	71	16
	LH	Y	200A	22	1 250	4 200		12	168	72	36	229	106	30
160	MA	Y	150A	18	650	1 300	8 500	2.7	264	52	29	570	106	15
		Δ			1 300	2 600		5.4	132		29	255	106	15
	MB	Y	200A	26	1 200	2 400		7.3	208	72	36	290	106	35
		Δ			2 400	5 500		14.5	104		36	145	106	35
	MC	Δ	200A	36	1 700	2 800		11.8	202	100	47	265	141	10
	LA	Y	150A	18	500	1 000	6 500	2.8	344	52	27	740	106	15
		Δ			1 000	2 500		5.6	172		27	400	106	15
	LB	Y	200A	26	950	1 900		7.6	260	72	36.4	364	106	35
		Δ			1 900	4 000		15.2	130		36.4	182	106	35
	LC	Δ	200A	36	1 050	2 100		11.6	328	100	48	437	141	10

* Performance limited by drive type association (Bi-Axes drive)

Motor/Drive Associations

Spindle Motors

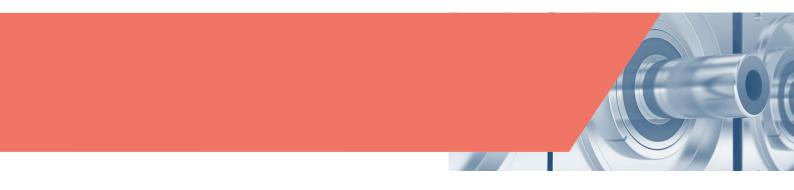
Association of AMS and IM Spindle Motors with NUM DrivePro

Association of IM Motor with NUM DrivePro (Switching Frequency 5 kHz)

IM	ion	MDLUF		Continuous operation S1								Overload S6			
	Connection		Pn	wn	wg	wlim	Pm	Cn	Icont	Pmax	Cmax	Ims	10 min		
	Con		(kW)	(rpm)	(rpm)	(rpm)	(kW)	(Nm)	(Arms)	(kW)	(Nm)	(Arms)	(%)		
18MK14	YY	400A	55	1 050	2 100	7 500	16.5	500	145	76	690	200	40		







Description



NUM DrivePro

Like NUM FlexiumPro, the NUM DrivePro control unit has a very high integration level, thanks to its use of System on Chip technology incorporating a multi-core ARM processor. To avoid latency and overheads, there is no operating system between the CPUs and the software - it is a bare metal programming. As a result, the NUM DrivePro control unit can pilot up to 4 axes simultaneously, with a position loop sampling time of 50 µs.

A high degree of integration and efficiency has allowed us to achieve an extremely compact design that makes NUM DrivePro one of the smallest high-end drives on the market. Thanks to a small depth and a modular width (a multiple of 50 mm) the cabinet layout is greatly simplified.

The range is characterized by a wide choice of current from a few amperes up to 282 Arms, Bi-Axes versions are available up to 2 x 53 Arms and Quad-Axes versions up to 4 x 10 Arms, this allows to optimise each machine at the lowest cost and cabinet dimension. For the maximum contour precision, speeds and cost-effectiveness, the NUM DrivePro servo drives can be exactly adapted to the particular machine and application.

NUM DrivePro is a modular system that is optimized for multi-axes applications. Use of a common power supply unit means that only one mains connection, one line filter and one braking resistor are required per system, reducing cabling and overall costs. The system's modularity also facilitates energy exchange between different axes via the DC bus, offers the possibility of using stored energy for retraction purposes, and - in the case of regenerative power supplies - allows energy to be re-injected into the mains to reduce machine operating cost. Such system conception also leads the way for a greener approach.

NUM DrivePro offers a choice of two performance levels:

- · Standard-Performance (SP) drives
- · High-Performance (HP) drives

Featuring high internal resolution, a short sampling time and specially developed algorithms, the HP versions are designed for sophisticated and complex applications in precision machine tools. The position control loop is closed with a very high bandwidth, achieving exceptional precision and speed at the mechanical interface of the machine (motor axis, linear motor). NUM DrivePro accepts almost all measuring systems and can control a broad range of motors (servo, torque, linear, asynchronous motors) from NUM or other manufacturers. This ensures that a solution can be optimized from the technical and economic perspectives.

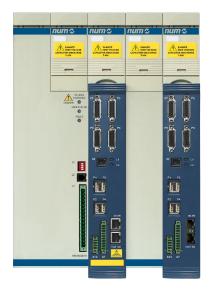
The HP versions of NUM DrivePro also incorporate unique functionality known as DEMF (Drive Embedded Macro). This allows users to create their own real-time macro which can interact with all physical and virtual drive resources - even to the extent of manipulating the regulation algorithms. Users can design and implement filters and monitors, define test points and create pilot outputs that obey user-stipulated rules.

The SP versions of NUM DrivePro are suited to systems and precision machine tools of medium complexity, as well as cost-sensitive applications.

Within the NUMSafe architecture, NUM DrivePro provides the safe motion functionalities by means of two different modules:

- · NUM-STOX is the basic module for implementing the Safe Torque Off function certified up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508. This allows the realization of E-STOP functions category 0 and 1 according to EN60204-1
- · NUM-SAMX is the extended functionality module which provides a huge number of safe motion monitoring functions. STO Safe Torque Off, SLS Safely Limited Speed, SOS Safe Operational Stop, SS1 Safe Stop 1, SS2 Safe Stop 2, SLP Safe Limited Position, SDM Safe Direction Monitoring, SCA Safe CAMs and SSM Safe Speed Monitor

Every machine builder has experienced the complexity of encoder wiring and knows that it takes time and effort to install and debug satisfactorily. NUM DrivePro further improves the integration of the single cable motor; the fully digital encoder interface which uses a two-wires communication protocol has been further engineered by using a new industrial USB connector. For more detailed characteristics on such encoders please refer to the Motors chapter.

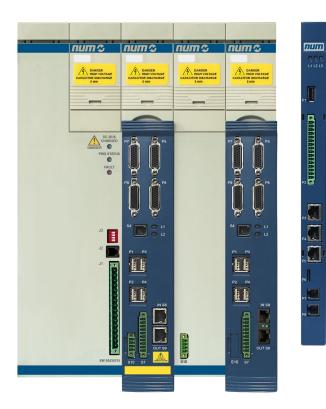






Overview

System Overview



MDLL3 Power supply module MDLUF MDLUF Bi-Axes with NU with module NUM-SAMX

module

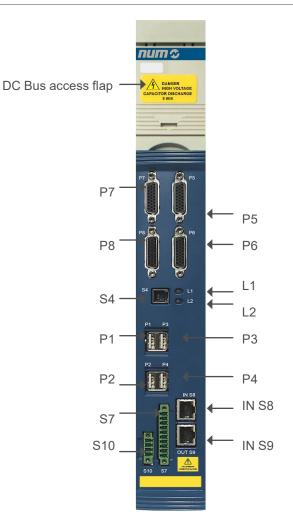
MDLUF Mono-Axis with NUM-STOX module RTK FlexiumPro module



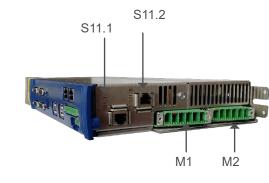


Overview

MDLUF general description (i.e. High Performance Bi-Axes module with NUM-SAMX)







Connector	Description
L1, L2	L1 = EtherCAT status, L2 = EtherCAT error
P1, P2	Hiperface-DSL 2-wires sensor connections for Motor M1 / M2
P3, P4	Hiperface-DSL 2-wires sensor connections for Motor M3, M4 for Quad-Axes drive
P5	Sub D HD 26 pins F - Motor sensor / Direct Axis measure sensor / VDR connections
P6	Sub D HD 26 pins F - Motor sensor / Direct Axis measure sensor / VDR connections
P7	Sub D HD 26 pins F - Motor sensor / Direct Axis measure sensor / VDR / Local Link connections
P8	Sub D HD 26 pins F - Motor sensor / Direct Axis measure sensor / VDR / Local Link connections
S4	NUM service
S7	10 screw pins +24Vdc programmable IN/OUT
IN S8, OUT S9	RJ45 (8P/8C) Available with NUM-SAMX/NUM-STOX version only
S10	4 screw pins Motors brake control
S11.1, S11.2	RJ45 (8P/8C) Module/module digital bus interconnections
S12	2 screw pins AUX 48Vac input 35kHz Supply connections
M1, M2	6 screw pins M1, M2 motor power and brake connector



General Characteristics

General Characteristics

 Power Supply AC/DC Converter Input Voltage Input Frequency Rated Power Dissipation of Braking Energy 	400 Vrms -10% to 480 Vrms +6% 3 phases or 230Vrms +/- 10% single phase 50/60Hz ± 5% from 5 kW up to 120 kW continuous power reinjection in mains or braking resistors
Rated Output Current (DC/AC Converter)	from 3.1 Arms up to 200 Arms continuous current
Environment Storage ConditionsTemperature RangeRelative Humidity	0 to + 70°C max. 75% without condensation
 Environment Working Conditions Temperature Range Relative Humidity Vibration Stressing Altitude Pollution Degree Electromagnetic Compatibility 	0 to 40°C without derating, max 60°C with derating max. 75% without condensation Complies with EN 61800-5-1 0 to 1000 m without derating, max 3000 m with derating 2, installation category II Conforms to EN 61800-3
 Functional Safety with NUM-SAMX Safety Integrity Level (SIL) PL 	up to 3 (EN61800-5-2) e (EN13849-1)
Functional Safety with NUM-STOXSafety Integrity Level (SIL)PL	up to 3 (EN61800-5-2) d (EN13849-1)



Power Supply Characteristics

Power Supply Technical Characteristics (MDLL)

MDLL power supplies are designed to be used in conjunction with NUM DrivePro. MDLLs supply the DC bus voltage and the control voltage (auxiliary voltage).

MDLLs are available in various power ratings and with dissipation of the braking energy by external resistor or with reinjection into the mains.

MDLQ is an auxiliary power supply used whenever the available built-in auxiliary power of the MDLL isn't sufficient (high number of drives). Refer to the installation manual for more information.

Passive Power Supply

MDLL3 Power Supplies		MDLL3015N00AN0I	MDLL3030N00AN0I	MDLL3050N00AN0I	MDLL3120N00AN0I				
Rated Power (S1)	kW	15	30	50	120				
S3 Power (4s ON - 6s OFF)	kW	40	45	97	150				
Peak Power	kW	50	50	97	175				
Maximum Continuous Braking Power	kW	15	30	20	20				
Peak Braking Power	kW	51	61	120	170				
Rated Input Voltage	V	400 Vrms -10% to 480 Vrms +6% 50/60Hz ± 5% 3 phases							
Rated Input Current	Arms	31	62	100	194				
DC Bus Voltage at Rated Power	VDC	540 \	/DC with 400 Vrms input,	650 VDC with 480 Vrms	input				
Dissipation of Braking Energy			On external bi	raking resistor					
Auxiliary Rated Power	W	23	30	180	200				
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP	20	IP00					
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	100 x 35	55 x 206	200 x 355 x 206	300 x 355 x 206				
Weight	kg	5	5	11.5	19				

Regenerative Power Supply

MDLL3 Power Supplies		MDLL3025N00RN0I	MDLL3050N00RN0I	MDLL3120N00RN0I				
Rated Power (S1)	kW	25	50	120				
S3 Power (4s ON - 6s OFF)	kW	50	97	150				
Peak Power	kW	50	97	175				
Maximum Continuous Braking Power	kW	25	50	120				
Peak Braking Power	kW	61	120	170				
Rated Input Voltage	V	400 Vrms -10% to 480 Vrms +6% 50/60Hz \pm 5% 3 phases						
Rated Input Current	Arms	50	100	194				
DC Bus Voltage at Rated Power	VDC	540 VDC with	400 Vrms input, 650 VDC with 4	80 Vrms input				
Dissipation of Braking Energy			Reinjection in mains					
Auxiliary Rated Power	W	18	30	200				
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP00						
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	200 x 355 x 206 300 x 355 x 20						
Weight	kg	11	.5	19				



Power Supply Characteristics

Regenerative Power Supply with controlled DC Bus Voltage

MDLL3 Power Supplies		MDLL3025N00HN0I	MDLL3050N00HN0I	MDLL3120N00HN0I				
Rated Power (S1)	kW	25	50	120				
S3 Power (4s ON - 6s OFF)	kW	50	97	150				
Peak Power	kW	50	97	190				
Maximum Continuous Braking Power	kW	25	50	120				
Peak Braking Power	kW	61	120	200				
Rated Input Voltage	V	400 Vrms -10	400 Vrms -10% to 480 Vrms +6% 50/60Hz \pm 5% 3 phases					
Rated Input Current	Arms	36	72	173				
DC Bus Voltage at Rated Power	VDC	Configurable DC Bus voltage: 600, 650, 700 VDC						
Dissipation of Braking Energy			Reinjection in mains					
Auxiliary Rated Power	W	18	30	200				
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP00						
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	200 x 35	300 x 355 x 206					
Weight	kg	11	.5	19				

6

Passive Power Supply single phase 230 Vrms

MDLL3 Power Supplies		MDLL3005M00AN0I
Rated Power (S1)	kW	5
S3 Power (4s ON - 6s OFF)	kW	6
Peak Power	kW	6
Maximum Continuous Braking Power	kW	5
Peak Braking Power	kW	9
Rated Input Voltage	V	230Vrms -10% ÷ 230Vrms +10% (Single-phase)
Rated Input Current	Arms	31
DC Bus Voltage at Rated Power	VDC	300 VDC with 230Vrms input
Dissipation of Braking Energy		On braking resistor
Auxiliary Rated Power	W	200
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP20
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	100 x 355 x 206
Weight	kg	5.5

Auxiliary Power Supply for Control Voltage

MDLQ3 Power Supply		MDLQ3001N00			
Auxiliary Rated Power	W	250			
Input Voltage	V	400 Vrms -10% to 480 Vrms +6% 50/60Hz ± 5% 2 phases			
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP20			
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	50 x 355 x 206			
Weight	kg	2.8			

The MDLQ auxiliary power supply is only required if the MDLL's auxiliary output has insufficient power to meet the control voltage supply needs of the complete drive line-up.

Servo Drive Interoperability

Servo Drive Interoperability and Functions (MDLUF)

		Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes SP (Standard Performance)	Mono-Axis, Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes HP (High Performance)
Interface	EtherCAT with NUM device profile	•	•
Control Performance	Standard performance control loops High performance control loops	•	•
Compatible Motors	Closed loop: synchronous rotary motors Closed loop: synchronous torque and linear motors Closed loop: asynchronous motors Open loop: synchronous or asynchronous rotary motors (V/F mode)	•1 - •	• • •
Compatible Motor Sensor	Single cable motor encoder (SHX, SPX motors) EnDat 2.1 & EnDat 2.2 encoder 1 Vpp toothed wheel / encoder Renishaw RESOLUTE™ encoders with BiSS unidi- rectional interface Magnescale encoders	• • •	• • •
Compatible Direct Mea- sure Sensors	EnDat 2.1 & EnDat 2.2 encoder / linear scale Hall sensors 1 Vpp encoder / linear scale (also with coded references) Renishaw RESOLUTE [™] encoder with BiSS unidi- rectional interface Magnescale encoders	- - - -	• • •
	Spindle operation for synchronous and asynchronous motors Synchronous motor phasing without movement Spindle-Axis commutation AP02: Rotary axis with mechanical ratio not 2 ⁿ	• • •	• • •
Special	AP03: Anti-backlash function AP04: Torque duplication AP05: Winding duplication	- -	0 0 0
Functions	AP07: DEMF Drive Embedded Macro ²	-	0
	AP06: Coherence control between motor and direct measure sensor AP11, AP12: Various active damping functions Various freely settable filters EPS: Electrical Position Synchronization AP01: Absolute position with motor's multi-turn encoder and incremental direct measure sensor		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Standard

 Optional - Not Available

Servo Drive Interoperability

Servo Drive Interoperability and Functions (MDLUF)

		Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes SP (Standard Performance)	Mono-Axis, Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes HP (High Performance)
Safety Functions compliant with EN 61800-5-2	NUM-STO module with Safe Torque Off NUM-SAMX module with • STO Safe Torque Off • SLS Safely Limited Speed • SOS Safe Operational Stop • SS1 Safe Stop 1 • SS2 Safe Stop 2 • SLP Safe Limited Position • SDM Safe Direction Monitoring • SCA Safe CAMs • SSM Safe Speed Monitor	0 0	0

• Standard • Optional - Not Available



Servo Drive Technical Characteristics

Servo Drive Technical Characteristics (MDLUF)

MDLUF servo drive modules must always be selected to suit the associated motor. They are available in 15 ratings as shown below.

All MDLUF modules have the same depth and height, and their width varies in standard modular increments (multiples of 50mm), allowing easy mounting in electrical cabinets. A built-in brake management scheme eliminates the need for an external control relay.

MDLUF Module Size	Туре	Reference	Rated Current	Maximum Current
Size 1, 50mm	Mono-Axis	MDLUF007AExxN0I MDLUF014AExxN0I MDLUF021AExxN0I MDLUF034AExxN0I	4.4 Arms 8.9 Arms 13 Arms 13 Arms	5 Arms 10 Arms 15 Arms 24 Arms
	Bi-Axes	MDLUF007BExxN0I MDLUF014BExxN0I MDLUF021BExxN0I	3.1 + 3.1 Arms 6.3 + 6.3 Arms 6.3 + 6.3 Arms	5 + 5 Arms 10 + 10 Arms 15 + 15 Arms
Size 2, 100mm	Mono-Axis	MDLUF050AExxN0I MDLUF075AExxN0I	28 Arms 34 Arms	35 Arms 53 Arms
	Bi-Axes	MDLUF050BExxN0I	20 + 20 Arms	35 + 35 Arms
Size 2, 100mm	Quad-Axes	MDLUF014DExxN0I	6.3 + 6.3 + 6.3 + 6.3 Arms	10 + 10 + 10 + 10 Arms
Size 3, 150mm	Mono-Axis	MDLUF100AExxN0I MDLUF150AExxN0I	45 Arms 60 Arms	71 Arms 106 Arms
	Bi-Axes	MDLUF075BExxN0I	29 + 29 Arms	53 + 53 Arms
Size 4, 200mm	Mono-Axis	MDLUF200AExxN0I	100 Arms	141 Arms
Size 6, 300mm	Mono-Axis	MDLUF400AExxN0I	200 Arms	282 Arms

Servo Drive Technical Characteristics

Mono-Axis Drive up to 50A

Mono-Axis		MDLUF007A		MDLUF014A		MDLUF021A		MDLUF034A		MDLUF050A	
Switching Frequency	kHz	5	5 10		10	5	10	5	10	5	10
Rated Current (S1)	Arms	4.4	4.4 4.4		6	13	8	13	8	28	18
Maximum Current Arms		5		10		15		24		35	
Auxiliary Power Consumption ¹	W			18.5					22.5		
Protection Degree (EN60529)				IP20							
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm			50x355x206					100x355x206		
Weight	3.7						7				

Mono-Axis Drive up to 400A

Mono-Axis		MDLUF075A		MDLUF100A		MDLUF150A		MDLUF200A		MDLUF400A	
Switching Frequency	kHz	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10
Rated Current (S1)	Arms	34	23	45	34	60	40	100	70	200	130
Maximum Current	Arms	53		71		106		141		282	
Auxiliary Power Consumption ¹	W	22.5		32 32		2	42.5		27.5		
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP20		IP00							
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	100 x 355 x 206		150 x 355 x 206			200 x 355 x 206		300 x 355 x 206		
Weight	kg	7		8.5			12		18		

Bi-Axes Drive

Bi-Axes		MDLUF007B		MDLUF014B		MDLUF021B		MDLUF050B		MDLUF075B	
Switching Frequency	kHz	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10
Rated Current (S1)	Arms	3.1+3.1	3.1+3.1	6.3+6.3	4.2+4.2	6.3+6.3	4.2+4.2	20+20	13+13	29+29	20+20
Maximum Current	Arms	5+5		10+10		15+15		35 + 35		53+53	
Auxiliary Power Consumption ¹	W	21.5					28.5		35		
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP20									
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	50 x 355 x 206 100 x 35					55 x 206	150 x 355 x 206			
Weight	kg	3.7					7.2		8.8		

¹ Without considering sensor power supply. Add 1W for each connected sensor (motor or direct).

Refer to installation manual for more information and dimensioning rules.

Servo Drive Technical Characteristics

Quad-Axes Drive

Mono-Axis		MDLUF014D				
Switching Frequency	kHz	5	10			
Rated Current (S1)	Arms	6.3+6.3+6.3+6.3	4.2+4.2+4.2+4.2			
Maximum Current	Arms	10+10+10				
Auxiliary Power Consumption ¹	W	33				
Protection Degree (EN60529)		IP20				
Overall Dimensions (WxHxD)	mm	100 x 355 x 206				
Weight	kg	5.9				

¹ Without considering sensor power supply. Add 1W for each connected sensor (motor or direct).

Refer to installation manual for more information and dimensioning rules.

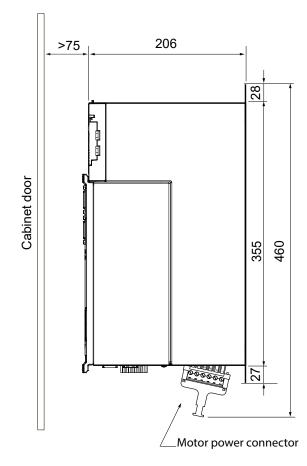




Servo Drive

Outlines Size 1

MDLUF Outlines (Size 1)





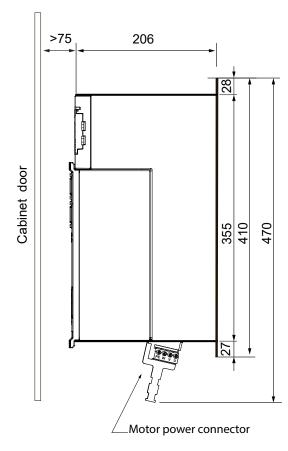
Module Description	Code
Mono-Axis	MDLUF007AExxN0I MDLUF014AExxN0I MDLUF021AExxN0I MDLUF034AExxN0I
Bi-Axes	MDLUF007BExxN0I MDLUF014BExxN0I MDLUF021BExxN0I

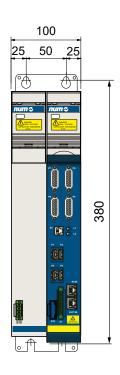


Servo Drive

Outlines Size 2

MDLUF Outlines (Size 2)



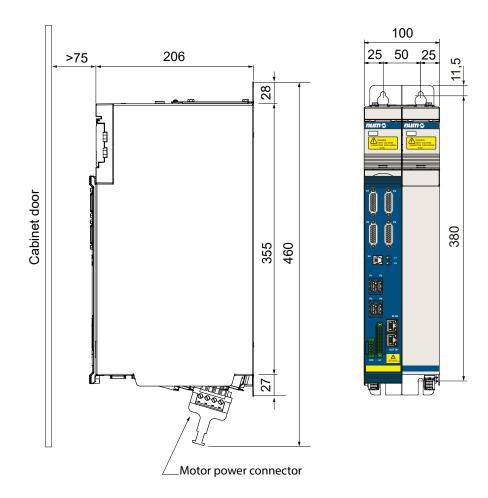


Module Description	Code
Mono-Axis	MDLUF050AExxN0I MDLUF075AExxN0I
Bi-Axes	MDLUF050BExxN0I

Servo Drive

Outlines Size 2 Quad - Axes

MDLUF Outlines (Size 2)



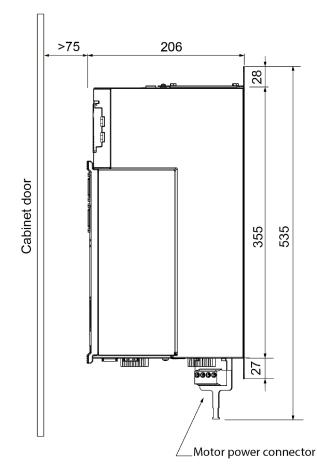
Module Description	Code
Quad-Axes	MDLUF014DExxN0I

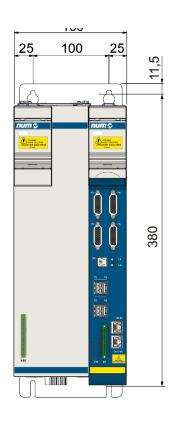


Servo Drive

Outlines Size 3

MDLUF Outlines (Size 3)



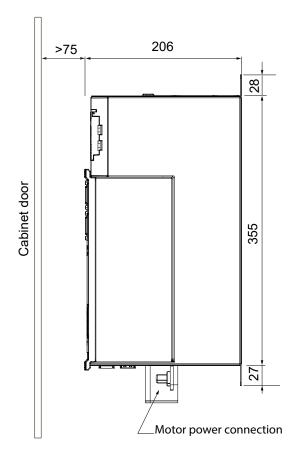


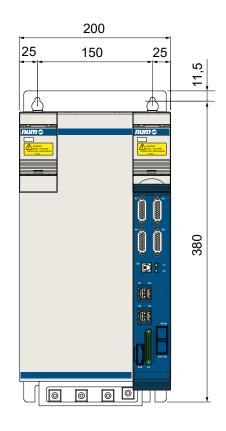
Module Description	Code
Mono-Axis	MDLUF100AExxN0I MDLUF150AExxN0I
Bi-Axes	MDLUF075BExxN0I

Servo Drive

Outlines Size 4

MDLUF Outlines (Size 4)





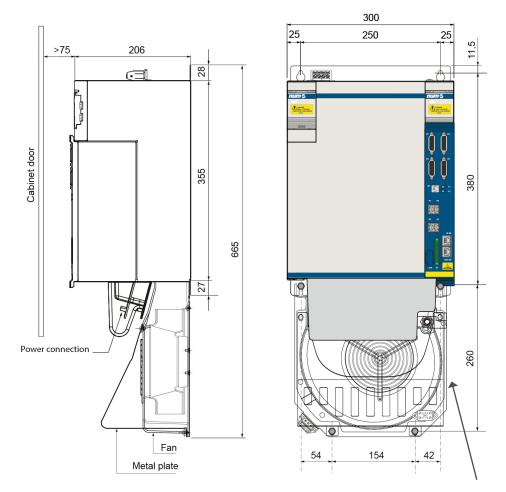
Module Description	Code
Mono-Axis	MDLUF200AExxN0I



Servo Drive

Outlines Size 6

MDLUF Outlines (Size 6)



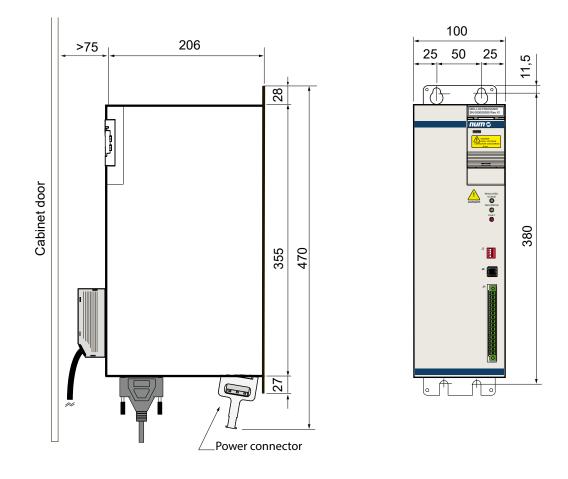
AGOFAN001 not included. To be ordered separately.

Module Description	Code
Mono-Axis	MDLUF400AExxN0I



Outlines Size 2

MDLL3 Outlines (Size 2)

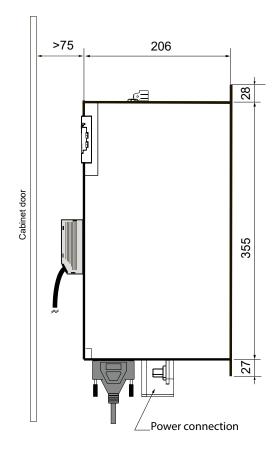


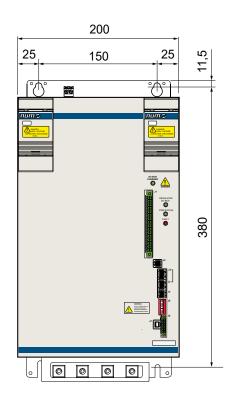
Module Description	Code
Power supply Module 100mm	MDLL3015N00AN0I MDLL3030N00AN0I MDLL3005M00AN0I



Power Supply

Outlines Size 4





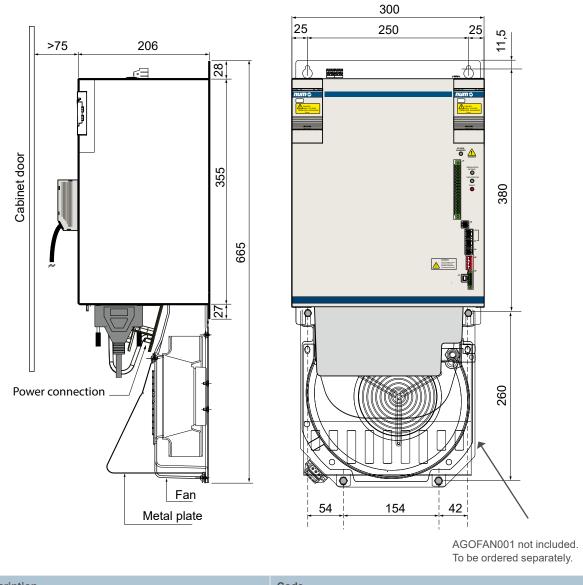
Module Description	Code
	MDLL3050N00AN0I MDLL3025N00RN0I
Power supply Module 200mm	MDLL3050N00RN0I
	MDLL3025N00HN0I
	MDLL3050N00HN0I



Power Supply

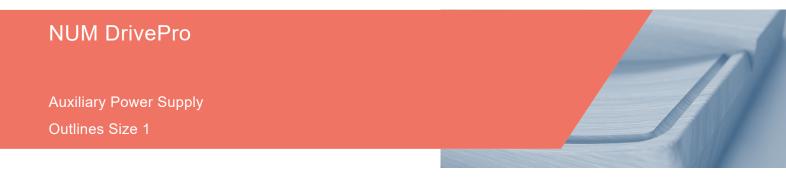
Outlines Size 6

MDLL3 Outlines (Size 6)

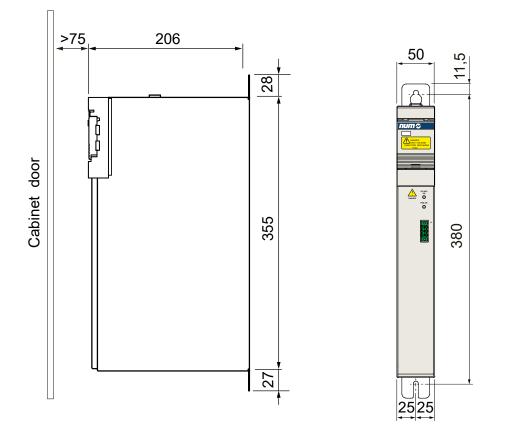


Module Description	Code
	MDLL3120N00AN0I
Power supply Module 300mm	MDLL3120N00RN0I
	MDLL3120N00HN0I





MDLQ3 Outlines (Size 1)



Module Description	Code
Additional 250W AUX Module	MDLQ3001N00

Power Supply Ordering Code

Power Supply

Series	MDLL	3	015	Ν	00	Α	Ν	0	I
Evolution Index									
Rated Power • Size 2: Pn 5kW • Size 2: Pn 15kW • Size 2: Pn 30kW • Size 4: Pn 25kW • Size 4: Pn 50kW • Size 6: Pn 120kW ⁶			005 015 030 025 050 120						
Mains Supply • From 230Vac-10% to 230Vac +6% 50/60Hz +/-5%, Single phase • From 400Vac -10% to 480Vac +6% 50/60Hz +/-5%, 3 phases				M ¹ N ²					
Options None 					00				
 Type Passive power supply ^{3,4} Regenerative power supply ^{3,5} Regulated DCBus power supply ^{3,5} 						A R H			
Version • Standard NUM							N		
Standard NUM								0	
Heat-Sink Position Internal heat-sink									I

¹ Available only on Pn 5kW rated power

- ² Not available on Pn 5kW rated power
- ³ An external braking resistor must be always used
- ⁴ Not available on Pn 25kW
- $^{\rm 5}$ Not available on Pn 5kW, Pn 15kW and Pn 30kW rated power
- ⁶ An external fan AGOFAN001 + AEOKIT003 must be always taken in account



Servo Drive Ordering Code

Servo Drive

	MDLUF	014	Α	Е	С	F	Ν	0	I
Series									
Flated Power Mono-Axis • Size 1: In 4.4Arms, Ipeak 5Arms • Size 1: In 8.9Arms, Ipeak 10Arms • Size 1: In 13Arms, Ipeak 10Arms • Size 1: In 13Arms, Ipeak 15Arms • Size 2: In 28Arms, Ipeak 24Arms • Size 2: In 28Arms, Ipeak 35Arms • Size 2: In 34Arms, Ipeak 53Arms • Size 3: In 45Arms, Ipeak 71Arms • Size 3: In 60Arms, Ipeak 106Arms • Size 4: In 100Arms, Ipeak 106Arms • Size 6: In 200Arms, Ipeak 141Arms • Size 6: In 200Arms, Ipeak 282Arms ¹ Bi-Axes • Size 1: In 3.1+3.1Arms, Ipeak 5+5Arms • Size 1: In 6.3+6.3Arms, Ipeak 10+10Arms • Size 2: In 20+20Arms, Ipeak 35+35Arms • Size 3: In 29+29Arms, Ipeak 53+53Arms • Size 3: In 29+29Arms, Ipeak 53+53Arms • Size 2: In 6.6+6.3+6.3+6.3 Arms, Ipeak 10+10+10+10 Arms		007 014 021 034 050 075 100 150 200 400 007 014 021 050 075							
Axis Number • Mono-Axis • Bi-Axes • Quad-Axes		014	A B D						
Communication • EtherCAT ²				E					
 Version Standard Performance ³ High Performance High Performance with external link ⁴ 					A C D				
 Safety Without Safety module Certified NUM-STOX (Safe Torque Off) module according to EN6180 (only for Mono and Bi-Axes) Certified NUM-SAMX G2 Safety module according to EN61800-5-2 						A E F			
Standard NUM							Ν		
Fixed Value								0	
Heat-Sink PositionInternal heat-sink									I

1 An external fan AGOFAN001 and AEOKIT006 must be always taken in account

² EtherCAT bus RJ45-RJ45 cable connection AEOFRU018Mxxxx must be always taken in account for each drive. One AEOFRU016Mxxxx DB25-RJ45 cable must be always taken in account for the first drive located on the right of the power supply. One AEOFRU017Mxxxx RJ45-RJ45 cable must be always taken in account for the last drive to be connected with the RTK module 3

Not available for Mono-Axis version

⁵ Not available for Quad-Axes version

⁶ No motor sensor on P7 or P8 allowed



⁴ Not available for Bi-Axes and Quad-Axes version, required for Mono-Axis tandem function



General Characteristics

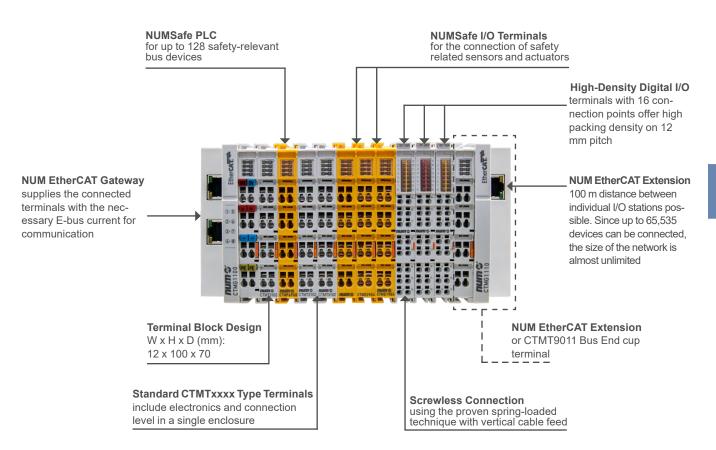
General Characteristics

NUM's EtherCAT Terminal is a modular system available with different configurable devices:

- Gateway modules CTMG1100
- Extension modules CTMG1110
- Digital and Analogue I/O modules CTMTxxxx
- Safe PLC modules CTMP6900 and CTMP1960-2600¹
- Safe I/O modules CTMS1904, CTMS2904 and CTMS2912
- Technology modules CTMTxxxx

Machine builders can easily create their own configurations from a mix of different devices. Each line-up requires a gateway to receive messages from the EtherCAT field bus and propagate them to the different devices via the internal E-bus. Please also refer to chapter 2 for further information on NUM's EtherCAT process and terminal combinations.

NUM EtherCAT Terminals Mixed Combination



¹ For more detailed information on the Safe PLC and Safe I/O modules please refer to the M00033, M00034 , M00035, M00037, M00038, M00060 and M00061 manuals.

General Characteristics



Structure

Robust housings, secure contacts and solidly built electronics are prominent features of NUM components. An I/O station consists of an EtherCAT Gateway and almost any number of terminals. Since up to 65,535 devices can be connected, the size of the network is almost unlimited. The electronic terminal blocks are attached to the EtherCAT Gateway. The contacts are made as the terminal clicks into place, without any other manipulation.

This means that each electronic terminal block can be individually exchanged. It can be placed on a standard DIN rail.

A clearly arranged connection panel with LEDs for status display and push-in contact labels ensures clarity in the field. 3-wire conductors with an additional connection for a protective conductor, enable direct connection of sensors and actuators.

Free Mix of Signals

Suitable EtherCAT Terminals are available for all common digital and analog signal types encountered in the world of automation. NUM EtherCAT Terminals enable bit-precise composition of the required I/O channels.

The digital EtherCAT Terminals are designed as 2-, 4-, 8- or 16-channel terminals.

In the 16-channel variant, digital input and output signals are arranged in an ultra-compact way within a standard terminal housing across a width of only 12mm. The standard analog signals of ± 10 V, 0...10 V, 0...20mA and 4...20mA are all available as 1-, 2-, 4- and 8-channel variants within a standard housing.



Gateways and Terminals

Description	Commercial Reference	Task / Connection Technology	E-bus Power Con- sumption [mA]
Gateway EtherCAT gateway EtherCAT extension	CTMG1100 CTMG1110	Connects EtherCAT with terminal Extends EtherCAT connection	70 130
Digital Input 4-channel digital input terminal 24 VDC, 3 ms 8-channel digital input terminal 24 VDC, 3 ms HD EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel digital input 24 VDC HD EtherCAT Terminal, 16-channel digital input 24 VDC	CTMT1004 CTMT1008 CTMT1804 CTMT1809	2-wire connection 1-wire connection 3-wire connection 1-wire connection	90 90 100 100
Digital Inputs and Outputs EtherCAT Terminal, 8 digital Input- and Output channels	CTMT1859	1-wire connection	130
Digital Output 4-channel digital output terminal 24 VDC, 0.5 A 8-channel digital output terminal 24 VDC, 0.5 A 4-channel digital output terminal 24 VDC, 2A 2-channel relay output terminal 230 VAC, 2A 2-channel relay output terminal, 125 VAC, 1A HD EtherCAT Terminal, 16-channel digital output 24 VDC, 0.5 A	CTMT2004 CTMT2008 CTMT2024 CTMT2602 CTMT2612 CTMT2809	 2-wire connection 1-wire connection 2-wire connection Relay output 1-wire connection Relay output 1-wire connection 	100 110 110 170 150 140
Analog Input 2-channel analog input terminal -10+10 V, differential input, 16 bits 2-channel analog input terminal 420 mA, differential input, 16 bits 2-channel analog input terminal 010 V, single-ended, 16 bits 2-channel input terminal PT100 (RTD) for 2- or 3-wire connection	CTMT3102 CTMT3122 CTMT3162 CTMT3202	2 (differential) Inputs 2 (differential) Inputs 2 (single-ended) Inputs 2 Inputs, 2-/3 wire (default 3-wire) connection	180 180 180 190
Analog Output 2-channel analog output terminal 010 V, 16 bits 2-channel analog output terminal 420 mA, 16 bits 2-channel analog output terminal -10+10 V, 16 bits	CTMT4102 CTMT4122 CTMT4132	2 (single ended) Outputs, 2-wire 2 (single ended) Outputs, 2-wire 2 (single ended) Outputs, 2-wire	210 190 210
Communication Serial interface 1 x RS232 Serial interface 1 x RS422/RS485 EtherCAT IO-Link Master ¹	CTMT6001 CTMT6021 CTMT6224		120 220 500
System Terminals End cap Potential supply, 24 VDC Potential supply, 24 VDC, with diagnostics Power supply terminals for E-bus	CTMT9011 CTMT9100 CTMT9110 CTMT9410	24V Input, to refresh E-bus	0 0 90 0
Encoder Terminals 1-channel encoder interface, differential inputs 1-channel encoder interface	CTMT5101 CTMT5151	Incremental encoder interface 5 V DC RS422 (TTL) Incremental encoder interface 24 V DC	130 130

VIII

NUM EtherCAT product identification CTMx: Communication to machine CTMG: Gateway **CTMT**: Terminals

¹ Dedicated option required: FPSW282312



Ordering Code and Example

Ordering Code

NUM's EtherCAT terminals usually have an 8-digit identifier, which is printed on the device or attached to it on a sticker.

CTMx xxxx

G = Gateway

- T = Terminal
- P = Safe PLC
- S = Safe Terminal

Example

Example of EtherCAT Gateway Terminal CTMG1100

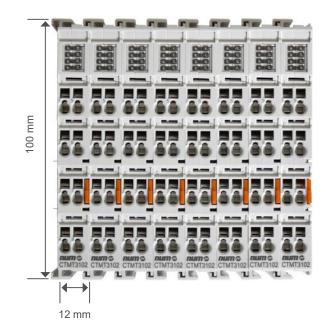
- CTM Structure of production
- G Gateway identification
- 1100 Part number

Please also refer to the previous page for more detailed information.



Technical Data

For detailed technical information about NUM's CTMG or CTMT EtherCAT terminals, please refer to reference manual M00032EN-00.



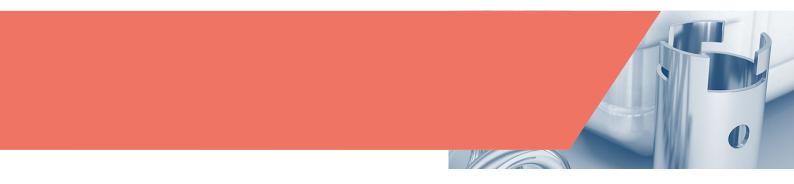
Note 1:

Nearly all types of CTMT terminals have the same dimensions.

Note 2:

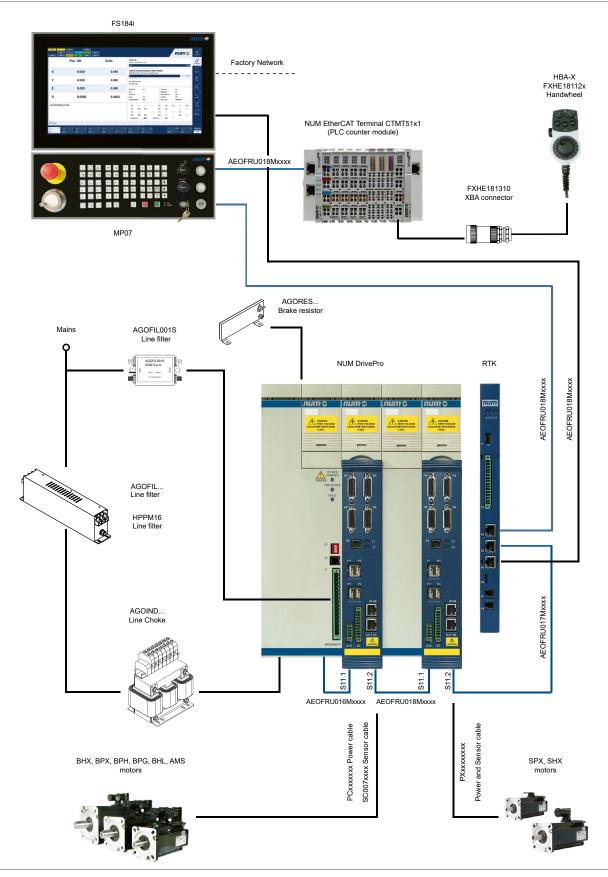
NUM's CTMG and CTMT EtherCAT terminals are available from stock. For information about particular logic components, or to check their availability, please contact your local NUM sales office.





Overview

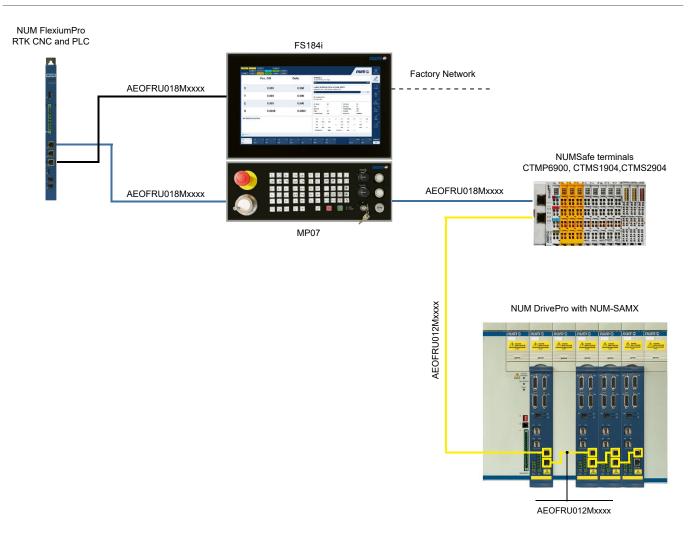
Main Accessories Overview



FlexiumPro CNC System – 2023/2024

Overview

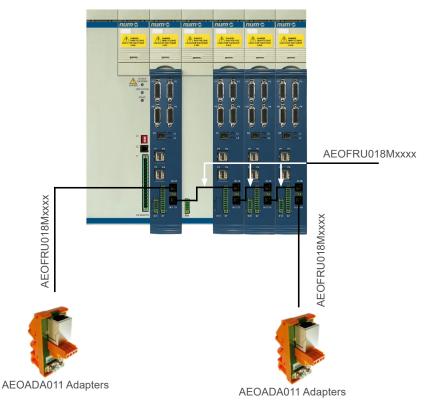
NUM DrivePro with NUM-SAMX Module





Overview

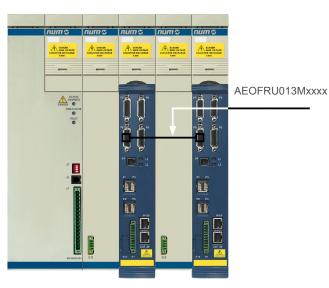
NUM DrivePro with NUM-STOX Module



NUM DrivePro with NUM-STOX

NUM DrivePro with Tandem Application

NUM DrivePro with Tandem



System Cables



Accessories	Order Code	Description	
RTK to MDLUF Cable	AEOFRU017M0001 AEOFRU017M0002 AEOFRU017M0003	0.6 m length 1 m length 2.5 m length	
CAN Cable PVC, Purple, Shielded in Pairs	FXHC181060	Cable only. Required length must be specified in the order.	$\overline{\bigcirc}$



System Cables

System Cables

Accessories	Order Code	Description	
MDLL3 / MDLUF	AEOFRU016M0003 AEOFRU016M0004	MDLUF size 1- 2 - 3 MDLUF size 4 - 6	
EtherCAT Cable (yellow RJ45) for NUM-SAMX Connections	AEOFRU012M0001 AEOFRU012M0002 AEOFRU012M00A2 AEOFRU012M0003 AEOFRU012M0004 AEOFRU012M0015 AEOFRU012M0020 AEOFRU012M0030	MDLUF size 1 MDLUF size 2 MDLUF size 3 MDLUF size 4 MDLUF size 6 Cable length 1.5 m Cable length 2 m Cable length 3m	\bigcirc
Cable for Tandem: • Anti-Backlash • Torque Duplication • Winding Duplication	AEOFRU013M0001 AEOFRU013M0002 AEOFRU013M00A2 AEOFRU013M0003 AEOFRU013M0004	MDLUF size 1 MDLUF size 2 MDLUF size 3 MDLUF size 4 MDLUF size 6	
Ethernet cable (RJ45) for: MDLUF to MDLUF, NUM-STOX to NUM-STOX, RTK to PC, EtherCAT Gateway interconnecti- on, RTK to EtherCAT Gateway	AEOFRU018M0001 AEOFRU018M0002 AEOFRU018M00A2 AEOFRU018M0003 AEOFRU018M0004 AEOFRU018M0010 AEOFRU018M0025 AEOFRU018M0050 AEOFRU018M0100	MDLUF size 1 MDLUF size 2 MDLUF size 3 MDLUF size 4 MDLUF size 6 Cable length 1 m Cable length 2.5 m Cable length 15 m Cable length 10 m	



System Connectors



Accessories	Order Code	Description	
CAN Connector	FXHE181200	CAN female connector axial with integrated bus termination	65
CAN Connector	FXHE181201	CAN female connector 90°	
CAN Connector	FXHE181202	CAN male/female connector 90° with prog. unit	



NUM DrivePro Connectors and Adapters

NUM DrivePro Connectors Kit

Accessories	Order Code	Description	
MDLUF Size 1 Power and Brake Connector	AEOCON018	Suitable for: MDLUF007A1xxN0I MDLUF014A1xxN0I MDLUF021A1xxN0I MDLUF034A1xxN0I MDLUF007B1xxN0I MDLUF014B1xxN0I MDLUF021B1xxN0I Drive power connector with polarization key.	
MDLUF General Purpose Sensor Connector (P5, P6, P7, P8)	AEOCON012	Suitable for all MDLUF Sensor connector Sub D HD 26 pin M. (4/40"screw thread connector).	
MDLUF Size 2 and 3 Power and Brake Connector	AEOCON013	Suitable for: MDLUF050A1xxN0I MDLUF075A1xxN0I MDLUF050B1xxN0I MDLUF100A1xxN0I MDLUF075B1xxN0I Drive power connector, brake connectors + fixing device, metallic strip and polarization keys.	
MDLUF Size 3 Power and Brake Connector	AEOCON015	Suitable for: MDLUF150A1xxN0I Drive power connector, brake connectors + fixing device, metallicstrip and polarization keys.	
MDLUF Sensor Connector for Single Cable Motor (P1, P2, P3, P4)	AEOCON019	Suitable for all MDLUF Industrial USB	



NUM DrivePro Connectors and Adapters

NUM DrivePro Adapters

Accessories	Order Code	Description	
RJ45 NUM-STOX Cable to Terminal Adapter	AEOADA011	NUM-STOX adapter with wire terminal connections (8 screw terminals)	





NUM DrivePro Kits

MDLL3 Size 6 Power Supply Connection Kit

Accessories	Order Code	Description
MDLL3120N00AN0I MDLL3120N00RN0I MDLL3120N00HN0I Power Supply Connection Kit	AEOKIT003	Mandatory connection kit. See figure.
AEOKIT003	Self locking nut M8	Self locking nut M3
Metallic strip 50 mm for D0 Fyebolt M8	C Bus	
	16 pin connector	Metallic strip
Plastic protection	SF SF	hell for 16 pin connector
Metallic plate for cable and shield	d fixing	Weight 0.5 kg

NUM DrivePro Kits



MDLUF Size 6 Drive Connection Kit

Accessories	Order Code	Description
MDLUF400AExxN0I Drive Connection Kit	AEOKIT006	Mandatory connection kit. See figure.



Metallic strip 50 mm for DC Bus





Self locking nut M8

Plug connector AUX



Self locking nut M3



Metallic strip



Plastic protection

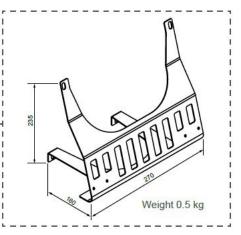


Metallic plate for cable and shield fixing

Brace connector



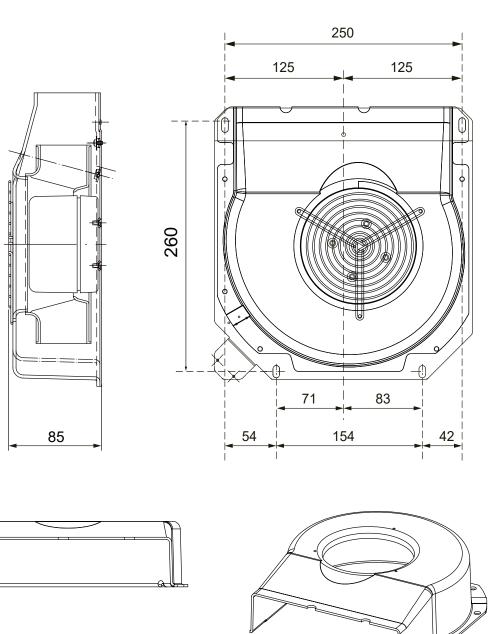
10 pin connector



NUM DrivePro Kits

Fan Kit for NUM DrivePro Size 6 AGOFAN001

Accessories	Order Code	Description
Fan Module	AGOFAN001	Mandatory for: MDLL3120N00HN0I MDLL3120N00AN0I MDLL3120N00RN0I MDLUF400AExxN0I



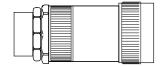


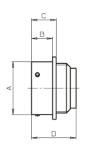
Miscellaneous

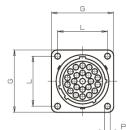


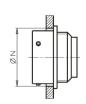
Socket for Portable Handwheel HBA-X FXHE181310

Accessories	Order Code	Description
Socket for Portable HBA-X	FXHE181310	XBA-X connector Please also refer to "Main accessories overview" section.













Overview Power Supply and Accessories

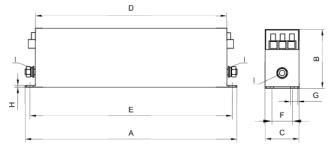
Overview Power Supply and Accessories

Power Supply MDLL	Line Filter 1	Line Filter 2: Auxillary Power Supply	Line Filter 3	Line Choke	Fan Module	Power Supply Connection Kit
MDLL3005M00AN0I	AGOFIL028	AGOFIL001S				
MDLL3015N00AN0I	AGOFIL024A	AGOFIL001S				
MDLL3025N00RN0I	AGOFIL026	AGOFIL001S	HPPM166	AGOIND006		
MDLL3025N00HN0I	AGOFIL026	AGOFIL001S	HPPM166	AGOIND001		
MDLL3030N00AN0I	AGOFIL025A	AGOFIL001S				
MDLL3050N00AN0I	AGOFIL026	AGOFIL001S		AGOIND007		
MDLL3050N00RN0I	AGOFIL026	AGOFIL001S	HPPM166	AGOIND007		
MDLL3050N00HN0I	AGOFIL026	AGOFIL001S	HPPM166	AGOIND002		
MDLL3120N00AN0I	AGOFIL027	AGOFIL001S		AGOIND008	AGOFAN001	AEOKIT003
MDLL3120N00RN0I	AGOFIL027	AGOFIL001S	HPPM166	AGOIND009	AGOFAN001	AEOKIT003
MDLL3120N00HN0I	AGOFIL027	AGOFIL001S	HPPM166	AGOIND009	AGOFAN001	AEOKIT003
MDLQ3001N00		AGOFIL001S				

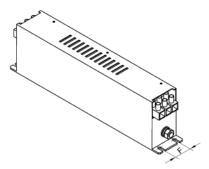




Technical Data	AGOFIL024A	AGOFIL025A	AGOFIL026	AGOFIL027			
MDLL3 Association	MDLL3015N00AN0I MDLL3030N00AN0I		MDLL3025N00RN01 MDLL3025N00HN01 MDLL3050N00AN01 MDLL3050N00RN01 MDLL3050N00HN01	MDLL3120N00AN0I MDLL3120N00RN0I MDLL3120N00HN0I			
Rated Voltage		480 VAC	50/60 Hz				
Rated Current (refer. to 50°C amb. temp)	42 Arms	75 Arms	100 Arms 180 Arms				
Test Voltage	3470 VDC, 2s (line to ground) 1700 VDC, 2s (line to line)						
Leakage Current		Normal condition < 3mA Fault condition 260mA (only one phase remaining)					
Standard	EN61800-3 category C3 - I <100mA (second environment (industrial low-voltage supply network))						
Terminal Block Cross Section: LINE/LOAD	10 mm ²	16 mm ²	50 mm ²	95 mm ²			
Weight	2.8 kg	4.4 kg	4.7 kg 7.5 kg				



(1) Earth point connections (M6 or M10). Screw tightening torque: 1.9 - 2.1 Nm.



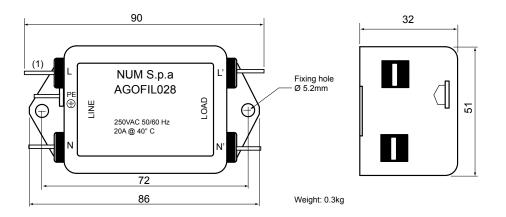
Line Filter	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I.
AGOFIL024A	310	85	50	280	395	30	5.4	2	M6
AGOFIL025A	270	135	80	240	255	60	6.5	3	M6
AGOFIL026	270	150	90	240	255	65	6.5	3	M10
AGOFIL027	380	170	120	350	362	102	6.5	3	M10

NUM DrivePro Line Filters



Line Filter AGOFIL028

Technical Data	AGOFIL028
MDLL3	MDLL3005M00AN0I
Rated Voltage	250 VAC 50/60Hz
Rated Current (refer. to 40°C amb. temp)	20 A
Terminal Cross Section	Faston 6.3 x 0.8 mm
Weight	0.3 kg



(1) Terminal cross section: Faston 6.3x0.8mm

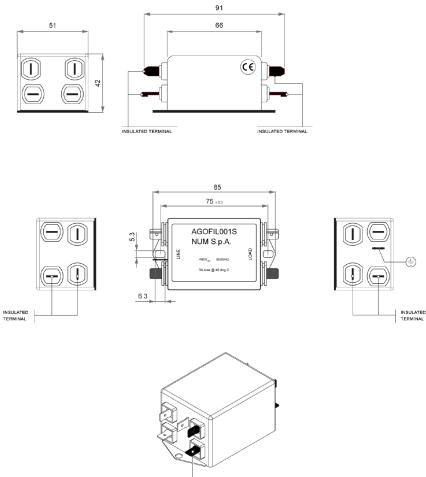


NUM DrivePro Line Filters



Filter AGOFIL001S for Auxiliary Power Supply (mandatory for all power supplies)

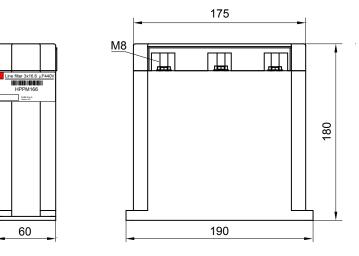
Technical Data	AGOFIL001S
MDLL3, MDLQ Association	All MDLL3 and MDLQ power supply
Rated Voltage	480 VAC 50/60 Hz
Rated Current (refer. to 40°C amb. temp)	3 A
Leakage Current	0.5 mA
Terminal Cross Section	Faston 6.3 x 0.8 mm
Weight	0.3 kg

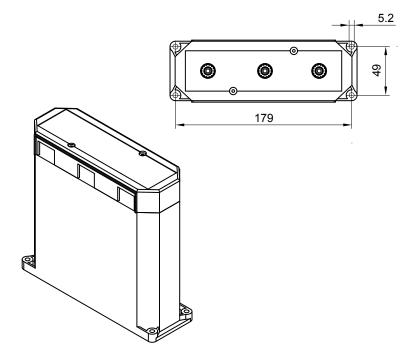


NUM DrivePro Line Filters

Line Filter HPPM166

Technical Data	HPPM166
MDLL3 Association	MDLL3025N00HN0I MDLL3050N00HN0I MDLL3025N00RN0I MDLL3050N00RN0I MDLL3120N00RN0I MDLL3120N00HN0I
Rated Voltage	440 VAC 50/60 Hz
Rated Current	20 A
Capacitance	3 x 16.6µF
Terminal Connections	M8 bolt
Weight	1.2 kg





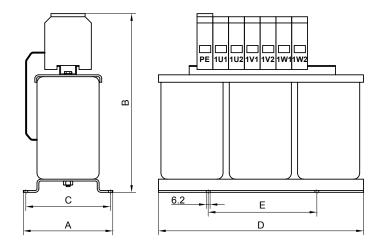


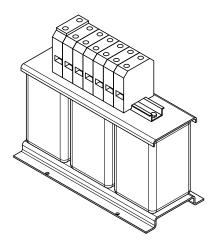
NUM DrivePro Line Chokes

Line Chokes

Line Choke	AGOIND001	AGOIND002	AGOIND006	AGOIND007	AGOIND008	AGOIND009	
MDLL3 Association	025N00HN0I	050N00HN0I	025N00RN0I	050N00AN0I 050N00RN0I	120N00AN0I	120N00HN0I 120N00RN0I	
Rated Voltage	67 Arms	103 Arms	60 Arms	100 Arms	230 Arms	210 Arms	
Inductance	0.45 mH	0.27 mH	0.5 mH	0.3 mH	0.15 mH	0.15 mH	
Losses	250 W	350 W	94 W	260 W	400 W	300 W	
Degree of Protection	IP00						
Weight	13 kg	18 kg	11 kg	16 kg	45 kg	56 kg	

AGOIND001 and AGOIND002 - Overall Dimensions



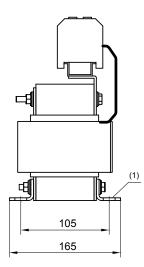


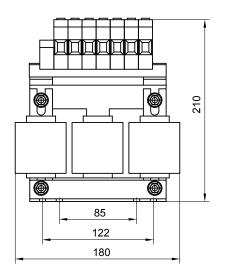
Line Choke	А	В	С	D	E	Terminal Block Cross Section
AGOIND001	150	230	136	330	175	35 mm ²
AGOIND002	150	280	136	330	175	50 mm ²



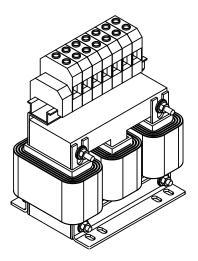
Line Chokes Overall Dimensions

AGOIND006 - Overall Dimensions





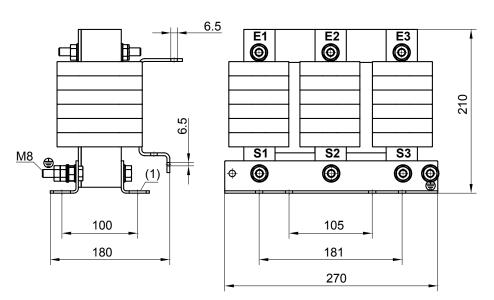
(1) 8x (Ø6x12)



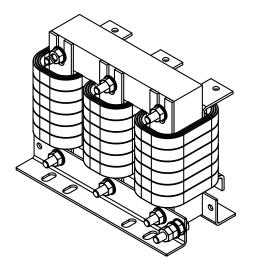


Line Chokes Overall Dimensions

AGOIND007 - Overall Dimensions

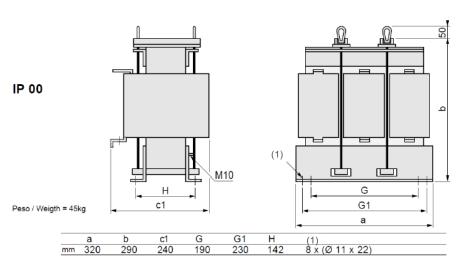


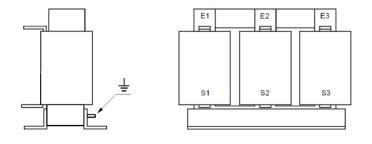
(1) 8x (Ø11x22)



Line Chokes Overall Dimensions

AGOIND008 - Overall Dimensions

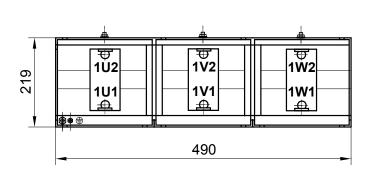


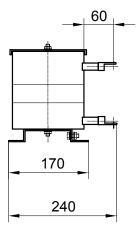


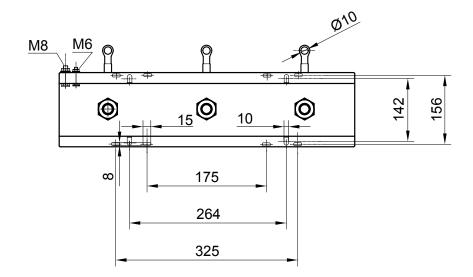


Line Chokes Overall Dimensions

AGOIND009 - Overall Dimensions









Braking Resistor

External Braking Resistor	AGORES008	AGORES009	AGORES010	AGORES011
Continuous Nominal Power (Environment Temperature 40°C)	480 W	480 W	2500 W	2500 W
Resistive Value	17 Ω	8.5 Ω	5.6 Ω	8.5 Ω
Resistor Thermal Protection by means of Thermal Switches	Thermal switch 1 fitted on the frame with N.C contact Contact interruption 10A/250 VAC Contact open >400°C for AGORES008/9 Contact open >160 °C for AGORES010/011			
Energy Pulse <500 ms	12 kJ	12 kJ	125 kJ	125 kJ
Weight	0.35 kg	0.35 kg	5.6 kg	5.6 kg





Braking Resistor Operating Examples

MDLL3 Association	Braking Resistor	Connection Configuration	Value [Ω]	P cont. [W]	Peak Power <100ms [kW]
MDLL3015N00AN0I	AGORES008	PA PB	17	480	30
MDLL3005M00AN0I	AGORES008 (X4)	PA PB		1920	30
	AGORES008 (X2)	PA PB		960	61
MDLL3030N00AN0I MDLL3025N00RN0I MDLL3025N00HN0I	AGORES009	PA PB	8.5	480	61
	AGORES009 (X4)	R1 R2 R3 R4 PA PB		1920	61
	AGORES008 (X4)	R1 R2 R3 R4 PA PB		1920	120
MDLL3050N00RN0I MDLL3050N00HN0I	AGORES009 (X2) Basic Configuration	PA PB	4.25	960	120
	AGORES009 (X8)	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 PA PB		3840	120
	AGORES010	PA PB	5.6	2500	100

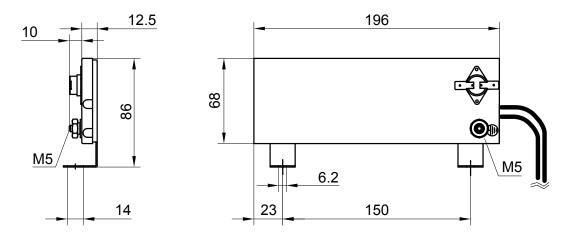
Braking Resistor Operating Examples

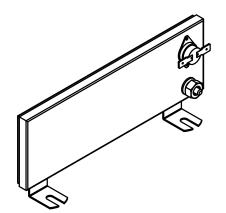
MDLL3 Association	Braking Resistor	Connection Configuration	Value [Ω]	P cont. [W]	Peak Power <100ms [kW]
MDLL3050N00AN0I	AGORES010	PA PB	5.6	2500	100
	AGORES011	PA PB	8.5	2500	60
	AGORES011 (X2)	PA PB	4.25	5000	120
	AGORES010	PA PB	5.6	2500	100 (Peak power <1s)
MDLL3120N00HN0I	AGORES010 (X2)	PA PB	2.8	5000	200 (Peak power <1s)
	AGORES010 (X6)	R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 PA PB	3.73	15000	120 (Peak power <2s)
MDLL3120N00AN0I	AGORES011 (X3)	R1 R2 R3 PA PB	2.8	7500	160 (Peak power <1s)
MDLL3120N00RN0I	AGORES010	PA PB	5.6	2500	100 (Peak power <1s)
	AGORES010 (X2)	PA PB	2.8	5000	200 (Peak power <1s)



Braking Resistor Overall Dimensions

AGORES008, AGORES009 - Overall Dimensions

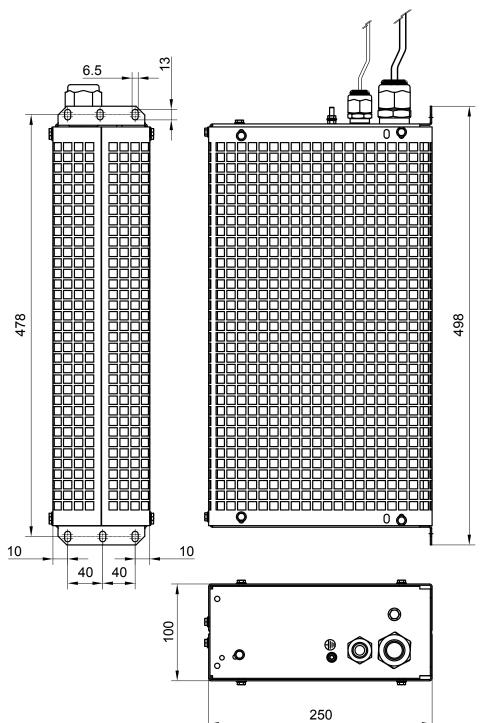






Braking Resistor Overall Dimensions

AGORES010, AGORES011 - Overall Dimensions





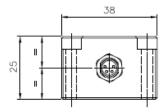
Vibration Detector (VDR)

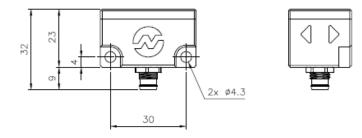
Vibration Detector (VDR)

NUM vibration detector (accelerometer) can be directly connected to NUM DrivePro and it's sampled at 50 microseconds; it can be used in for different applications:

- · Cost effective solution for implementing an active damping close loop function (without the need of a machine sensor like linear scale).
- · Dumping the tool center point vibrations
- Use the acceleration information to optimize the milling/turning process (avoid chattering for example)
- Detect and log machine crashes
- Estimate tool life and tool breakage even associated with NUMmonitor
- Detect spindle vibrations (bearing issues)
- Detect mechanical backlash
- Compensate cross-axes deformation

Technical Data	VDX1002A00AC000
Acceleration range	±2g
Direction of measurement	mono-axis, normal to mounting plane
Max measurable frequency	2 kHz
Output signal type	analogue (differential) 1 Vpp
Max output	60% of 1 Vpp at 2g
Power supply input	8÷15V
Working temperature range	0-85 °C
Storage temperature range	0÷100°C
Case material	aluminium
Weight	~55g
Mounting	2 screws M4x30 ISO4762 (DIN912)
Protection degree	IP67 (with plugged female connector)





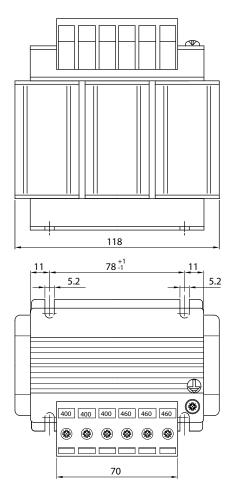


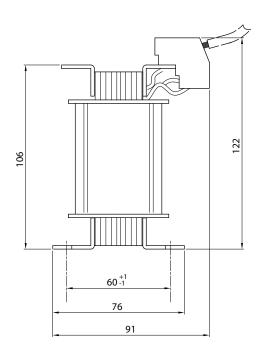
Auto-Transformer



Auto-Transformer for BHL260 Fan (with 460V Network)

Technical Data	AMOTRF001
Rated Power	500 VA
Input / Output Voltage	460 Vrms / 400 Vrms 3phases
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Protection Class as per EN60529	IP00
Weight	2.8 kg



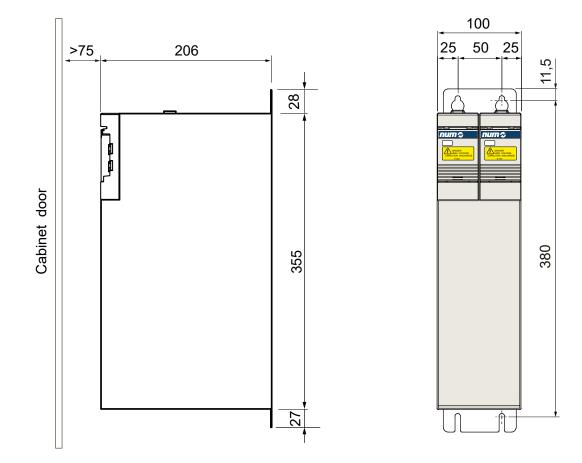


Capacitor module



MDLC3010N00

Technical Data	MDLC3010N00
Rated input voltage	420 to 700 VDC
Module capacity	8250 µF
Weight	6 kg







Motor Cables

The cables are available with different conductor sizes, characteristics and compositions. Options include High Performance and Basic Performance power cables, as well as combined power/sensor cables for use with SHX and SPX motors.

The cables comply with with UL and cUL recognized, DESINA and EC standards:

- · Multi-strand conductors provide flexibility for movement
- The motor thermal probe is connected by the sensor motor cable
- The brake is connected by the power cable
- The connection between the power / sensor cable and the moving part of the connector must be made using the crimping tool

High Performance Power Cables

Cable Code	Brake Wires	Cable Composition	External Diameter (mm)	
PC015BH00	Yes	([3+T] x 1.5 mm ² + (2x1.5 mm ²))	11.8 ± 0.5	
PC040BH00	Yes	([3+T] x 4 mm ² + (2x1.5 mm ²))	14.4 ± 0.6	
PC060BH00	Yes	([3+T] x 6 mm ² + (2x1.5 mm ²))	16.3 ± 0.7	
PC100BH00	Yes	([3+T] x 10 mm ² + (2x1.5 mm ²))	19.2 ± 0.8	
PC215BH00	Yes	([3+T] x AWG04 + (2x1.5 mm ²))	24.7 ± 0.9	
PC015NH00	No	([3+T] x 1.5 mm²)	10.6 ± 0.5	
PC040NH00	No	([3+T] x 4 mm ²)	13.2 ± 0.6	
PC100NH00	No	([3+T] x 10 mm ²)	18.1 ± 0.8	
Operating Temperature	30° C to $\pm 80^{\circ}$			
Storage Temperature	-50°C to + 80°	-30°C to + 80°C		
Nominal Voltage	Power: Uo/U =0.6/1KV (VDE), U = 1000V (UL AWM/CSA AWM), Brake U = 24V (VDE)			
Bending Radius (Dynamic)	≥ 7.5 x external diameter			
Bending Radius (Static)	≥ 4 x external diameter			
Maximum Speed	300 m/min			
Maximum Acceleration	50 m/sec ²	50 m/sec ²		
Cycles	10.000.000			
Torsion max	+/- 30°/m			
Pulling Force (Dynamic)	≤ 20 N/mm ²			
Pulling Force (Static)	\leq 50 N/mm ²			
Capacitance [pF/m] Power Conductor/Conductor Conductor/Shield 	sec. 1.5-2.5 mm² <90 (Typical 80), sec. 4.0-6.0 mm² <110 (Typical 90) <160 (Typical 130), <180 (Typical 140)			
Capacitance [pF/m] Brake Conductor/Conductor Conductor/Shield	sec. 1.5 mm² <120 (Typical 100) <200 (Typical 170)			
Oil Resistant	HD 22.10 S2 (VDE 0282 p.10)//VDE 0472 p.803 B//EN 60811.2.1			
Flame Resistant	EN 60332-1-1 // I	EN 60332-1-1 // EN 60332-1-3 // FT1// UL 1581 sce.1061//EN 50265.2.1		
UL/CSA LISTED, DESINA	Yes			
Jacket Colour	PUR - Orange - F	PUR - Orange - RAL2003		
Resistivity of Cable at 20°C [Ohm/km]	1.5 mm²= 13.3, 4 mm²= 4.95, 6 mm²= 3.3, 10 mm²= 1.91, 21 mm²= 0.83			
Max Useful Length	75 m			





High Performance Power Cables for Single Cable Motor

Cable Code	Brake Wires	Cable Composition	External Diameter (mm)
PX007BH00	Yes	$(3 \times 0.75 \text{ mm}^2) + T \times 0.75 \text{ mm}^2 + (2 \times 0.75 \text{ mm}^2) + (2 \times AWG26)$	12 ± 0.5
PX015BH00	Yes	$(3 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2) + T \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + (2 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2) + (2 \times AWG22)$	14.4 ± 0.5

Operating Temperature	-40°C to + 80°C			
Storage Temperature	-40°C to + 80°C			
Nominal Voltage	Power: Uo/U =0.6/1KV (VDE)			
Nominal Voltage	Brake U = 24V (VDE)			
Bending Radius (Dynamic)	≥ 7.5 x external diameter			
Bending Radius (Static)	≥ 5 x external diameter			
Maximum Speed	300 m/min			
Maximum Acceleration	50 m/sec ²			
Cycles	5.000.000			
Torsion max	+/- 30°/m			
Pulling Force (Dynamic)	\leq 20 N/mm ²			
Pulling Force (Static)	≤ 50 N/mm ²			
Oil Resistant	UL 1581 – VDE 0472 part 803 A/B			
Flame Resistant	CEI 20-35-1-2 – EN 50265-1-2 – IEC 60332-1-2 – UL VW-1 – CSA FT1			
UL/CSA LISTED, DESINA	Yes			
Jacket Colour	PUR - Orange - RAL2003			
Resistivity of Cable at 20°C	AWG26 \leq 131 , 0.75mm ² \leq 39			
[Ohm/km]	AWG22 \leq 59 , 1.50mm ² \leq 13.3			
Max Hooful Longth	(PX007) 20 m			
Max Useful Length	(PX015) 75 m			



Basic Performance Power Cables

NUM Basic Performance cables are normally used where high flexibility is not strictly required.

Cable Code	Brake Wires	Cable Composition	External Diameter (mm)
PC015BL00	Yes	([3+T] x 1.5 mm ² + (2x1.5 mm ²))	10.4 ± 0.4
PC040BL00	Yes	([3+T] x 4 mm ² + (2x1.5 mm ²))	13 ± 0.5
PC015NL00	No	([3+T] x 1.5 mm ²)	8.1 ± 0.4
PC040NL00	No	([3+T] x 4 mm²)	11.0 ± 0.5

Operating Temperature	-10°C to + 80°C
Storage Temperature	-20°C to + 80°C
Nominal Voltage	- Power : Uo/U =0.6/1KV (VDE) - U = 1000 V (UL AWM/CSA AWM) - Brake U = 24 V (VDE)
Bending Radius (Dynamic)	≥ 15 x external diameter
Bending Radius (Static)	≥ 5 x external diameter
Maximum Speed	30 m/min
Maximum Acceleration	2 m/sec ²
Cycles	2.000.000
Torsion max	Not admitted
Pulling Force (Dynamic)	≤ 20 N/mm²
Pulling Force (Static)	≤ 50 N/mm²
 Capacitance [pF/m] Power Conductor/Conductor Conductor/Shield 	sec. 1.5-2.5 mm² <90 (Typical 80), sec. 4.0-6.0 mm² <110 (Typical 90) <160 (Typical 130), <180 (Typical 140)
Capacitance [pF/m] Brake Conductor/Conductor Conductor/Shield 	sec. 1.5 mm² <120 (Typical 100) <200 (Typical 170)
Oil Resistant	VDE 0472 p.803 B//EN 60811.2.1
Flame Resistant	EN 60332-1-1 // EN 60332-1-3 // FT1// UL 1581 sce.1061//EN 50265.2.1
UL/CSA LISTED, DESINA	Yes
Jacket Colour	Thermoplastic compound - Orange - RAL2003
Resistivity of Cable at 20°C [Ohm/km]	- 1.5 mm²= 13.3, 4 mm²= 4.95
Max Useful Length	75 m



Motor Cables and Connectors



Sensor Cable

Cable Code	Cable Composition	External Diameter (mm)
SC007SH00	(3x (2x 0.14 mm ²) + 4x 0.14 mm ² + 2x 0.50 mm ²)	9 ± 0.4mm

Operating Temperature	-20°C to + 60°C					
Storage Temperature	-50°C to + 60°C					
Nominal Voltage	ULAWM – CSAAWM U = 30 V					
Bending Radius (Dynamic)	≥ 10.5 x external diameter					
Bending Radius (Static)	≥ 7 x internal diameter					
Maximum Speed	220 m/min					
Maximum Acceleration	10 m/sec ²					
Cycles	10.000.000					
Torsion max	+/- 30°/m					
Pulling Force (Dynamic)	≤ 50 N/mm²					
Pulling Force (Static)	≤ 120 N/mm ²					
Oil Resistant	VDE 0282 p.10 HD 22.10 S1					
Flame Resistant	EN 60332-1 - EN 50265-2-1					
UL/CSA LISTED, DESINA	Yes					
Jacket Colour	Green - RAL6018					
Resistivity of Cable at 20°C [Ohm/km]	0.14mm² ≤ 149 Ohm/km 0.50mm² ≤ 41 Ohm/km					
Max Useful Length	75 m					

Fan Cable for BHL and AMS Motors

Cable Code	Cable Composition	External Diameter (mm)
NC010NL00	([3+T] x1,5 mm² (not shielded)	8 ± 0.2



Motor Cables and Connectors

Raw Cable Ordering Codes

Raw Power Cable Ordering Code¹

Cable Type • Power Cable	PC	015	В	Н	0	0
Cable Section • Cable Section 1.5 mm² • Cable Section 4 mm² • Cable Section 6 mm² • Cable Section 10 mm² • Cable Section 21.5 mm²		015 040 060 100 215				
Brake With Brake Without Brake 			B N			
ApplicationHigh PerformanceBasic Performance				H L		
• Fixed Value					0	0

Raw Power Cable Ordering Code¹

	SC	007	S	Н	0	0	
Cable Type Sensor Cable 							
Identification Number		007					
Variant			S				10
Application High Performance 				Н			
Cable Alone Fixed Value 					0	0	

¹ Note: the required length of raw cable (max 75 m) is specified as 'quantity' in the order.



Motor Cables and Connectors

Raw Cable Ordering Codes

Raw Power / Sensor Cable Ordering Code ¹

	РХ	015	В	Н	0	0
Cable TypePower and signal cable (for SHX, SPX motors)						
Cable section • Power cable section 0.75 mm² • Power cable section 1.5 mm²		007 015				
• With brake			В			
Application High Performance				Н		
Cable AloneFixed Value					0	0

Raw Power Cable Ordering Code ¹

	NC	010	N	L	0	0
Cable Type Others Cable 						
Identification Number		010				
Variant			N			
Application Basic Performance				L		
Cable Alone • Fixed Value					0	0

¹ Note: the required length of raw cable (max 20 m for PX007, max 75 m for PX015 and NC010) is specified as 'quantity' in the order.

Ordering Raw Cable - Example

Cable Code Example	Raw Cable Length Definition
PC015BH00 "Quantity" 50 m Raw Cable Length Definition	The raw cable length is defined as 'quantity' in the order. In this case the raw power + brake cable length is 50 m.



Motor Cables and Connectors

Power Assembly Cable Ordering Code

	PC	015	В	Н	0	0	М	000	0
Cable Type • Power Cable									
Cable Section • Cable Section 1.5 mm² • Cable Section 4 mm² • Cable Section 10 mm²		015 040 100							
Brake With Brake Without Brake 			B N						
Application High Performance Basic Performance 				H L					
Motor Connector • Without connector • AMOCON004D • AMOCON005D					0 4 5				
Drive Connector • Without connector • AEOCON018 • AEOCON013 • AEOCON015						0 1 2 5			
Cable Assembly									
Cable Length • Meter (m)									
Cable Length									

Cable Length • 0.1 meter (dm)

Note:

- The max cable length is 75 m
- Not all combinations of cable/connector couplings are possible



Power and brake cable



Motor Cables and Connectors

Sensor Assembly Cable Ordering Code

	SC	007	S	Н	0	0	М	000	0
Cable Type Sensor Cable 									
Identification number		007							
Variant			S						
Application High Performance				Н					
Motor Connector Without connector CONN125D00 AMOCON002D 					0 1 2				
Drive ConnectorWithout connectorAEOCON012						0 4			
Cable Assembly									
• Meter (m)									
Cable Length 0.1 meter (dm) 									

Note:

• The max cable length is 75 m

Not all combinations of cable/connector couplings are possible



Sensor cable

Motor Cables and Connectors

Single Motor Cable Assembly (for SHX and SPX Motors) Ordering Code

	РХ	007	В	н	6	0	М	000	0
Cable Type • Power and signal cable (for SHX, SPX motors)		007	В	п	0	U	141	000	U
Cable Section • Power cable section 0.75 mm² • Power cable section 1.5 mm²		007 015							
Brake • With brake			В						
Application High Performance 				Н					
Motor Connector Without connector AMOCON006D 					0 6				
 Drive Connector Without connector AEOCON018 + AEOCON019 AEOCON013 + AEOCON019 						0 6 7			
Cable Assembly									
Cable Length • Meter (m)									
Cable Length 0.1 meter (dm) 									

Note:

- The max cable length is: 20m for PX007 and 75m for PX015
- Not all combinations of cable/connector couplings are possible
- · Whenever the drive connector is not required add 50 cm of cable for the encoder connections



Encoder cable (power/sensor)



 $|0\rangle$

Motor Cables and Connectors



Fan Assembly Cable (for AMS, BHL Motors) Ordering Code

	NC	010	Ν	L	7	0	М	000	0
Cable Type Fan Cable 									
Identification number		010							
Variant			Ν						
Application Basic Performance 				L					
Motor Connector • CONN113D00					7				
Drive Connector • Without connector						0			
Cable Assembly									
Cable Length • Meter (m)									
Cable Length 0.1 meter (dm) 									



Fan cable



BHX and BPX Connectors, Cables and Cable Assemblies

	Conne	ectors	Са	ble	Cable Ass	semblies ¹
BHX / BPX	Power	Sensor	Power	Sensor	Power	Sensor
0551V5 ²						
0751V5						
0752V5						
0951V5						
0952N5						
0952V5						
1261N5						
1261V5	AMOCON004D	AMOCON002D	PC015xy00	SC007SH00	PC015xy4zMnnnn	SC007SH2wMnnnn
1262N5						
1262V5						
1263N5						
1263R5						
1552N5						
1552R5						
1554N5						

¹ Note for the cable assemblies:

x: cable with or without brake wires x = B for cable with brake wires x = N for cable without brake wires

y: cable performance y = H for High performance cable y = L for Basic performance cable

z: power connector on drive side

z = 0 without connector

- z = 1 with connector AEOCON018
- z = 2 with connector AEOCON013

w: sensor connector on drive side w = 0 without connector w = 4 with connector AEOCON012

nnnn = cable length in 0.1 m nnnn = 0105 = 10.5 m

² Available as BPX only





SHX and SPX Connectors, Cables and Cable Assemblies

SHX / SPX	Motor Connector	Cable	Cable Assemblies ¹
0751V5			
0752V5			
0951V5			
0952N5		PX007BH00	PX007BH6yMnnnn
0952V5		or PX015BH00	or PX015BH6zMnnnn
1261N5			
1261V5			
1262N5	AMOCON006D		
1262V5		PX015BH00	PX015BH6zMnnnn
1263R5		FX013B1100	
1552N5		PX007BH00 or PX015BH00	PX007BH6yMnnnn or PX015BH6zMnnnn
1552R5		PX015BH00	PX015BH6zMnnnn
1554N5			

¹ Note for the cable assemblies:

y: power connector on drive side

y = 0 without connector

y = 6 with connector AEOCON018 + AEOCON019

z: power connector on drive side

z = 0 without connector

z = 6 with connector AEOCON018 + AEOCON019 z = 7 with connector AEOCON013 + AEOCON019

nnnn = cable length in 0.1 m nnnn = 0105 = 10.5 m



Motor Cables and Connectors

BPH Connectors, Cables and Cable Assemblies

	Conne	ectors	Са	ble	Cable As	semblies 1
BPH	Power	Sensor	Power	Sensor	Power	Sensor
0751N5						
0751V5						
0752N5						
0752V5						
0754N5						
0952N5						
0952V5						
0953N5						
0953V5			PC015xy00		PC015xy4zMnnnn	
0955N5						
1152N5						
1152V5						
1153K5						
1153N5						
1153V5						
1154K5	AMOCON004D					
1154N5						
1154V5			PC040xy00		PC040xy4zMnnnn	
1156N5						
1422K5						
1422N5		AMOCON002D	PC015xy00	SC007SH00	PC015xy4zMnnnn	SC007SH2wMnnnn
1422R5			,		,	
1423K5						
1423N5						
1423R5			PC040xy00		PC040xy4zMnnnn	
1424K5			PC015xy00		PC015xy4zMnnnn	
1424N5						
1424R5						
1427N5			PC040xy00		PC040xy4zMnnnn	
1902K5						
1902N5			DC400-00			
1902R5	AMOCON005D		PC100xy00		PC100xy5zMnnnn	
1903K5	AMOCON004D		PC040xy00		PC040xy4zMnnnn	
1903N5	AMOCON005D		PC100xy00		PC100xy5zMnnnn	
1904K5	AMOCON004D		PC040xy00		PC040xy4zMnnnn	
1904N5	AMOCON005D		PC100xy00		PC100xy5zMnnnn	
1905H5	AMOCON004D		PC040xy00		PC040xy4zMnnnn	
1905L5						
1907K5	AMOCON005D		PC100xy00		PC100xy5zMnnnn	
1907N5						
190AK5						

¹ See next page for cable assembly notes



Motor Cables and Connectors

BPG Connectors, Cables and Cable Assemblies

DDC	Conne	ectors	Са	ble	Cable Assemblies 1	
BPG	Power	Sensor	Power	Sensor	Power	Sensor
0751N5						
0752N5						
0952N5						
0953N5						
1152N5						
1153K5			PC015Ny00		PC015Ny4zMnnnn	
1153N5						
1153V5	AMOCON004D					
1422N5	/ 1000010040					
1423N5		AMOCON002D		SC007SH00		SC007SH2wMnnnn
1424K5						
1424R5						
1427N5						
1902K5			PC040Ny00		PC040Ny4zMnnnn	
1902N5						
1903K5						
1903N5						
1904N5	AMOCON005D		PC100Ny00		PC100Ny5zMnnnn	
1905L5						

¹ Note for the cable assemblies:

x: cable with or without brake wiresx = B for cable with brake wiresx = N for cable without brake wires

y: cable performance

- y = H for High performance cable
- y = L for Basic performance cable
- z: power connector on drive side
- z = 0 without connector
- z = 1 with connector AEOCON018
- z = 2 with connector AEOCON013 z = 5 with connector AEOCON015

w: sensor connector on drive side w = 0 without connector w = 4 with connector AEOCON012

nnnn = cable length in 0.1 m nnnn = 0105 = 10.5 m

BHL Connectors, Cables and Cable Assemblies

PUI		Connectors		Cables		
BHL	Power	Sensor	Fan	Power Sensor		Fan
2601N5	AMOCON005D			PC100xH00		
2601N1	None	AMOCON002D	CONN113D00	PC215BH00	SC007SH00	NC010NL00
2602K5	AMOCON005D	AMOCON002D	CONNTISDOU	PC100xH00		
2602K1	None			PC215BH00		

BHL		High-Strenght Cable Gland			
DIL	Power	Sensor	Fan	High-Strength Cable Gland	
2601N5	PC100xH50Mnnnn			None	
2601N1	PC215BH00	SC007SH2wMnnnn	NC010NL70Mnnnn	BMHQPRE3	
2602K5	PC100xH50Mnnnn	SC007SH2wivininin		None	
2602K1	PC215BH00			BMHQPRE3	

¹ Note for the cable assemblies:

x: cable with or without brake wires x = B for cable with brake wires

x = N for cable without brake wires

w : sensor connector on drive side w = 0 without connector w = 4 with connector AEOCON012

nnnn = cable length in 0.1 m nnnn = 0105 = 10.5 m



AMS and IM18 Connectors, Cables and Cable Assemblies

	Conne	ectors	High-Strength		Cable		Cable Ass	semblies 1
AMS	Sensor	Fan	Cable Gland	Power	Sensor	Fan	Sensor	Fan ²
100SB1								
100MB1								
100GB1			BMHQPRE2	PC060BH00				
100SD1			Divinginez	1 000001100				
100MD1								
100GD1								
132SA1				PC100BH00				
132SC1								
132SE1				PC215BH00				
132MA1				PC100BH00				
132MC1								
132ME1				PC215BH00				
132LA1								
132LE1							SC007S-	NC010N-
132SF1	CONN125D00	CONN113D00	BMHQPRE3	PC100BH00	SC007SH00	NC010NL00	H1wMnnnn	L70Mnnnn
132SG1				DOOLEDING				
132SH1				PC215BH00				
132MF1				PC100BH00				
132MG1								
132MH1				PC215BH00				
132LF1								
132LI1				PC100BH00				
132LH1				PC215BH00				
160MA1								
160MB1								
160MC1			2 x	2 x				
160LA1			BMHQPRE3	PC215BH00				
160LB1								
160LC1								

	Ŭ		High-	Cable			Cable Assemblies ¹	
IM	Sensor	Fan	Strength Cable Gland	Power	Sensor	Fan	Sensor	Fan ²
18MK14	AMO- CON002D	CONN114D00	2 x M50	2 x (4x25 mm²)	SC007SH00	2x1 mm ²	SC007S- H2wMnnnn	-

¹ Note for the cable assemblies:

w: sensor connector on drive side

w = 0 without connector

w = 4 with connector AEOCON012 nnnn = cable length in 0.1 m

nnnn = 0105 = 10.5 m

² Only the motor connector is present and assembled

Motor Cables and Connectors

Motor Connectors Description

Accessories	Order Code	Description	
Motor Sensor Connector	AMOCON002D	17 pole connector	
Motor Power Connector	AMOCON004D	6 pole connector	
Motor Power Connector	AMOCON005D	6 pole connector	
Motor Power / Encoder Connector	AMOCON006D	9 pole connector	
Motor Fan Connector	CONN113D00	5 pole connector	
Motor Fan Connector	CONN114D00	2 pole connector	
Motor Sensor Connector	CONN125D00	23 pole connector	
Power Cable Gland	BMHQPRE2	High-Strength Cable gland Pg 21	
Power Cable Gland	BMHQPRE3	High-Strength Cable gland Pg 29	







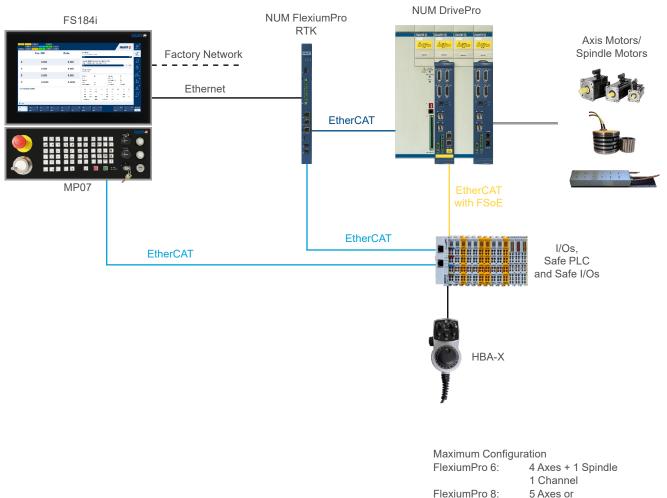
Standard Configuration FlexiumPro 6 and FlexiumPro 8 System

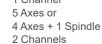
FlexiumPro 6 and FlexiumPro 8 System

FlexiumPro 6 and FlexiumPro 8 are the right choice for controlling machines with relatively few axes and spindles, but with a high demand for speed and precision.

FlexiumPro 6 is designed for milling and turning machines, as well as for water jet and laser cutting machines.

FlexiumPro 8 offers additional features for cylindrical and flat grinding, and for gear cutting. It can also be adapted to the requirements of special machines.



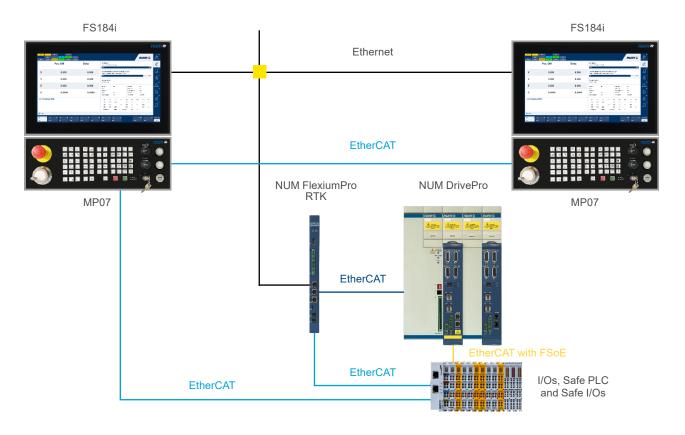


Multi-Panel Configuration of FlexiumPro

FlexiumPro with Multi-Panel

For operation of large machines, several HMIs are often connected modularly; a requirement FlexiumPro easily meets.

Example with FS184i and MP07:



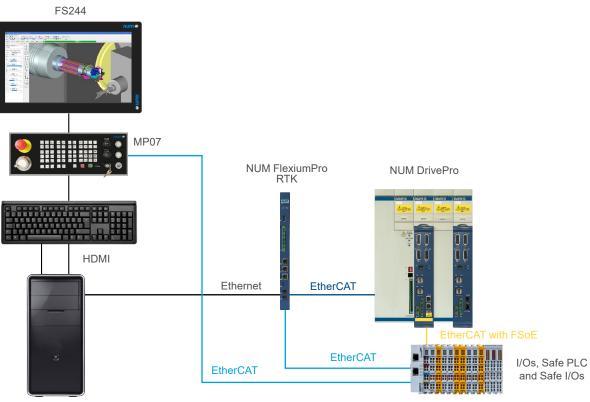


FlexiumPro with Office PC

Custom applications such as CAD/CAM programs usually work best with a high performance PC and therefore it is not unusual for this computer to be replaced with a faster version a number of times during the lifespan of a machine. FlexiumPro supports this configuration as well.

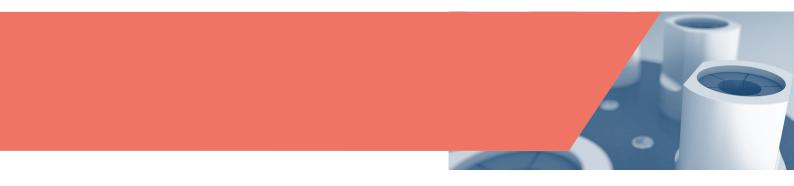
This objective also applies to NUMROTOplus®.

Example with FS244 and MP07:



Office PC





Addresses / Contacts of all NUM Subsidiaries

NUM Worldwide

Headquarters NUM Worldwide

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax, Email
Switzerland	NUM AG Battenhusstrasse 16 9053 Teufen	+41 71 335 04 11	+41 71 333 35 87 sales.ch@num.com service.ch@num.com

Subsidiaries, Distribution and Service Europe

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax, Email
Austria	NUM Verkaufsbüro Österreich Pummerinplatz 1 4490 St. Florian	+43 72 24 80 116	+41 713 33 35 87 sales.ch@num.com service.ch@num.com
Finland	NUCOS OY Keiserinviitta 16 33960 Pirkkala Tampere	+358 3 342 7100	+358 3 342 7130 oiva.viitanen@nucos.fi
France	NUM S.A.S. Immeuble le Naxos 56, rue des Hautes Pâtures 92737 Nanterre Cedex	Hotline: +33 156 47 58 06 Sales: +33 156 47 58 58	sales.fr@num.com service.fr@num.com
Germany	NUM GmbH Zeller Straße 18 73271 Holzmaden	+49 7023 74400	+49 7023 744010 sales.de@num.com service.de@num.com
Germany North	NUM GmbH Niederlassung Nord Grüner Talstraße 65 58644 Iserlohn	+49 7023 7440 22	+49 2374 9368466 sales.de@num.com service.de@num.com
Germany East	NUM GmbH Büro Ost 93142 Maxhütte-Haidhof	+49 7023 7440 21	sales.de@num.com service.de@num.com
Italy	NUM SpA Sede Legale Via F Somma 62 20012 Cuggiono (MI)	+39 02 97 969 350	+39 02 97 969 351 sales.it@num.com service.it@num.com
Spain	NUM CNC HighEnd Applications S. A. Errementari Plaza 8 Post Box 55 20560 Oñati	+34 943 78 02 65	sales.es@num.com service.es@num.com

Please see www.num.com for further contacts and most recent contact details



Addresses / Contacts of all NUM Subsidiaries

NUM Worldwide

Subsidiaries, Distribution and Service Europe

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax, Email
Sweden	ConRoCo AB Formvägen 1 777 93 Söderbärke	+46 240 65 01 16	+46 240 65 01 21 info@conroco.com
Switzerland	NUM SA Erlenstrasse 32 2555 Brügg	+41 32 346 50 50	+41 32 346 50 59 sales.ch@num.com service.ch@num.com
United Kingdom	NUM (UK) Ltd. Unit 3 Fairfield Court Seven Stars Industrial Estate Wheler Road Coventry, CV3 4LJ	+44 2476 301 259	+44 2476 305 837 sales.uk@num.com service.uk@num.com
Turkey	NUM Servis Turkiye Feyzullah Cad. Beyazköşk Apt. 17 / 12 34840 Maltepe-Istanbul	+90 216 371 40 20	+90 538 425 66 11 numserviceturkiye@yahoo.com.tr

Africa

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax, Email
Algeria (Maghreb)	NUM S.A.S. Immeuble le Naxos 56, rue des Hautes Pâtures 92737 Nanterre Cedex	Hotline: +33 156 47 58 06 Sales: +33 156 47 58 58	+33 1 56 47 58 90 sales.fr@num.com service.fr@num.com
South Africa	MACHINE TOOL PROMOTIONS (Pty) Fraser Street 12 Vanderbijlpark 1911	+27 16 9311564	+27 16 9338979 abraham@mtpsa.co.za

America

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax, Email
USA	NUM Corporation 603 East Diehl Road, Suite 115 Naperville, IL 60563	+1 630 505 77 22	+1 630 505 77 54 sales.us@num.com service.us@num.com
Brazil	LOSUNG Technical Assistance and Comerce Itda. Av. Anápolis, 500 06404-250 Bethaville-BARUERI-SP	+55 11 419 13 714	+55 11 419 58 210 contato@losung.com.br
Mexico (Central America)	VISI Series México, S.A. de C.V. Sierra de Ahuacatlan, No. 136 Villas del Sol Santiago de Querétaro, Qro. CP 76046	+1 442 248 2125	+1 442 223 6803 service.mx@num.com

Please see www.num.com for further contacts and most recent contact details

Addresses / Contacts of all NUM Subsidiaries

NUM Worldwide

Subsidiaries, Distribution and Service Asia/Australia

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax, Email
China	NUM Numerical Control Technology (Shanghai) Co., LTD No. 604, Building A, Chamtime Plaza, No. 2889, Jinke Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203	+86 21 6882 0958	+86 21 6882 0959 sales.cn@num.com service.cn@num.com
	NUM Numerical Control Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd Guangzhou Branch Rm. 1005, Building C3, Grand Tech Park, No. 28, Kaitai Avenue, Huangpu District, Guangzhou	+86 20 2232 5686	sales.cn@num.com service.cn@num.com
Taiwan	NUM Taiwan Ltd. 7F-2 No. 536, Sec. 2 Taiwan Boulevard Taichung City 40353	+886 4 2316 9600	+886 4 2316 9700 sales.tw@num.com service.tw@num.com
Thailand	Gsixty Co. Ltd. 508/51 Sukhontasawat Road Ladphrao, Bangkok 10230	+66 2 578 34 54 +66 896 51 59 50	+66 2 578 34 54 jameschaput@hotmail.com
Australia	Australian Industrial Machine Services Pty. Ltd. 28 Westside Drive Laverton North Victoria 3026	+61 3 9314 3321	+61 3 9314 3329 enquiries@aimservices.com.au
India	NUMIndia Automation Private Limited N9, 2 nd Floor, 24 th Main JP Nagar 1st Phase, Bangalore 560078 (IN)	+91 99451 56423	sales.in@num.com service.in@num.com

Please see www.num.com for further contacts and most recent contact details



Regulations



Declaration of Conformity

The product described in this catalog, used in conformity with the relevant manuals, fulfills the basic requirements of Electromagnetic Compatibility and of Electrical Safety as prescribed by the Directives :

2014/35/EU "Low voltage (LVD)" dated 29/3/2014 2014/30/EU "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)" dated 29/3/2014

The products of this catalog are intended to be incorporated into machinery or assembled with other machinery to constitute products covered by the council directive. Commissioning is forbidden until the products have been integrated in a machine that conforms with the Directive 2006/42/EC.

Export terms for NUM products

1. Because of their technical characteristics or in some case their utilization, certain of NUM's products may be required to comply with the requirements of Swiss or European regulations and/or US regulations concerning control of the final destination.

Relevant information is given on our purchase order acknowledgments, invoices and delivery notes.

These provisions apply to NUM's products so identified on our purchase order acknowledgments, invoices and delivery notes.

2. Accordingly, the purchaser undertakes to fully comply in all respects with the regulations of his country and, as the case may be, with Swiss, European and / or US regulations relating to the control of final destination of dual use products.

The purchaser undertakes to introduce and to follow its own business control procedures in order to ensure that, in respect of the resale of Dual Use Products, such national legal obligations will be implemented.

3. In any case, the purchase orders received by NUM shall be accepted subject to NUM obtaining any required authorizations.

Imprint

© Copyright NUM AG

Publication date: September 2023

Editor and layout: Jacqueline Böni

Publisher: NUM AG, Battenhusstrasse 16, 9053 Teufen, Switzerland sales.ch@num.com, www.num.com

All rights reserved. No part of this document may be copied or reproduced in any form or by any means whatsoever, including photographic or magnetic processes. The transcription on an electronic machine of all or part of the contents is forbidden.

Subject to technical changes, errors and misprints excepted.

The software mentioned herein is the property of NUM AG. Each copy of the software confers on the holder a non-exclusive license strictly limited to use of the said copy. No copy or other forms of duplication of this product is authorized, with the exception of backup copies of the software.

The physical, technical and functional characteristics of the hardware and software products and the services described in this document are subject to modification and cannot under any circumstances be construed as contractually binding.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

EtherCAT is a registered trademark of Beckhoff Automation.

Complete CNC Solutions Worldwide





NUM systems and solutions are used worldwide.

Our global network of sales and service locations guarantees professional service from the beginning of a project to its execution and for the complete life cycle of the machine.

NUM has service centers around the world. Visit our website for the current list of locations.



Follow us on our social media channels for the latest information on NUM CNC Applications.

in linkedin.com/company/num-ag

🗞 WeChat-ID: NUM_CNC_CN

twitter.com/NUM_CNC

facebook.com/NUM.CNC.Applications

Edition 2023/2024 - V 1.0 - © 2023 NUM AG all rights reserved